SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN / QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

BNSF SANGAMON RIGHT-OF-WAY
CHICAGO, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

December 2015

Prepared for:

BNSF Railway Company
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Prepared by:

Chicago, Illinois

Sampling and Analysis Plan / Quality Assurance Project Plan

BNSF SANGAMON RIGHT-OF-WAY
CHICAGO, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Prepared for:

BNSF Railway Company
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Prepared by:

TRC Environmental Corporation
230 West Monroe Street, Suite 2300
Chicago, Illinois 60606

TRC Project No. 230807

December 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

LIST OF ACRONYMS vi

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1-1
- 1.1 Site Description and Removal Work Plan Activities 1-1
- 1.2 Purpose and Objectives 1-2
- 1.3 Project Organization and Responsibilities 1-2
- 1.4 Project Schedule 1-2

2.0 EXCAVATION SAMPLING ACTIVITIES 2-1
- 2.1 Portable XRF Techniques 2-1
  - 2.1.1 XRF Screening Methodology 2-1
  - 2.1.2 XRF Screening Frequency 2-2
  - 2.1.3 XRF Screening Criteria 2-2
- 2.2 Laboratory Confirmation Sampling and Analysis 2-2
- 2.3 Field Documentation 2-3

3.0 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES 3-1

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTORL (QA/QC) 4-1
- 4.1 Decontamination Procedures 4-1
- 4.2 Field Equipment 4-2
  - 4.2.1 Field Calibration 4-2
  - 4.2.2 Preventative Maintenance 4-3
- 4.3 Field Sampling Methods 4-3
  - 4.3.1 Field Sample Designation 4-3
- 4.4 Laboratory Sampling Methods 4-4
  - 4.4.1 Laboratory Sample Designation 4-4
  - 4.4.2 Chain of Custody 4-5
  - 4.4.3 Custody Seals 4-5
  - 4.4.4 Sample Handling, Packaging, and Shipping 4-5
- 4.5 Quality Control Samples 4-6

5.0 FIELD SAMPLING DOCUMENATION 5-1

6.0 DATA VALIDATION 6-1

7.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION 7-1
- 7.1 Field Sampling Corrective Action 7-1
- 7.2 Laboratory Corrective Action 7-1
- 7.3 Data Evaluation QA Corrective Action 7-1

8.0 REFERENCES 8-1

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Site Location Map
Figure 2. Removal Areas / Sampling Results – Cullerton Street to West 18th Street
Figure 3. Fence Location Map – West 18th Street to West 16th Street

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A XRF Instruction Manual
Appendix B Pace QAPP

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AMP	Air Monitoring Plan
bgs	below ground surface
BNSF	BNSF Railway Company
COC	Chain of custody
°C	degrees Celsius
DQOs	Data Quality Objectives
Delta XRF	Delta Premium XRF Spectrometer
HASP	health and safety plan
Loewenthal	former Loewenthal Metals facility
LCSs	Laboratory control samples
mg/kg	milligrams per kilogram
mg/L	milligram per liter
MS/MSD	Matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate
NELAP	National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Pace	Pace Analytical Services, Inc.
PID	Photoionization detector
QA	quality assurance
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QC	quality control
XRF	X-ray fluorescence
RAWP	Removal Action Work Plan
ROW	right-of-way
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
TCLP	toxic characteristic leaching procedure
TRC	TRC Environmental Corporation
US EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency

1.0 INTRODUCTION

On behalf of BNSF Railway Company (BNSF), TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) prepared this *Draft Sampling and Analysis Plan / Quality Assurance Project Plan* (SAP / QAPP) for the property along the railroad right-of-way (ROW) east of South Sangamon Street between Cullerton Street to the south and West 16th Street to the north in Chicago, Illinois (the Site). This SAP / QAPP provides the soil sampling and soil analytical requirements associated with the *Removal Action Work Plan (*RAWP*)*, dated _____. Health and safety requirements to be followed during the on-site sampling activities are described in the *Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan* (HASP, 2015) included as Attachment A of the RAWP. Air monitoring requirements to be followed during the removal activities are described in the *Air Monitoring Plan* (AMP) included as Attachment D of the RAWP.

1.1 Site Description and Removal Work Plan Activities

The Site is located in Section 20, Township 39N, Range 14E in Chicago, Cook County, Illinois. The Site is located in a predominantly residential area with outlying industrial properties east of the BNSF ROW. The Site is the BNSF ROW that runs parallel to South Sangamon Street between 16th Street to the north to 21st Street to the south (Figure 1).

Removal activities will take place between West 18th Street to the north and West 21st Street to the south. The characteristically hazardous lead removal activities that will take place between West 18th Street to the north and Cullerton Street to the south as shown on Figure 2. A fence will be installed to restrict access of the BNSF ROW between West 18th Street and West 16th Street.

Initial activities at the Site will include the installation of traffic controls, temporary fencing and the removal of existing trees/shrubs, railroad track and ties as well as other limited structures. Excavation of the characteristically hazardous lead-impacted soil will be conducted first followed by the excavation of the remaining ROW soil material to approximately 2 feet below grade. All materials will be directly loaded into trucks and disposed of off-site at licensed facilities. While excavation activities are taking place, TRC will conduct air monitoring, evaluating the need for fugitive dust management, and coordinating dust control as necessary. In addition, TRC will coordinate traffic and road control at the Site. Following excavation activities, a demarcation geotextile will be installed as well as a clean soil cap. The clean soil cap will be seeded with grass.

During the excavation removal activities, x-ray fluorescence (XRF) soil screening will be conducted. Refer to Section 2.1 for additional details on the XRF soil screening. In addition, confirmation soil sampling will be conducted at the excavation boundaries of the

hazardous waste areas. Refer to Section 2.2 for additional details on the confirmation soil sampling and analysis.

1.2 Purpose and Objectives

The purpose of this SAP / QAPP is to provide the approach for soil screening / sampling to confirm attainment of cleanup levels for hazardous lead-impacts in soils as defined by previous soil investigations and during the implementation of the RAWP activities. The QAPP describes the quality assurance / quality control (QA/QC) and other technical activities that will be implemented to ensure that the results of the sampling to be performed will meet project requirements.

1.3 Project Organization and Responsibilities

The overall responsibility for the soil screening, confirmation soil sampling and air monitoring sampling during implementation of the RAWP is assigned to the TRC Project Manager, who will be responsible for overseeing the QA/QC for the work. The RAWP provides detailed project organization and field personnel assignments.

The project team will perform the project planning, XRF soil screening, confirmation soil sampling, air monitoring and data summary tasks. Details on the air monitoring are provided in the AMP in **Attachment D** of the RAWP.

The project team members assigned for the Site work will be health and safety trained under OSHA (29 CFR 1910.120). TRC personnel will participate in the removal oversight, soil XRF screening, confirmation soil sampling, quality management, and local coordination activities. The selected laboratory will be certified by United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) for analysis of lead in soil. At this time, that laboratory is tentatively selected as Pace Analytical Services, Inc. (Pace) located in Green Bay, Wisconsin.

1.4 Project Schedule

Refer to Section 5.0 of the RAWP for the anticipated schedule. Overall, the plan is to begin removal activities by Spring 2016 with reporting completed by the end of June 2016.

2.0 EXCAVATION SAMPLING ACTIVITIES

Three separate areas have toxic characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) lead concentrations above the characteristically hazardous criteria of 5 milligram per liter (mg/L) between West 18th Street to the north, and Cullerton Street to the south. Based on the soil analytical results, each excavation is estimated to measure approximately 20 feet by 20 feet by 2 feet below grade surface (bgs). No excavations will be conducted beyond BNSF ROW property boundaries. The removal of the characteristically hazardous soil will be confirmed using XRF screening techniques and confirmation soil sampling at the excavation boundaries of the three separate areas.

2.1 Portable XRF Techniques

Once the 20 feet by 20 feet excavations have been completed, a portable, hand-held XRF will be used to screen the remaining in-situ soil (sidewalls and bottom of excavation) for lead. The XRF will only be utilized at the excavations where characteristically hazardous soil above 5 mg/L have been detected during previous investigations.

Previous investigations and removal activities showed a correlation between XRF and laboratory results. In general, if the XRF shows lead screening concentrations at 2,100 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) of less, the removal action is deemed complete. In the event that hazardous levels of lead are detected above the soil screening level (2,100 mg/kg) at the hazardous lead zone excavation boundaries, additional soil will be excavated and disposed. The excavation of the hazardous lead zones will continue until 1) soil screening results at all excavation boundaries are below the soil screening level, or 2) the BNSF property boundary has been encountered.

2.1.1 XRF Screening Methodology

This procedure establishes a uniform method for screening soil for lead using an Innov-X-Systems portable XRF analyzer in accordance with US EPA Method 6200. **Appendix A** provides the Specifications and Instruction Manual for the Olympus Innov-x Delta Premium XRF Spectrometer (Delta XRF). The Delta XRF uses patented SmartBeam technology utilizing a miniature, rugged x-ray tube system. This technology replaces the three radioactive isotopes used in earlier hand-held XRFs, eliminating the need to control and account for radioactive materials. The excitation source is an enclosed x-ray tube which operates with a 10^{-35} kilovolt (kV), five 50 uA silver anode. Analysis is completed utilizing a preset, internal instrument calibration.

Instrument preparations and standard sample analysis will follow the manufacturer's operation procedures and includes the following:

- In-situ soil testing: Placing the XRF unit directly onto the ground for testing with care taken to ensure that the XRF is placed flush to the soil, and
- Bagged soil sample testing: Collecting the soil sample in a plastic bag.

To confirm the in-situ field screening results, composite soil samples will be collected in the field in plastic bags, and screened with the XRF as wet weight samples. The samples will be placed into labeled plastic bags and mechanically homogenized by the field technician, and a minimum of five readings will be taken for total lead only. Results will be recorded in the field logbook.

2.1.2 XRF Screening Frequency

In-situ XRF soil screening will be conducted a minimum of every 5 feet along each sidewall at 0.5 foot bgs, 1 foot bgs, and 1.5 feet bgs. The bottom of each excavation will also be in-situ field screened at 4 random locations. For excavations adjacent to buildings or large trees, the face of the slope will be analyzed using the XRF a minimum of every 5 feet of sloped sidewall.

To confirm the in-situ field screening results, a bagged composite sidewall sample will be collected every 5 feet at the above listed depths. A minimum of five XRF readings will be taken for total lead only. A bagged composite sample will also be collected at 4 random locations from the floor of the excavation. A minimum of five XRF readings will be taken for total lead only. An arithmetic average will be completed of the five readings and compared to the screening criteria.

2.1.3 XRF Screening Criteria

If any of the in-situ field screening results exceed 2,100 mg/kg of lead, additional excavation will be completed at the sidewall location or bottom of the excavation. An arithmetic average will be completed of the five readings as noted above and compared to the screening criteria (2,100 mg/kg of lead). If the average of the five readings is above 2,100 mg/kg, additional in-situ field screening will be conducted to evaluate where additional soil excavation is necessary.

2.2 Laboratory Confirmation Sampling and Analysis

Confirmation soil samples will be collected and analyzed by an off-site laboratory for total and TCLP lead at the boundaries of the hazardous lead excavation limits. Note, hazardous waste excavations will not extend beyond BNSF ROW boundaries.

If any one or more of the excavations have reached the BNSF ROW property boundaries, field screening will be conducted as described above and a composite confirmation soil sample for laboratory analysis will be collected and analyzed to evaluate

the total and TCLP lead concentration remaining at the BNSF ROW property boundary. Excavation will not be conducted beyond the BNSF ROW property boundaries.

The laboratory confirmation soil analysis methods are described in Section 4.2. The requirements for QA/QC samples are provided in Section 4.4.

2.3 Field Documentation

A bound field notebook indicating the time, date, and location of sampling screening locations and/or confirmation sample locations, if applicable (including a written description and figure references), description of the sample preservation, sample identification number, analysis completed or requested and laboratory to which any off-site analytical confirmation samples were sent will be kept on Site. This notebook and associated figures, laboratory reports, and copies of chain-of-custody will be maintained as part of the project records. Additional information on field documentation is provided in Section 5.0.

3.0 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES

Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) are quantitative and qualitative statements specifying the quality of the environmental data required to support the decision making process. Data quality will be assured through compliance with the field screening, analytical and project management procedures set forth in this SAP / QAPP.

The principal quantitative DQO requiring quality assurance is determining the presence of total lead concentrations above 2,100 mg/kg (the XRF field screening criteria) and confirming by laboratory analysis the remaining total and TCLP lead concentrations at BNSF ROW property boundaries.

Hazardous waste excavation limits will be confirmed by portable XRF field screening techniques, and confirmation laboratory analysis at BNSF ROW property boundaries. Section 4 describe how these methods will be applied.

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTORL (QA/QC)

Data quality will be maintained through compliance with the analytical, field, and project management procedures set forth in this QAPP. The purpose of this section is to detail the analytical quality assurance program dictated by the DQOs defined in Section 3 above. All data generated by the field sampling and analytical laboratory will be required to meet the quality standards of the methods used. Sample holding times are provided in the summary table below. Analytical methods, detection limits, and analytical quality control procedures are outlined in this section. The laboratory will follow internal quality control procedures in accordance with SW-846 in the event that confirmation soil sampling is conducted, Pace will tentatively be utilized for all submitted laboratory analytical results. The Laboratory Quality Assurance Program of Pace is provided in **Appendix B.**

4.1 Decontamination Procedures

Any non-disposable sampling equipment shall be fully decontaminated between locations, and before it is removed from the site. Decontamination will consist of soap and water wash and potable water rinse with the addition of a distilled water rinse. Additional scrubbing may be required to remove all encrusted materials.

Potentially lead-impacted soil is present at the Site. TRC personnel and contractors shall take precautions to prevent the spread of potentially impacted soil onto adjoining roadways and properties.

Heavy equipment (i.e. excavator and/or backhoe) utilized for excavation activities will be visually inspected prior to, and at the completion of each excavation area (hazardous and non-hazardous areas). If the tracks on the heavy equipment become soiled, the driver will physically clean the tracks of soil with a shovel and place the material within the last truck-load of soil going off for treatment and disposal prior to leaving the excavation area and the Site. The driver of heavy equipment will inspect his/her vehicle for loose soil hanging off the truck, truck tracks, and bucket prior to leaving an excavation area. Decontamination water, if generated will be mixed into the impacted soil and placed within the last truck-load of soil going off for treatment and disposal.

Trucks and equipment will use the pre-determined access road to the excavation area. Refer to the *Traffic Management Plan*. Trucks will be lined, tarped and inspected prior to leaving the excavation area. Street sweeping shall be made available to keep streets and curbs clean in the exit of the haul road and beyond.

A truck route will be prepared and adhered to for the drivers to minimize travel on the side roads near the community and will bypass the local grammar school two blocks to

the East and South of the right of way. Main City of Chicago roads will be utilized with proper weight limits and overhead clearances to the main interstate roads.

4.2 Field Equipment

This section outlines the necessary field equipment for sample collection.

List of Equipment Needed

- Photoionziation detector (PID)
- Delta-XRF
- Field logbook and field data sheets
- Personal protective equipment (Level D)
- Tape measure
- Camera
- Zip-lock type bags
- Sample containers, labels, and appropriate Chain-Of-Custody paperwork (provided by the selected laboratory)
- Stainless steel or Disposable trowel
- Disposable containers (sample homogenization)
- Cooler and sealed ice packs
- Shipping labels
- Indelible ink pens

4.2.1 Field Calibration

Calibration procedures, calibration frequency, and standards for measurement will be conducted according to manufacturers' guidelines. To ensure that field instruments are properly calibrated and remain operable, the following procedures will be used, at a minimum:

- Operation, maintenance, and calibration will be performed in accordance with the instrument manufacturers' specifications.
- All standards used to calibrate field instruments will meet the minimum requirements for source and purity recommended in the equipment operation manual. Standards will be used before any expiration dates that may be printed on the bottle.
- Acceptable criteria for calibration will be based on the limits set in the operations manual.
- All users of the equipment will be trained in the proper calibration and operation of the instrument.

- Operation and maintenance manuals for each field instrument will be brought to the site.
- Field instruments will be inspected before they are taken to the site.
- Field instruments will be calibrated at the start and end of each work period. Meters will be recalibrated, as necessary, during the work period.
- Calibration procedures (including time, standards used, and calibration results) will be recorded in a field notebook. Although not reviewed during routine QA/QC checks, the data will be available if problems are encountered.

4.2.2 Preventative Maintenance

Preventive maintenance of field instruments and equipment will follow the operations manuals. A schedule of preventive-maintenance activities will be followed to minimize downtime and ensure the accuracy of measurement systems. Maintenance will be documented in the field notebook.

4.3 Field Sampling Methods

Details of the field screening and sampling are provided in Section 2 of this document. In general, sampling procedures and collection techniques follow the procedures presented in Section 2 to assure consistent collection and reliable data generation. Field sampling activities include the collection of field soil XRF screening sampling. The table below summarizes the container, method and hold time. Operation guidelines for the XRF equipment are presented in **Appendix A**. Field staff will refer to the SAP and instruction procedures for the XRF equipment when conducting field screening and sampling activities.

Summary of Sample Collection, Preservation and Hold Times Criteria for Field Soil Sampling

Parameter	Methods	Container Type	Preservation	Extraction Hold Time	Analysis Hold Time
Total lead (on-site XRF)	6200	Plastic bag	None	N/A	180 days

4.3.1 Field Sample Designation

XRF field-screening sampling locations will be documented in the field logbook. The plastic-bagged soil screening samples will be labeled directly on the plastic bag to match the sampling location documented in the field logbook as follows:

- Excavation identification, sidewall direction or bottom of excavation, and depth

For example, GP-3-NS-2 represents the XRF sample collected from excavation GP-3, north sidewall at 2 feet; GP-3-B-3 represents the XRF sample collected from excavation GP-3 bottom at 3 feet.

4.4 Laboratory Sampling Methods

TRC will collect confirmation composite soil samples from the side walls and floor of the hazardous waste excavations and submit them for laboratory analysis including total and TCLP lead. At least three grab samples will be collected from each sidewall and floor of each hazardous waste excavation and placed within a zip-lock bag and comingled to homogenize the soil sample. The composite soil sample will then be transferred and placed in unpreserved 4 or 8 ounce glass jars, labeled accordingly, and placed on ice into coolers. The table below summarizes the container, method and applicable hold times. The coolers will be shipped overnight to Pace in Green Bay, Wisconsin.

Summary of Sample Collection, Preservation and Hold Times Criteria for Off-Site Laboratory Confirmation Soil Samples

Parameter	Methods	Container Type	Preservation	Extraction Hold Time	Analysis Hold Time
Total lead (off-site laboratory)	6010 Met ICP Red. Interference; preparation method 3050	One, lab-provided 4-8 ounce clear, wide mouth glass jar with lid	None	N/A	180 days
TCLP lead (off-site laboratory)	Preparation Method EPA 3010; Leachate Method 1311; 6010 Met ICP Red. Interference			14 days	180 days

4.4.1 Laboratory Sample Designation

Confirmation laboratory composite soil sampling locations will be marked with stakes or flags and measured using appropriate measuring tools. Once the stakes are marked and in place, the area will be photographed.

Composite samples collected from each location, other than those collected for on-site field measurements or analyses, shall be identified by using a standard label which is attached to the sample container. The following information shall be included on the sample label:

- Site name;
- Date and time of sample collections;

- Designation of the sample;
- Type of sample with brief description of sampling location (depth);
- Signature of sampler;
- Sample preservative used, if applicable; and,
- General types of analyses to be conducted.

4.4.2 Chain of Custody

As few persons as possible will handle the confirmation laboratory composite soil samples. The sample collector is personally responsible for the care and custody of samples collected until they are transferred to another person. The Site team leader will determine whether proper custody procedures were followed during field work and decide if additional samples are required.

The chain-of-custody (COC) record must be completed by the person responsible for sample shipment to the subcontracting laboratory. All constraints on time and analytical procedures should be marked on the record. The custody record should also indicate any special preservation or filtering techniques required by the laboratory.

COC records must be kept with the samples at all times. When transferring the samples, the parties relinquishing and receiving them must sign, date, and note the time on the record. Each shipment of samples to the laboratory must have its own COC record with the contents of the shipment, method of shipment, name of courier, and other pertinent information written on the record.

4.4.3 Custody Seals

Custody seals are preprinted adhesive-backed seals with security slots designed to break if the seals are disturbed. Seals are placed on all shipping containers, if off-site confirmation soil sampling is conducted. The seals shall be signed and dated before use.

4.4.4 Sample Handling, Packaging, and Shipping

All soil samples to be analyzed for total and/or TCLP lead will be placed laboratory provided clean glass jars with Teflon-lined lids. The soil samples for laboratory analyses will be immediately placed on ice and maintained at a temperature of approximately 4 degrees Celsius (°C). Samples collected by the project team will be relinquished to the laboratory courier or shipped to the laboratory using the method described below.

- Select a sturdy cooler in good repair. Secure and tape the drain plug with fiber or duct tape.

- Allow sufficient space in all laboratory bottles to compensate for any pressure and temperature changes (approximately 10 percent of the volume of the container).
- Be sure the lids on all bottles are tight (will not leak), and baggies are sealed.
- Put "blue ice" (or ice that has been placed in heavy duty polyethylene bags and properly sealed) on top of or between the samples. Pack samples securely to eliminate breakage during shipment.

Place the COC form into a plastic bag, tape the bag to the inner side of the cooler lid and then close the cooler and securely tape (preferably with fiber tape) the top of the cooler shut. Custody seals should be affixed to the top and side of the cooler so that the cooler cannot be opened without breaking the seal.

4.5 Quality Control Samples

Field duplicate samples will not be collected for total lead field XRF analysis. Duplicate soil samples will be collected at a rate of 1 per 20 samples or 5% for the confirmation soil samples. No additional QC samples will be collected and analyzed.

Laboratory precision and accuracy will be assessed as described in the Pace QAPP which is an approved National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP). A copy of the Pace QAPP is included as **Appendix B.**

For each cooler shipped or transported to the analytical laboratory, a laboratory-provided sample will be included that is marked “temperature blank.” This blank will be used by the laboratory sample custodian to check the temperature of samples upon receipt.

Trip blanks will not be necessary since volatiles will not be analyzed.

5.0 FIELD SAMPLING DOCUMENATION

Field staff will be required to adhere to the health and safety protocols provided in the HASP (**Attachment A** of the RAWP). Personnel with appropriate up-to-date health and safety training certifications per Occupational Health and Safety requirements will comprise the field team. Prior to field activities, all on-site personnel will be instructed on site-specific health and safety protocols. Field logbooks will be maintained to document all activities performed in the field. General information to be recorded each day include time of each activity performed, weather conditions, and other pertinent observations. The referenced procedures contained in the SAP and Appendix A will be used to guide or direct field personnel in decision making and collection practices. Actual procedures will be determined in the field and may follow one or more of the referenced procedures or be modified in response to field conditions. The type of and rationale for any modifications to procedures will be recorded in a field logbook.

The following records are to be documented and maintained:

1. A copy of the HASP and original sign-off sheet;
2. Documentation of the "Level of Protection" donned during sampling (can be in field logbook) and instances where the "Level of Protection" was upgraded, if applicable;
3. Copy of any accident or injury reports;
4. Completed record of field work including; logbook, personnel, the amount, in tons or cubic yards, of removed or backfilled material; instances where work was stopped or postponed; and record of street sweeping;
5. Air monitoring results;
6. Calibration and equipment maintenance logs;
7. Photographs; and
8. Chains of custody.

6.0 DATA VALIDATION

Validation of the confirmation sampling analytical results as received from the laboratory will be performed by trained TRC personnel. TRC utilizes a data validation checklist which will be conducted for each data package as necessary. The purpose of data validation is to verify and retrace the path of the sample from the time of receipt for analysis to the time the final data package report is generated.

The following information will be reviewed during data evaluation, as applicable:

- Sampling locations and blind sample numbers
- Sampling dates
- Requested analysis
- COC documentation
- Sample preservation, if applicable
- Holding times
- Method blanks
- Surrogate recoveries
- Matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) results
- Laboratory duplicates (if analyzed)
- Field duplicates
- Laboratory control samples (LCSs)
- Method reporting limits above requested levels
- Any additional comments or difficulties reported by the laboratory
- Overall assessment

The results of the data evaluation review will be summarized for each data package on the TRC data assessment checklist.

The Pace data deliverables will be Level 2 and provided in PDF format via email to the TRC Project Manager.

7.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION

When field sampling activities or laboratory QC results show the need for corrective action, immediate action will take place and will be properly documented. In the event that a problem arises, corrective action will be implemented. Any error or problem will be corrected by an appropriate action which may include:

Replacing or repairing a faulty measurement system; discarding erroneous data; collecting new data; and, accepting the data and acknowledging a level of uncertainty.

7.1 Field Sampling Corrective Action

The on-site field supervisor will be responsible for all field QA. Any out of protocol occurrence discovered during field monitoring or sampling will be documented in the field logbook and immediate corrective action will be taken. For problems or situations which cannot be solved through immediate corrective action, the field supervisor will immediately notify the TRC Project Manager. The TRC Project Manager and field supervisor will investigate the situation and determine who will be responsible for implementing the corrective action. Corrective action will be implemented upon approval by the TRC Project Manager. The Project Manager will verify that the corrective action has been taken, appears effective, and at a later date, verify that the problem has been resolved. The successfully implemented corrective action will be documented in the field logbook by the on-site field supervisor. Any deviations from the QA protocol in this QAPP must be justified, approved by the TRC Project Manager (and BNSF, as necessary), and properly documented.

7.2 Laboratory Corrective Action

Corrective action will be implemented to correct discrepancies found which affect the validity or quality of confirmation soil analytical data, and to identify any analytical data that may have been affected. Limits of data acceptability are addressed in the Pace QAPP. Whenever possible, immediate corrective action procedures will be employed. All laboratory corrective actions are to be followed according to their QAPP (**Appendix B**). Any corrective action performed by the laboratory and associated analyst will be noted in laboratory logbooks.

7.3 Data Evaluation QA Corrective Action

Upon completion, sample data packages in PDF format will be sent from the laboratory to TRC for data validation via email. If all project samples are not present in the data packages or any deficiencies affecting the sample results are noted, TRC will contact the Laboratory Project Manager via email. The Laboratory Project Manager may respond via email or phone to any inquiries and provide any changes to the data packages to TRC. Any errors, problems, questionable data values, or data values outside of established control

limits will be corrected by the appropriate action which may include disregarding erroneous data, collecting new data, and accepting the data and acknowledging a level of uncertainty. The data validation report will provide a description of the usability of the data.

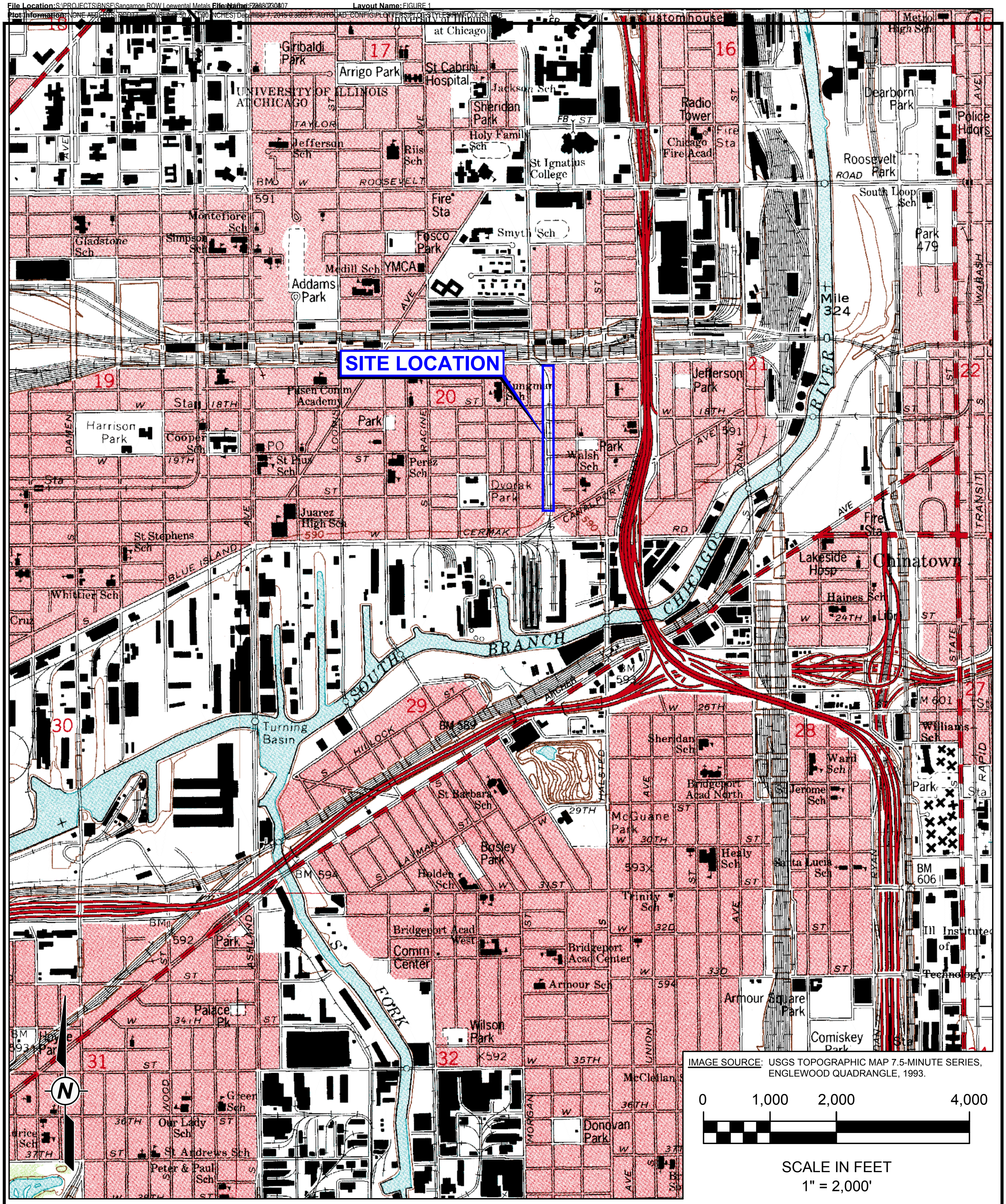
8.0 REFERENCES

TRC. 2014. *Soil Sampling Results*. TRC Environmental Corporation. December 1.

US EPA. 2015. Loewenthal Website; http://www.epa.gov/region5/cleanup/loewenthal/

FIGURES

Layout Name: FIGURE 1



SOURCE: USGS 7.5 MINUTE SERIES TOPOGRAPHIC MAP,CHICAGO LOOP AND ENGELWOOD QUADRANGLES

TRC
230 WEST MONROE ST
SUITE 2300
CHICAGO, IL 60606
P: 312.578.0870

PROJECT:
BNSF
RIGHT-OF-WAY SAMPLING EAST OF LOEWENTHAL METALS
CHICAGO, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

SHEET TITLE:
FIGURE 1
SITE LOCATION MAP

DRAWN BY:	S.ALBERTS
APPROVED BY:	L.MEAGHER
PROJ. NO.	230807
FILE NO.	230807-04.dwg
DATE:	DECEMBER 2015

File Location: S:\PROJECTS\BNSF\Sangamon ROW Loewental Metals Site\Data\230807\230807 **Layout Name:** FIGURE 2
Plot Information: DWG TO PDF.PC3 ALBERTS, SCOTT ---- ANSI EXPAND B (11.00 X 17.00 INCHES) December 7, 2015 1 TRC COLOR.CTB

Lead Results	GP-1	
	0-2'	2-4'
	6/21/2013	
Total	1,040 cw	109
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	P-3	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	820 cw	1,200 cw
TCLP	0.62	0.6

Lead Results	P-1	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,540 cw	191
TCLP	0.53	<0.50

Lead Results	P-2	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	707 cw	90.5
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

ESTIMATED BOUNDARY OF LOEWENTHAL METALS

CULLERTON ST

Lead Results	A-9	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	724 cw	38.1
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-24
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	6,300 cw
TCLP	56

Lead Results	LM-SB-25
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	1,500 cw
TCLP	0.35

Lead Results	A-8	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	643	24.8
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

LOEWENTHAL METALS

3'

Lead Results	LM-SB-26
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	2,100 cw
TCLP	3.6

Lead Results	LM-SB-27
	1-2'
	6/21/2013
Total	260
TCLP	0.018

FORMER BNSF RAILROAD TRACKS

Lead Results	LM-SB-29
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	1,600 cw
TCLP	0.11

Lead Results	LM-SB-28
	1-2'
	6/21/2013
Total	3,100 cw
TCLP	0.55

2'

Lead Results	A-7	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	721 cw	75.7
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-30
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	840 cw
TCLP	0.051

Lead Results	LM-SB-31
	1-2'
	6/21/2013
Total	370
TCLP	0.015

Lead Results	A-6	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	22.6	12.7
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-32
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	1,700 cw
TCLP	0.34

Lead Results	A-4	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	312	11,300 cw
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-5	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	282	114
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-33
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	570
TCLP	0.052

Lead Results	A-3	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	1,050 cw	170
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-35
	1-2'
	6/21/2013
Total	560
TCLP	0.053

Lead Results	LM-SB-34
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	1,000 cw
TCLP	0.11

Lead Results	A-2		
	0-2'	2-4'	Dup-1
	10/7/2014		
Total	473	7.4	48.0
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-1	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	1,000 cw	52.1
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

W 21ST ST

CANALPORT RD

LEGEND:

- *US EPA ESTIMATED SAMPLE LOCATIONS (JUNE 21, 2013)*
- *BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (JUNE 21, 2013)*
- *BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (NOVEMBER 12, 2013)*
- *ADDITIONAL BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (OCTOBER 2014)*
- *BNSF RIGHT-OF-WAY BOUNDARY (ESTIMATED)*
- *CITY OF CHICAGO EXCAVATION AREA (WITH DEPTH)*
- *ESTIMATED AREA TO BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH OF 2-FEET*

Soil depths are measured in feet below ground surface (bgs).

mg/L	*Milligrams per liter*
mg/kg	*Milligrams per kilogram*
TACO	*Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives*
SRO	*Soil remediation objective*
TCLP	*Toxicity characteristic leaching procedure*
<	*Less than*
Dup	*Duplicate*
cw	*Exceeds construction worker SRO (700 mg/kg)*
56	*Indicates concentration above the characteristically hazardous waste level (5 mg/L).*
1,000	*Indicates concentration above the most stringent industrial/commercial TACO SRO.*
520	*Indicates concentration above the most stringent residential TACO SRO.*

The TCLP lead results were not compared to the soil component of groundwater ingestion route SRO because the City of Chicago has a groundwater ordinance.

According to 40 CFR Part 261, the USEPA's Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste, TCLP lead samples with concentrations greater than 5 mg/L will be classified as hazardous waste.

The soil borings for the LM series samples were advanced by TRC and provided to the US EPA's consultant immediately upon advancement. As such, the analytical soil sampling depths and intervals were decided by the US EPA's consultant.

The US EPA samples were also analyzed for additional parameters; however, this data is not included in this summary table. Refer to the laboratory report in Appendix A for this information.

SOURCE NOTE: AERIAL IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH AERIAL IMAGERY

0 30 60 120

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION	APP'D.
3.				
2.				
1.				

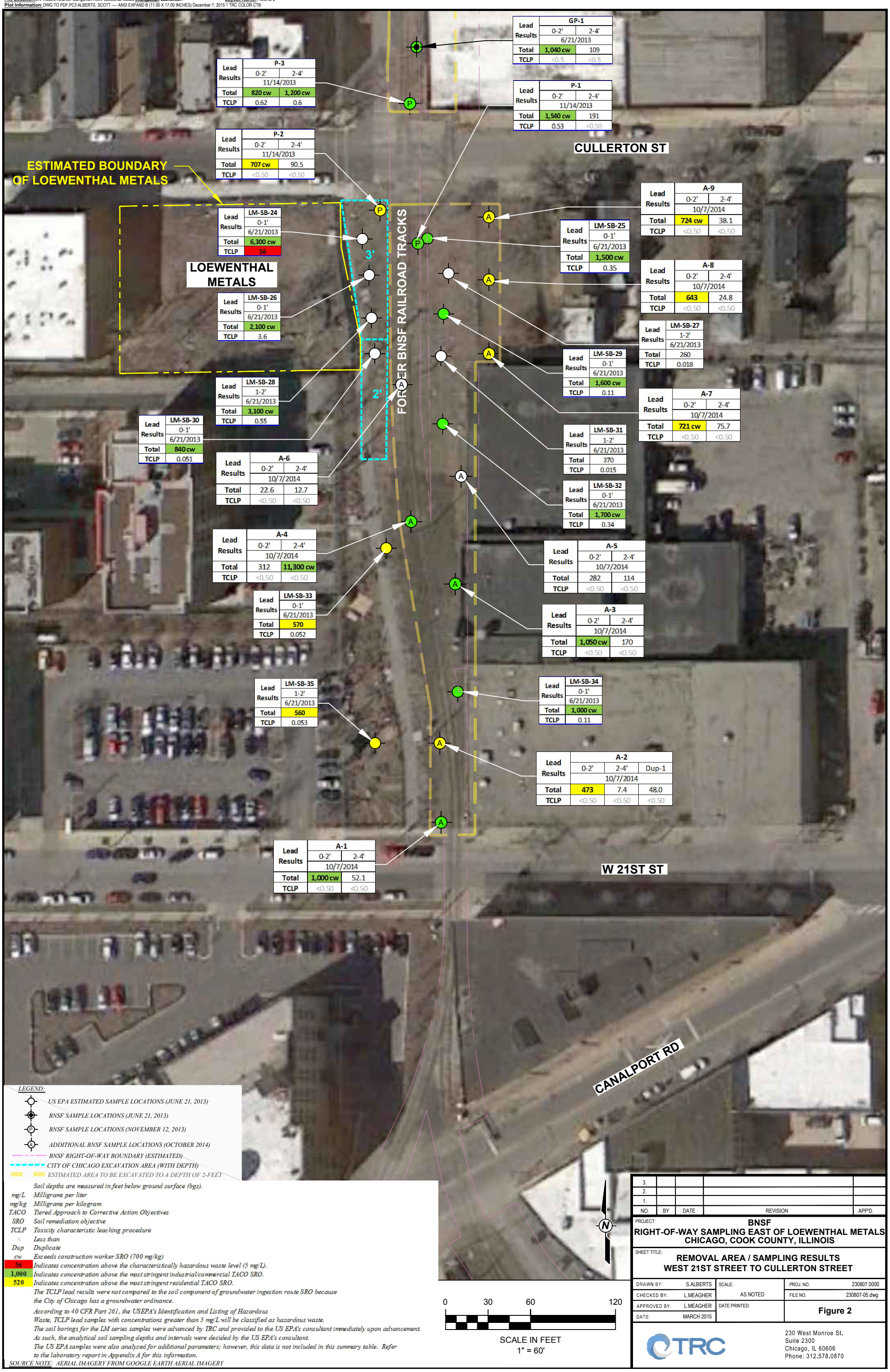
PROJECT:
BNSF
RIGHT-OF-WAY SAMPLING EAST OF LOEWENTHAL METALS
CHICAGO, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

SHEET TITLE:
REMOVAL AREA / SAMPLING RESULTS
WEST 21ST STREET TO CULLERTON STREET

DRAWN BY:	S.ALBERTS	SCALE: AS NOTED	PROJ. NO. 230807.0000
CHECKED BY:	L.MEAGHER		FILE NO. 230807-05.dwg
APPROVED BY:	L.MEAGHER	DATE PRINTED:	**Figure 2**
DATE:	MARCH 2015		

TRC
230 West Monroe St.
Suite 2300
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone: 312.578.0870

File Location: S:\PROJECTS\BNSF\Sangamon ROW Loewental Metals File Name: 230807.0000 **Layout Name:** FIGURE 2
Plot Information: DWG TO PDF.PC3 ALBERTS, SCOTT ---- ANSI EXPAND B (11.00 X 17.00 INCHES) December 7, 2015 1 TRC COLOR.CTB



Lead Results	GP-1	
	0-2'	2-4'
	6/21/2013	
Total	1,040 cw	109
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	P-3	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	820 cw	1,200 cw
TCLP	0.62	0.6

Lead Results	P-1	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,540 cw	191
TCLP	0.53	<0.50

Lead Results	P-2	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	707 cw	90.5
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-9	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	724 cw	38.1
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-24
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	6,300 cw
TCLP	56

Lead Results	LM-SB-25
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	1,500 cw
TCLP	0.35

Lead Results	A-8	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	643	24.8
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-26
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	2,100 cw
TCLP	3.6

Lead Results	LM-SB-27
	1-2'
	6/21/2013
Total	260
TCLP	0.018

Lead Results	LM-SB-29
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	1,600 cw
TCLP	0.11

Lead Results	LM-SB-28
	1-2'
	6/21/2013
Total	3,100 cw
TCLP	0.55

Lead Results	A-7	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	721 cw	75.7
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-30
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	840 cw
TCLP	0.051

Lead Results	LM-SB-31
	1-2'
	6/21/2013
Total	370
TCLP	0.015

Lead Results	A-6	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	22.6	12.7
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-32
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	1,700 cw
TCLP	0.34

Lead Results	A-4	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	312	11,300 cw
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-5	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	282	114
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-33
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	570
TCLP	0.052

Lead Results	A-3	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	1,050 cw	170
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	LM-SB-35
	1-2'
	6/21/2013
Total	560
TCLP	0.053

Lead Results	LM-SB-34
	0-1'
	6/21/2013
Total	1,000 cw
TCLP	0.11

Lead Results	A-2		
	0-2'	2-4'	Dup-1
	10/7/2014		
Total	473	7.4	48.0
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-1	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	1,000 cw	52.1
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

LEGEND:

- *US EPA ESTIMATED SAMPLE LOCATIONS (JUNE 21, 2013)*
- *BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (JUNE 21, 2013)*
- *BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (NOVEMBER 12, 2013)*
- *ADDITIONAL BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (OCTOBER 2014)*
- *BNSF RIGHT-OF-WAY BOUNDARY (ESTIMATED)*
- *CITY OF CHICAGO EXCAVATION AREA (WITH DEPTH)*
- *ESTIMATED AREA TO BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH OF 2-FEET*

Soil depths are measured in feet below ground surface (bgs).

mg/L	*Milligrams per liter*
mg/kg	*Milligrams per kilogram*
TACO	*Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives*
SRO	*Soil remediation objective*
TCLP	*Toxicity characteristic leaching procedure*
<	*Less than*
Dup	*Duplicate*
cw	*Exceeds construction worker SRO (700 mg/kg)*
56	*Indicates concentration above the characteristically hazardous waste level (5 mg/L).*
1,000	*Indicates concentration above the most stringent industrial/commercial TACO SRO.*
520	*Indicates concentration above the most stringent residential TACO SRO.*

The TCLP lead results were not compared to the soil component of groundwater ingestion route SRO because the City of Chicago has a groundwater ordinance.

According to 40 CFR Part 261, the USEPA's Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste, TCLP lead samples with concentrations greater than 5 mg/L will be classified as hazardous waste.

The soil borings for the LM series samples were advanced by TRC and provided to the US EPA's consultant immediately upon advancement. As such, the analytical soil sampling depths and intervals were decided by the US EPA's consultant.

The US EPA samples were also analyzed for additional parameters; however, this data is not included in this summary table. Refer to the laboratory report in Appendix A for this information.

SOURCE NOTE: AERIAL IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH AERIAL IMAGERY

0 30 60 120

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION	APP'D.
3.				
2.				
1.				

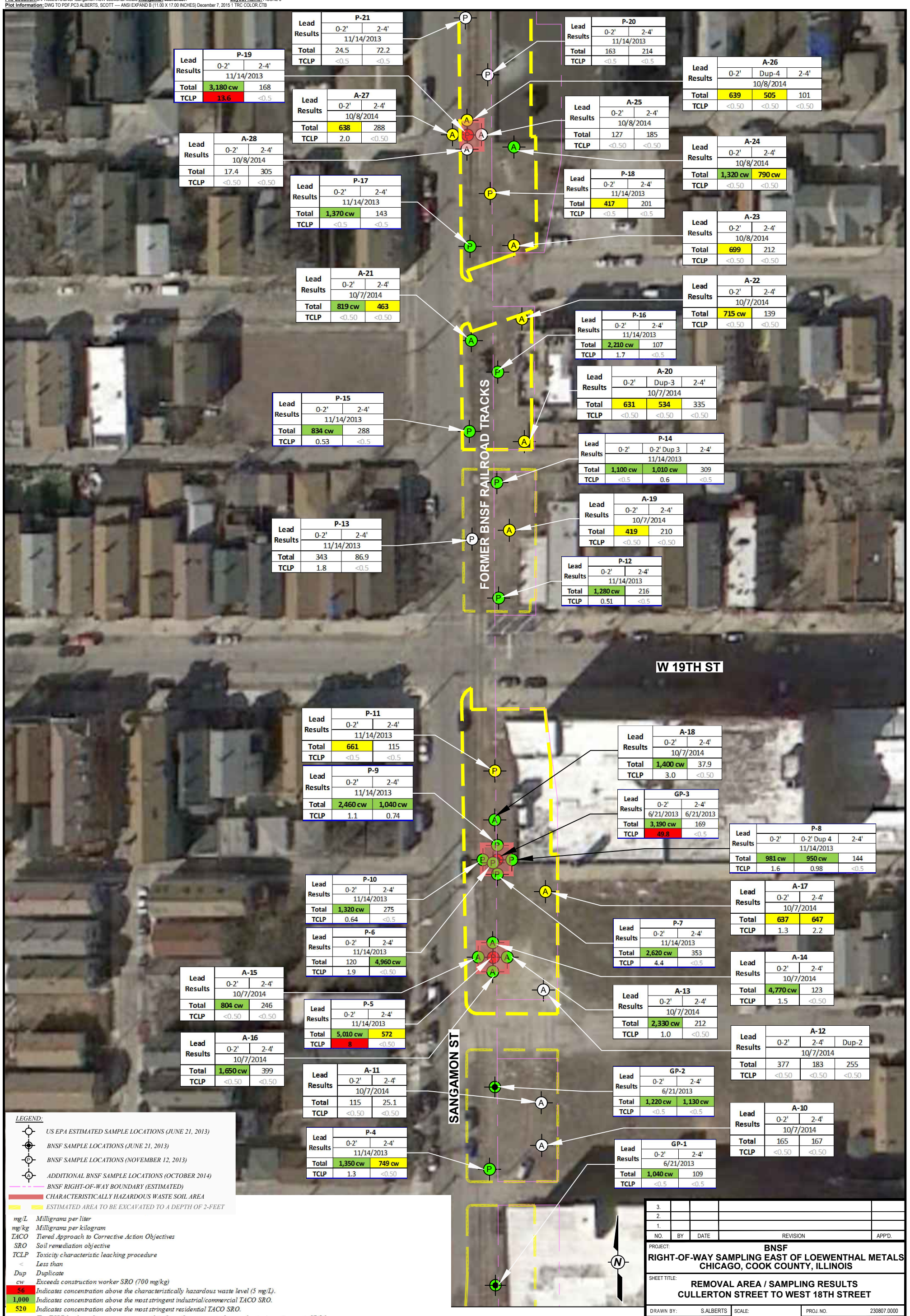
PROJECT:
BNSF
RIGHT-OF-WAY SAMPLING EAST OF LOEWENTHAL METALS
CHICAGO, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

SHEET TITLE:
REMOVAL AREA / SAMPLING RESULTS
WEST 21ST STREET TO CULLERTON STREET

DRAWN BY:	S.ALBERTS	SCALE: AS NOTED	PROJ. NO. 230807.0000
CHECKED BY:	L.MEAGHER		FILE NO. 230807-05.dwg
APPROVED BY:	L.MEAGHER	DATE PRINTED:	**Figure 2**
DATE:	MARCH 2015		

TRC
230 West Monroe St.
Suite 2300
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone: 312.578.0870

File Location: S:\PROJECTS\BNSF\Sangamon ROW Loewental Metals Chicago 7388\230807 **Layout Name:** FIGURE 3
Plot Information: DWG TO PDF.PC3 ALBERTS, SCOTT ---- ANSI EXPAND B (11.00 X 17.00 INCHES) December 7, 2015 1 TRC COLOR.CTB



Lead Results	P-21	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	24.5	72.2
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	P-20	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	163	214
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	P-19	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	3,180 cw	168
TCLP	13.6	<0.5

Lead Results	A-26		
	0-2'	Dup-4	2-4'
	10/8/2014		
Total	639	505	101
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-27	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	638	288
TCLP	2.0	<0.50

Lead Results	A-25	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	127	185
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-28	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	17.4	305
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-24	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	1,320 cw	790 cw
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-17	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,370 cw	143
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	P-18	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	417	201
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	A-23	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	699	212
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-21	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	819 cw	463
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-22	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	715 cw	139
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-16	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	2,210 cw	107
TCLP	1.7	<0.5

Lead Results	P-15	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	834 cw	288
TCLP	0.53	<0.5

Lead Results	A-20		
	0-2'	Dup-3	2-4'
	10/7/2014		
Total	631	534	335
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-14		
	0-2'	0-2' Dup 3	2-4'
	11/14/2013		
Total	1,100 cw	1,010 cw	309
TCLP	<0.5	0.6	<0.5

Lead Results	P-13	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	343	86.9
TCLP	1.8	<0.5

Lead Results	A-19	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	419	210
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-12	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,280 cw	216
TCLP	0.51	<0.5

Lead Results	P-11	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	661	115
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	A-18	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	1,400 cw	37.9
TCLP	3.0	<0.50

Lead Results	P-9	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	2,460 cw	1,040 cw
TCLP	1.1	0.74

Lead Results	GP-3	
	0-2'	2-4'
	6/21/2013	6/21/2013
Total	3,190 cw	169
TCLP	49.8	<0.5

Lead Results	P-8		
	0-2'	0-2' Dup 4	2-4'
	11/14/2013		
Total	981 cw	950 cw	144
TCLP	1.6	0.98	<0.5

Lead Results	P-10	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,320 cw	275
TCLP	0.64	<0.5

Lead Results	A-17	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	637	647
TCLP	1.3	2.2

Lead Results	P-6	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	120	4,960 cw
TCLP	1.9	<0.50

Lead Results	P-7	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	2,620 cw	353
TCLP	4.4	<0.5

Lead Results	A-15	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	804 cw	246
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-14	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	4,770 cw	123
TCLP	1.5	<0.50

Lead Results	P-5	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	5,010 cw	572
TCLP	8	<0.50

Lead Results	A-13	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	2,330 cw	212
TCLP	1.0	<0.50

Lead Results	A-16	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	1,650 cw	399
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-12		
	0-2'	2-4'	Dup-2
	10/7/2014		
Total	377	183	255
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-11	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	115	25.1
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	GP-2	
	0-2'	2-4'
	6/21/2013	
Total	1,220 cw	1,130 cw
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	A-10	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	165	167
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-4	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,350 cw	749 cw
TCLP	1.3	<0.50

Lead Results	GP-1	
	0-2'	2-4'
	6/21/2013	
Total	1,040 cw	109
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

LEGEND:

- *US EPA ESTIMATED SAMPLE LOCATIONS (JUNE 21, 2013)*
- *BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (JUNE 21, 2013)*
- *BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (NOVEMBER 12, 2013)*
- *ADDITIONAL BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (OCTOBER 2014)*
- *BNSF RIGHT-OF-WAY BOUNDARY (ESTIMATED)*
- *CHARACTERISTICALLY HAZARDOUS WASTE SOIL AREA*
- *ESTIMATED AREA TO BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH OF 2-FEET*

mg/L	Milligrams per liter
mg/kg	Milligrams per kilogram
TACO	Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives
SRO	Soil remediation objective
TCLP	Toxicity characteristic leaching procedure
<	Less than
Dup	Duplicate
cw	Exceeds construction worker SRO (700 mg/kg)
56	Indicates concentration above the characteristically hazardous waste level (5 mg/L).
1,000	Indicates concentration above the most stringent industrial/commercial TACO SRO.
520	Indicates concentration above the most stringent residential TACO SRO.

The TCLP lead results were not compared to the soil component of groundwater ingestion route SRO because the City of Chicago has a groundwater ordinance.

According to 40 CFR Part 261, the USEPA's Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste, TCLP lead samples with concentrations greater than 5 mg/L will be classified as hazardous waste.

The soil borings for the LM series samples were advanced by TRC and provided to the US EPA's consultant immediately upon advancement. As such, the analytical soil sampling depths and intervals were decided by the US EPA's consultant.

The US EPA samples were also analyzed for additional parameters; however, this data is not included in this summary table. Refer to the laboratory report in Appendix A for this information.

SOURCE NOTE: AERIAL IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH AERIAL IMAGERY

0 30 60 120

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION	APP'D.
3.				
2.				
1.				

PROJECT:
BNSF
RIGHT-OF-WAY SAMPLING EAST OF LOEWENTHAL METALS
CHICAGO, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

SHEET TITLE:
REMOVAL AREA / SAMPLING RESULTS
CULLERTON STREET TO WEST 18TH STREET

DRAWN BY:	S.ALBERTS	SCALE: AS NOTED	PROJ. NO. 230807.0000
CHECKED BY:	L.MEAGHER		FILE NO. 230807-05.dwg
APPROVED BY:	L.MEAGHER	DATE PRINTED:	**Figure 3**
DATE:	MARCH 2015		

TRC
230 West Monroe St.
Suite 2300
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone: 312.578.0870

APPENDIX A
XRF INSTRUCTION MANUAL

User Manual

Delta™ Family: Handheld XRF Analyzers

PN_103201
Rev_A: June/2010

General

This Manual is solely the property of Innov-X Systems, Inc. and, along with the Delta™ XRF analyzer to which it applies, is provided for the exclusive use of Innov-X clients under contractual agreement for Innov-X test and analysis equipment and services.

In no event does Innov-X Systems, Inc. assume the liability for any technical or editorial errors of commission or omission; nor is Innov-X liable for direct, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages arising out of the inability to use this Manual.

Government Restricted Rights Legend

Use, Duplication, or Disclosure by the US Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraphs (c) (1) and (c) (2) of the Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights Clause at FAR 52.227-19.

Copyright

Trademarks

Innov-X, the Innov-X logo, Delta, Delta Docking Station, and Delta TestStand/Workstation are trademarks of Innov-X Systems, Inc.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows XP, and Windows CE are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

All other products, companies, or service trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

Changes

Material in this Manual is for information only and is subject to change without notice. While reasonable efforts have been made in the preparation of this document to assure its accuracy, Innov-X assumes no liability from errors or omissions in this document, or from the use of the information contained herein.

Innov-X Systems, Inc. reserves the right to make changes in the product design without reservation and without notification to its users.

Revision History

Release Date for this document and its individual sections is June, 2010. This enters the Innov-X document control system as Revision A

The material is available as Adobe PDF-type files. Distribution of the files or hard-copy representations is at the discretion of Innov-X Systems, Inc.

GO TO

See *"A7. Legal Information"* for information concerning Innov-X Systems, Inc.'s warranties, licenses, and liabilities.

CONTENTS - Page 1 of 3

SECTION	TOPIC	PAGE
Preface		**7**
	Manual Structure	7
	Document Conventions	9
	Messages	10
	Type Styles	10
C1. Introduction		**11**
	Description of Delta System	11
	Applications	11
	Delta Family: Types, Models, Modes and Calibrations	12
	Inspection	13
	Tour of the Delta Carry Case	14
	Tour of Instrument	15
	1. Handheld Analyzer	15
	2. Delta Docking Station (DDS)	16
	3. Accessories-	17
	STANDARD Accessories	17
	Batteries	17
	Delta Docking Station (DDS)	17
	Power Adapter for DDS	18
	I/O Cables	18
	Cal_Check (Standardization) Coupon	19
	Measurement Window Films	19
	Application Software	19
	OPTIONAL Accessories	20
	AC Power Adapter	20
	PC Software	20
	XRF Workstation	20
C2. Safety Information		**21**
	Radiation Safety Information	21
	Radiation Safety Program	22
	X-Ray Safety	22
	General Precautions	22
	Service Considerations	23
	Electrical Precautions	23
	Cables and Cords	24
	Cable Guidelines	24
	Delta Docking Station (DDS) and Li ion Battery Packs	24
	Indicator and Warning Lights	25
	Power Switch w/ Integral Indicator Light	25
	X-Ray Indicator Light Array	25
	X-Ray Indicator ON (Blinking)	26
	X-Ray Indicator ON Continuously (Not Blinking)	26
	Proximity Sensor	26
	Back of Analyzer	26
	X-Ray Label	27
	Other Safety Features	27
	Proximity Sensor	27

SECTION	TOPIC	PAGE
C2. Safety Information, Continued		
	Safety Interlock Structure	28
	Software Trigger Lock	28
	Software Proximity Sensor	28
	Safeguards	28
	Instrument Usage Scenarios	29
	Correct Usage	29
	Test in Place	29
	Small Component Testing	29
	Incorrect (Unsafe) Usage	31
	Compliance	32
	Radiation Doses for Several Scenarios	32
	Radiation Doses from Typical Exposures	34
	Radiation Safety: Common Questions & Answers	35
	Analyzer Shut Down	36
	Delta Radiation Profile	37
C3. Safety Administration		**39**
	Radiation Safety Training Recommendations 39	39
	Dosimeter Badges	40
	Dosimeter Safety Program	41
	Registration Requirements	42
C4. Operations		43
	Safety First !	43
	Set Up and Use the Delta Docking Station	43
	Configure Delta Docking Station	44
	Use the Delta Docking Station for Charging Batteries	45
	Use the Delta Docking Station for Startup - Initial Cal Check	46
	SNAPSHOT of Delta's User Interface	47
	Typical Test Procedure	48
	End of Day Operations	49
	.DATA connection between analyzer and PC	49
	Battery Issues	50
	1 — Changing a Battery	50
	2 — Battery Status	50
	3 — HOT SWAP for Delta Battery	50
	Cal_Check Information	51
	TIPS - or - things you should know about the Delta	52
C5. Alloy Analysis Modes		**53**
	Introduction to Alloy Analysis Modes	53
	Alloy, Alloy Plus, FastID, Pass/Fail, Precious Metals Additions	
	Determination of Grade Identification:	54
	Match Issues	55
	Grade Match Messaging	56
	SmartSort	56
	Nominal Chemistry	57
	Tramp Library	57

CONTENTS - Page 2 of 3

SECTION	TOPIC	PAGE
C5. Alloy Analysis Modes, Continued		
	Test Sample Considerations	58
	Coated or Painted Samples	58
	Mixed Samples, Heterogeneous Materials	58
	Small and Irregularly Shaped Samples	58
	Introduction to FastID Mode (All Models)	59
	Introduction to Pass/Fail Mode (All Models)	60
	1. Fingerprint Option	60
	2. Chemistry Option	60
C6. Mining Modes		**61**
	Mining, 2 Beam Mining, CAR Catalyst	
	Check Standards	62
	Sample Presentation	62
	in situ testing	62
	Bagged or prepared sample testing	62
	Optional Accessories	62
	Typical Test Procedure	62
	Mining Mode Options	63
	Factors	63
	Procedure	63
C7. Soil Modes		**65**
	Soil and 3 Beam Soil	65
	with Environmental and Exploration calibrations	65
	Soil Mode Beam Selection	65
	SmartShot	65
	PowerShot	65
	Check Standards	66
	Sample Preparation	66
C8. Consumer Goods Analysis Modes		**67**
	RoHS and Consumer Products	
	Introduction to RoHS Mode	68
	Test Overview	68
	Check Standards	69
	Sample Presentation	69
	IEC Quantitative Screening Requirements	69
	Elemental Range/Limits for RoHS Compliance	70
	Grade Definitions for Screening	71
	Introduction to Consumer Products Mode	72
A1. Overview: X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Spectrometry		**73**
	Basic Theory	73
	History	75
	Timeline for XRF Spectrometry	75
	Elemental Analysis	76
	EDXRF Spectrometers	77

SECTION	TOPIC	PAGE
A2. Soil Testing		**79**
	Section 1: Commonly Accepted Methods for Field Portable XRF	79
	Section 2: Overview of Field Usage:	80
	Section 3: Quality Assurance	83
	Section 4: Calibration for Innov-X Portable XRF	85
	Section 5: Effects of Moisture on XRF Results	87
	Section 6: Comparing XRF Results to Laboratory Results	88
	Section 7: Common Interferences	89
	Section 8: Sample Prep Procedures and Testing Protocols	90
	Section 9: NIST Certificates of Analysis	91
A3. Specifications		**95**
	Handheld Analyzer	95
	Docking Station	95
	Accessories	96
A4. Typical Delta Test Sequence		**97**
	Innov-X Delta User Interface	97
	Typical Sample Test Procedure	97
	Best Practices for Testing -- Various Modes	99
	Check Standards	99
	Sample Presentation	100
A5. User Maintenance		**101**
	5.1 — Alternative Techniques for Powering or Charging the Delta	101
	5.1.1. AC Power Adapter Kit	101
	5.1.2. Li ion Battery Charger Assembly	102
	5.2 — Window Replacement for “Hinged Plate” Analyzers	104
A6. Packing and Shipping		**107**
	Instructions for Obtaining a RMA	107
	Contact Points for Innovx Offices and Depots	107
	Special Regulations & Label for Shipping Li-Ion Batteries	108

CONTENTS - Page 3 of 3

SECTION	TOPIC	PAGE
A7. Legal Information		**109**
	Innov-X Delta Analyzer Limited Warranty	109
	General Terms	109
	Limitation of Liability	110
	Software	111
	Warranty Period	111
	Warranty Returns	111
	Warranty Repairs	111
	Contacting Innov-X	111
	End User Software License Agreement	112
	Title	112
	Copyright	112
	License	113
	Use of the Software	113
	Restrictions	113
	Termination	114
	U.S. Government End Users	114
	European Community End Users	114
	Medical or Therapeutic Use Prohibited	114
	Limited warranty and Limitation of Remedies	115
	Limitation of liability	116
	General	116
A8. Alloy Factory Grade Libraries		**117**
	Alloy Library Complement	117
	Tramp Library	117
	Classic Factory Grade Library	118
	Standard Factory Grade Library	120
	Premium Factory Grade Library	122

Delta Family End User Documentation Resources

During Delta's development and initial product shipments several End User documents have been created. They are listed in the table below.

Delta Documentation Resources		
Innovx Part #	*Release Date*	*----------Title----------*
103202_RevA	July/2010	Delta User Interface Guide (UI version 2.5))
103201_RevR	June/2010	Delta Family User Manual (This document)
103076_RevA	3/2010	Delta Family Quick Start
101593_RevA	11/2007	Window Replacement: Hinged Plate HandHeld Analyzers
102922_RevA	2/2010	Delta Family User Manual (Canadian Edition)
103158_RevA	3/2010	HOW TO: Setup and Configure A-020-D Teststand/Workstation for Delta Analyzer
TBA	6/2010	HOW TO: Convert A-020-A or A-020-O Teststand/Workstation to Support a Delta Analyzer

Preface

This *Preface* provides the following information:

- "Manual Structure"
- "Document Conventions"

Manual Structure

This *User Manual* consists of eight chapters, ten appendices, this Preface, Table of Contents, and a Cover. Individual chapter material is summarized below:

C1. Introduction describes the basics of the system:

- The Innov-X Delta™ Family
- Visual tour of the instrument noting all the major components

C2. Safety Information describes general safety information:

- Priority Information
- General Precautions
- Electrical Precautions
- X-ray Safety
  - Safety Interlock Structure
  - Safe and Unsafe Usage Scenarios
  - Radiation Doses for Several Scenarios
  - Comparative Analysis of Typical Exposure
  - Common Questions and Answers
- Delta Radiation Profile
- Required Certification
- Analyzer Shut-down Procedures

C3. Safety Administration describes safety program information:

- Radiation Safety Training Recommendations
- Dosimeter badges
- A typical dosimeter monitoring program
- Dosimeter service contractors
- Registration requirements

C4. Operations describes operations and testing procedures:

- Configure and Use Delta Docking Station (DDS)
- Start-up Procedure
- Cal Check Issues
- Battery Issues
- Conducting and Ending Test Operations

NOTE

Information concerning the Delta Family's user interface is supplied in the companion document ***"Delta User Interface Guide"*** (PN103202_Rev2.5 June/2010).
The goal is to provide revised Delta UI Guides when a substantial software change is released.

C5. Alloy Analysis Modes describes five specific modes and calibrations including:

- — Alloy
- — Alloy Plus
- — FastID
- — Pass/Fail
- — Precious Metal Additions

C6. Mining Analysis Modes describes three specific modes and calibrations including:

- — Mining
- — Two Beam Mining
- — Car Catalyst

C7. Soil Analysis Modes describes two specific modes and two calibrations including:

— Soil	— Environmental
— Three Beam Soil	— Exploration

- LEAP issues for Classic Delta (PiN detector)
- Check Standards
- Sample Preparation

C8. Consumer Goods Modes describes two specific modes including:

— RoHS	— Consumer Products

- *RoHS Mode* provides a details from EU regulation directives which list the limits for RoHS elements and information for qualitative measurements.
- *Consumer Products Mode* is dedicated to testing for Lead (Pb)

A1. Overview: X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Spectrometry presents background information and general knowledge, including:

- Basic Theory and X-ray History
- Elemental Analysis
- EDXRF Spectrometers

A2. Soil Testing presents information on using the analyzer for soil analysis within certain accepted guidelines, including:

- Status for Field Portable XRF and Overview of Field Usage
- Quality Assurance
- Calibration for Innov-X Portable XRF
- Effects of Moisture on XRF Results
- Comparing XRF Results to Laboratory Results
- Common Interferences
- Sample Prep Procedures and Testing Protocols

A3. Specifications presents analyzer hardware and software specifications.

A4. Typical Delta Test Sequence

- Prerequisites noted by Mode
  - Grade Libraries
  - Check Standards
  - Sample Presentations
- Typical Test Sequence

A5. User Maintenance provides a key procedure/technique:

- Using the AC Power Adapter kit to replace a Li-ion battery
- Using the stand-alone battery charger
- Replacing a Prolene, Mylar, or Kapton Window

A6. Packing and Shipping gives the procedure for returning a unit to Innov-x.

- Warning Label for shipping products with Li-ion batteries

A7. Legal Information presents material, including:

- Analyzer Limited Warranty including:
- Limitation of Liability
- Warranty Period, Returns, and Repairs
- Instructions for Contacting Innov-X
- End User Software License Agreement including:
  - Use, Restrictions, and Termination of Software
  - Liability Limitations

A8. Alloy Grade Libraries including the Alloy Factory Grade library for each Model, and a “Tramp” Library with seven base alloys.

Document Conventions

Messages

There are four messages used in this Manual:

WARNING, CAUTION, NOTE, and **GOTO.**

They are characterized by an icon and a message box topped with a colored banner. The message text is on a gray background. An example of each message is below:

WARNING

DEMANDS that you observe the actions given in the text.
The **WARNING** message has a **bold** type style.

Remember:
The WARNING icon signifies information that denotes a potentially hazardous situation, which if not avoided, may result in serious injury or death.

CAUTION

SUGGESTS that you review the referenced details and heed the instructions offered.
The CAUTION message has a regular type style with *emphasized keywords*.

NOTE

REQUESTS that you pay particular attention to a specified procedure or piece of information. Adds details that make it easier to use the system and this manual.
The NOTE message has a regular type style.

GO TO

DIRECTS the user to another portion of this manual, or to other reference materials containing relevant data.
The **GOTO** (or Pointer) message has a regular type style.

Type Styles

These conventions are used to present information:

Convention (Type Style)	Description
Bold	Indicates an action taken on a button or other item.
Italic	Menu commands, names of keys, buttons, tabs, or items from picklists. User-entered text. It is used for references to other documents, C(hapter) titles, and A(ppendix) titles (for example, "… see *"C2. Safety Information"*). Labels on unit's I/O panels; panel or window names of the UI (User Interface).
`Courier` type-face	Computer displayed text or filename.

Pagination

Page numbering in this Manual is consecutive with the Front Cover being assigned Page Number 1. This enables the PDF document file and any hard-copy print to map to the Page field information in the Adobe Reader.

C1. Introduction

C1 includes a:

- Description of the Innov-X *Delta*™ family of handheld XRF analyzers.
- Visual tour of the instrument(s) noting all the major features, and accessories.

Description of *Delta* System

What Is It?

The *Delta* is a handheld energy dispersive X-Ray fluorescence spectrometer, generally referred to as an XRF analyzer.A complete **Delta** package consists of:

- Handheld analyzer using an integrated group of instrument components that are sealed in an ergonomically designed, light-weight body. They include --
  - Controller
  - Color touchscreen (ergonomically mounted interactive display)
  - Membrane navigation keys
  - Choice of detectors (**PiN or SDD**) to meet wide-ranging application goals

Coordinated with these robust characteristics, the instrument's *key feature* is Innov-X's proprietary control, data acquisition, and analysis software with customer configured options.

Additional accessories (standard and optional) include:

- Li-Ion batteries (2) - {Standard}
- Delta Docking Station (DDS) Dedicated charging and calibration unit - {Standard}
- Rugged waterproof carry case - {Standard}
- Portable test stand to create a Delta workstation (A-020-D) {Optional}
- Soil foot (A-035) (Optional)
- Soil extension pole (990055) (Optional)
- Trimble Xplorer Package (Optional)

What Does It Do?

The expanded *Delta* family of handheld XRF instruments delivers fast and precise identification and analysis for elements from magnesium to uranium (Mg to U) depending on the selected model. A weatherproof/dustproof ultra rugged design including an **integral heat sink** permits users to conduct diverse analysis testing under severe operating conditions. An added convenience feature for field use is battery **"Hot Swapping."**

Applications

The analyzer gives accurate chemical analysis for commercial or industrial areas, such as:

- Positive Material Identification
- Mining and Exploration
- Consumer Safety
- Scrap Processing
- Environmental Testing
- Light Element & Aluminum Analysis

Delta Family: Types, Models, Modes and Calibrations

Delta Types and Models

Type	Modes	Models
Premium	Alloy	DP-2000
	Environmental	DP-4000
	Mining	DP-6000
	RoHS	DP-6500
Standard	Alloy	DS-2000
	Environmental	DS-4000
	Mining	DS-6000
	RoHS	DS-6500
Classic	Alloy	DC-2000
	Environmental	DC-4000
	Mining	DC-6000
	RoHS	DC-6500

Modes and Calibrations

ALLOY Analysis	Alloy	**MINING**	Mining Mode	**LEAD PAINT**	Lead in Paint (HUD)
	Alloy Plus		2 Beam Mining		Lead in Paint (Industrial)
	FastID & Pass/Fail		Car Catalyst		
	Precious Metals			**THIN**	Filter Analysis
		CONSUMER GOODS	RoHS		Dust Wipe
SOIL Analysis	Environmental		Consumer Products		
	Exploration				

Inspection

Inspection

Use this procedure:

1. Remove the carry case from the shipping cartons; save cartons.
2. Open the carry case
   Remove the shipping documentation
3. Verify that all the parts and accessories are included.
   Remember that the case has **TWO FOAM LAYERS**.
4. Verify that no visible damage occurred during shipping.

WARNING

If there is damage to any of the components, DO NOT attempt to use the instrument.
Immediately contact Innov-X Customer Support at:

- **United States: 1-781-938-5005**
- **Europe: +31 (0)73 62 72 590**
- **Canada: 1-778-960-6279**
- **Australia: 02-9577-9500**

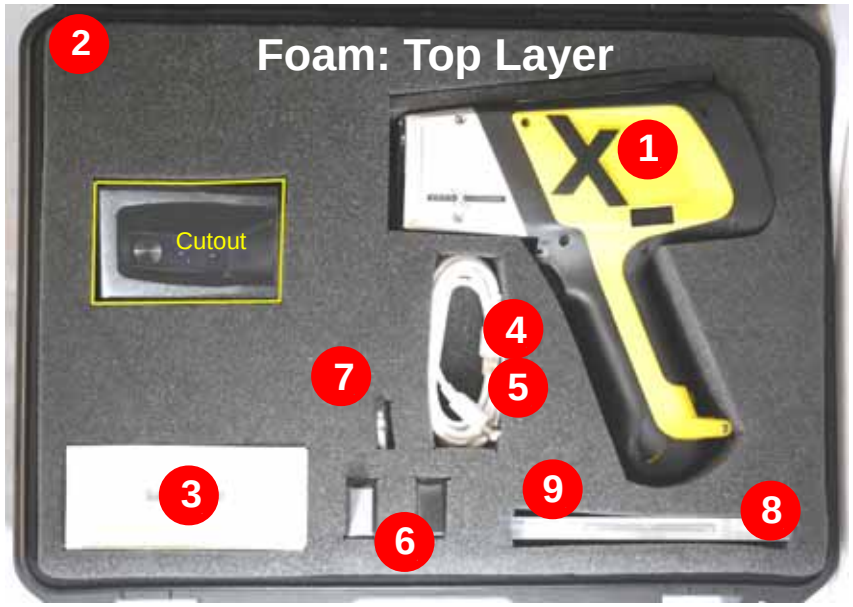
Or call your local distributor.

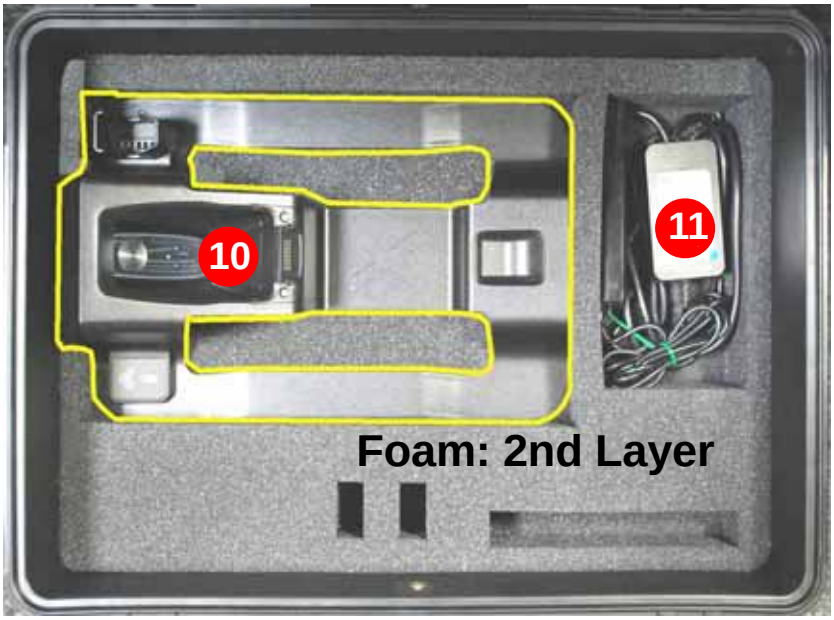
GO TO

- See *C4. Operations, Page 45 & 50 Battery Issues* for battery charging information.
- See **"***Delta User Interface Guide"* (PN 103202) for a complete description of the *Innov-X* application's User Interface.
- See *A7. Legal Information* for warranty, liability, and software licensing information.

Tour of the *Delta* Package

The figure below depicts *Delta's* major components as initially shipped to a customer. Note that the protective foam in the Carry Case has **TWO LAYERS**.





Component Key

	—Foam: Top Layer—
1	Delta Analyzer
2	Carry Case
3	Docking Station Charger
4	USB Cable #1
5	USB Cable #2
6	Li-ion Batteries (2)
7	Cal Check Coupon
8	Extra Windows (Bag of 10)
9	End/User Documentation
	—Foam: 2nd Layer—
10	Docking Station
11	AC Power Adapter (Optional)

Tour of Instrument

1. Handheld Analyzer

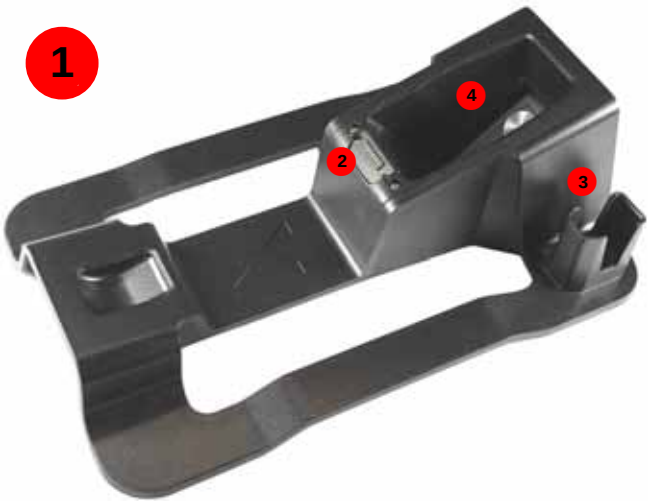
Component Key

	Delta - All Models
1	Delta Analyzer (Premium Model Shown)
2	Probe
3	Measurement Window (Prolene Film)
4	Hinged Window Plate
5	Docking Station Connector
6	Trigger
7	Handle - Non-Slip Rubber Grip
8	Battery Boot
9	Data Port w/ Rubber Cover
10	Heat Sink
11	I/O (Power) Switch w/ LED Indicator
12	X-ray Warning Light Array
13	Touchscreen for User Interface
14	Navigation Buttons

11 I/O Power Switch w/LED Indicator

12 X-ray Warning Light Array

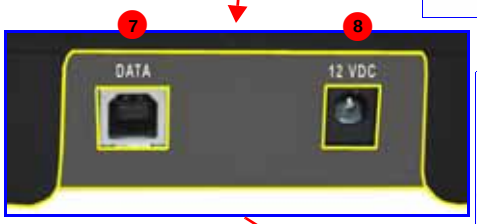
2. Delta Docking Station (DDS)

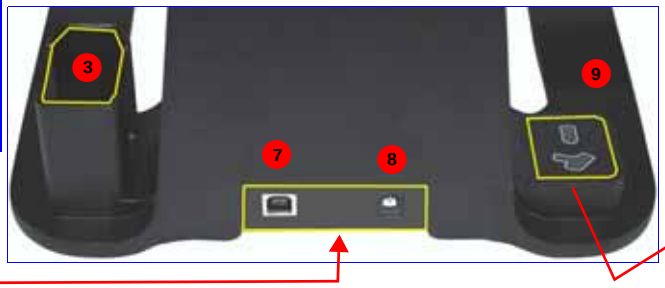


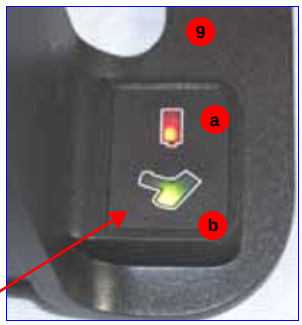
Component Key

	Delta - All Model
1	Delta Docking Station (Empty)
2	Analyzer Signal/Control Connector
3	Spare Battery Charge Socket
4	CalCheck Test Cup (316 stainless steel coupon)
5	Docking Station (Loaded)
6	Second Battery in Socket
7	Data Port(s): — Docking Station ->Rear
	— Analyzer -> Left Side
8	Input Power (12 VDC)
9	Indicator Lights
a	Second Battery Charging
b	Analyzer Engaged

See C4/Pages 44-45 for more information







3. Accessories- List the Standard and Optional Accessories

Standard

- Batteries
- Delta Docking Station (DDS)
- DDS Power Adapter
- USB Cables 1 - USB mini to USB A
- USB Cable 2 - two part powered data cable
- Windows- Bags of Kapton and Prolene films
- Cal Check (Standardization) Coupon

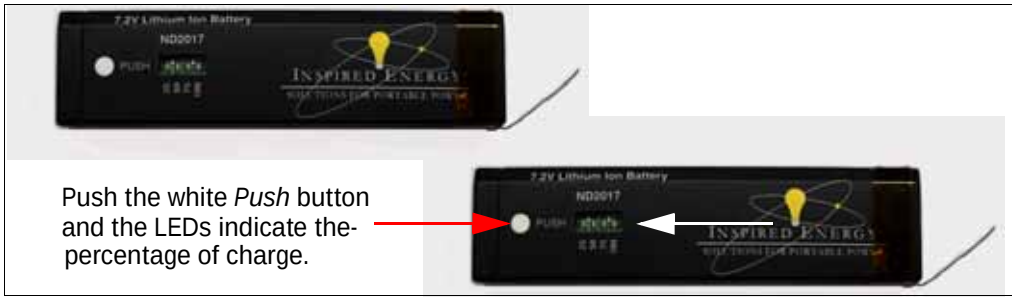
Optional

- AC Power Adapter (Battery Replacement)
- A-020-D TestStand/Workstation for Delta

STANDARD Accessories

Batteries

Two removable Li-ion batteries are standard accessories for the Delta.

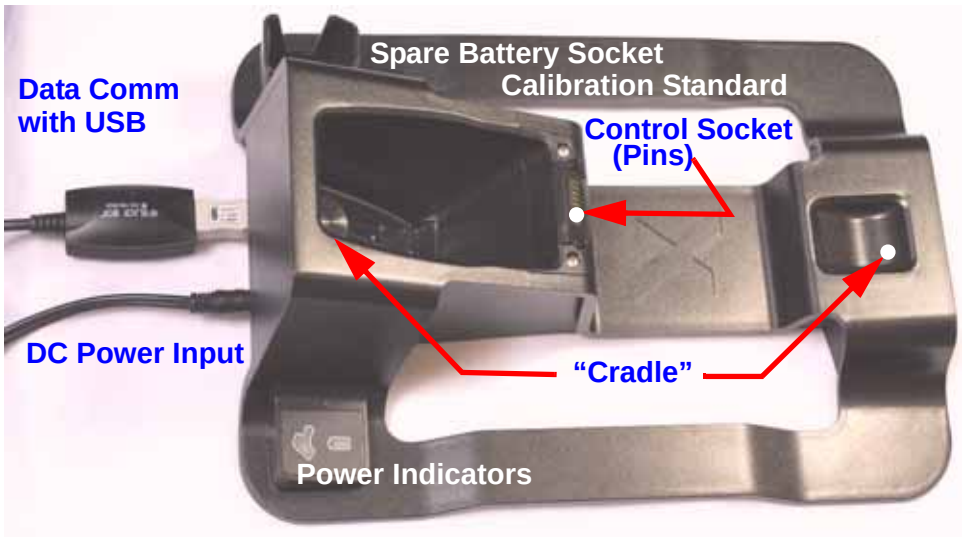


See Chapter 4, Page 50 *"Battery Issues"*

Delta Docking Station (DDS)

This is key accessory. It provides **three** functions:

- Cal Check by one of two means - "On Demand" or Automatically
- Charge internal battery in handle
- Charge additional battery in auxiliary socket



See Chapter 4, Page 46 *"Use DDS for Start Up & Initial Cal Check"*

Power Adapter for DDS

See Chapter 4, Page 44
"Configure DDS"

I/O Cables

PN 101310: This *standard accessory* provides a means to transfer information into or out of the sealed analyzer. It is good practice to export the current day's testing results to your PC.

PN 101310
USB Data Cable
Mini USB B Connector
USB A Connector

PN 103209 and 103210: This is a two part assembly that supports communication between the Delta Docking Station and a PC.

.

Data Cable Assembly

Part One
PN 103209
USB Repeater Cable
USB A Female Connector
USB A Male Connector

Part Two
PN 103210
USB Adaptor
Male to Male
USB A Connector
USB B Connector

Cal Check (Standardization) Coupon

This part is used as a reference sample to provide a test standard for a Cal Check procedure if the Docking Stations is not available. The instrument indicates when a Cal_Check is necessary.

See Chapter 4, Page 51
"Cal Check Information"

Measurement Window Films

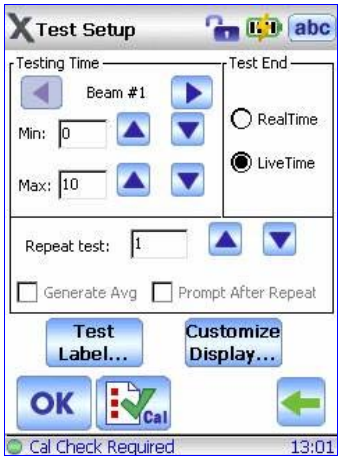
A bag of 10 window films are a standard accessory. The composition of the film is model and application dependent

PN 103115 REV A
Kapton Windows
for Classic

PN 102999
Prolene windows for
Standard and Premium

Application Software

The *Delta* instrument is shipped with proprietary InnovX data acquisition and processing software and Windows Embedded CE® operating system. The User Interface employs an icon-based home page graphic style. Factory calibration has been completed on all purchased modes.



Sedately *User Interface Guide"* (PN 103202) for a complete description of the Innov-X application's User Interface.

OPTIONAL Accessories

AC Power Adapter

PN 100043: This accessory enables the user to operate the instrument without the limitation of battery charge status. The unit comes with approximately ten feet of power cord that defines the effective range of use.

PC Software

This application package permits an operator to execute Innovx S/W functions from a PC. With cable PN 101310, a user can connect from the Delta's mini-USB data port to a PC's USB port.
This package is optional for a handheld instrument and standard for A-020-D TestStand/Workstation.
When used with the A-020-D the proper configuration cable is the powered USB assembly (PN 103209 - PN 103210)

XRF Workstation

The Delta XRF Workstation is comprised of two major components:

- A-020-D Test Stand, and
- Any Delta analyzer

In this configuration, the Delta is controlled by Innovx Delta PC Software. The open-beam handheld instrument is converted to a closed-beam workstation.

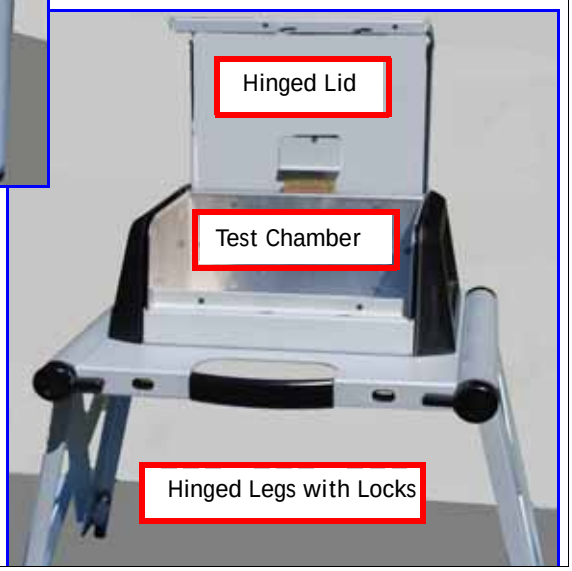
See PN 103158 document: *"HowTo-Setup & Configure Delta XRF Workstation"* for complete instructions.

Tour of XRF Workstation

The **XRF Workstation** offers the following features:

- Portable, light-weight, shielded enclosure
- A rugged and repeatable testing environment
- Easily erected in laboratory or at remote field site

In this configuration the Delta (an open-beam handheld instrument) is converted to a safe closed-beam system



C2. Safety Information

C2 presents the following information:

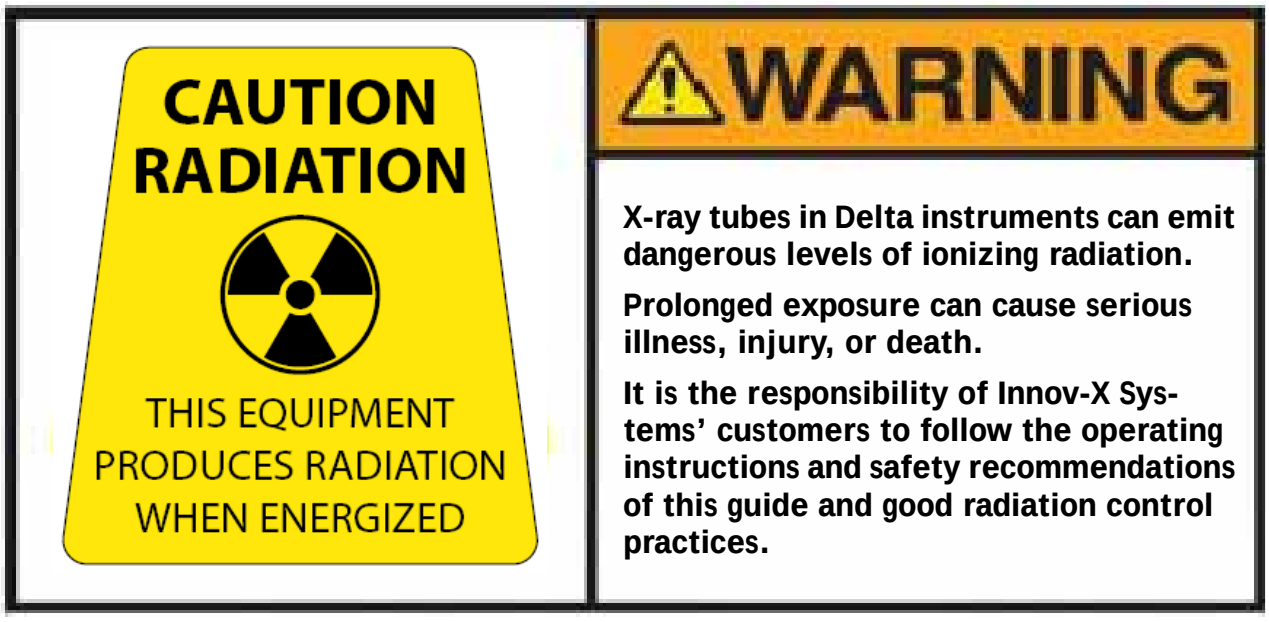
- Radiation Safety Information
- General Precautions
- Electrical Precautions
- X-Ray Safety
- Compliance
- Instrument Usage Scenarios
- Radiation Dosage for Several Scenarios
- Radiation Safety: Common Questions and Answers
- Analyzer Shut Down Procedure

Radiation Safety Information

Always make Operational Safety your HIGHEST PRIORITY.

The *Delta* Handheld XRF Analyzer is a secure and dependable instrument when used according to Innov-X's recommended testing techniques and safety procedures. However, this instrument produces ionizing radiation; only individuals trained in correct operating techniques and authorized to use X-ray producing devices should be permitted to use it. The radiation detected at any outside surface (excluding the Prolene, Mylar, or Kapton window area) is below that required for an unrestricted area.

- Heed all warning labels and messages
- Observe the safety interlock features



Radiation Safety Program

Innov-X strongly recommends that organizations using *Delta* analyzers implement a formal *Radiation Safety Program* that includes:

- Dose monitoring of critical personnel.
- Monitoring of area radiation levels.
- Information specific to the site and application of the XRF system.
- An annual review (and update, if necessary).

"C3. Safety Administration" provides a more comprehensive safety discussion for operators and managers.

X-Ray Safety

X-ray safety is a priority at any time and in any testing situation.

WARNING

- **Innov-X analyzers must be used by trained and authorized operators, according to proper safety procedures. Improper usage may circumvent safety protections and could potentially cause harm to the user.**
- **Heed all warning labels and messages.**
- **DO NOT USE the instrument if there is any chance that it is damaged or might leak radiation. In such a case, arrange for qualified personnel to perform a radiation safety test and repair any analyzer damage.**

General Precautions

Apply these general safety guidelines when managing or operating the *Delta* instrument:

- Retain and follow all product safety and operating instructions.
- Comply with all warnings on the product and in the operating instructions.

Comply with the precautions listed in this section to reduce the risk to:

- Users
  - Physical injury
  - Electric shock
  - Radiation exposure
- Equipment damage
  - Measurement window
  - Overheated electronics and other internal components

Service Considerations

Except as expressly noted here, do not service any Innov-X product yourself. Opening or removing the external housings may expose you to electric shock and the instrument to mechanical damage. It also voids the warranty.

CAUTION

If service is required, it must be performed by Innov-X or its authorized service representatives. Failure to observe this can result in loss of warranty. The **ONLY EXCEPTION** is replacing a damaged measurement window (see ***"A5. Window Replacement"***).

Damage Requiring Service

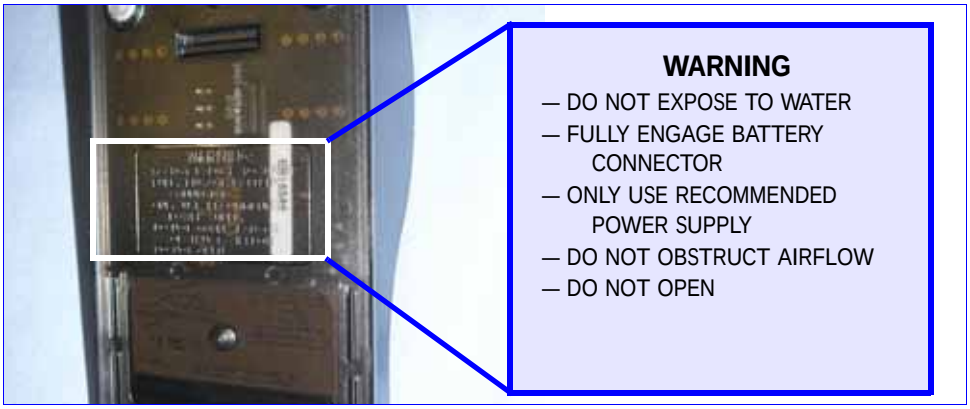
Types of problems or conditions that require service are (*but not limited to*):

- Power cords are damaged.
- Excessive or corrosive liquids spilled on the instrument or accessories.
- Instrument impacted, dropped, or physically damaged.
- Noticeable signs of overheating.
- Instrument or docking station does not perform normally when you follow the usual operating instructions.

Electrical Precautions

Guidelines for safe electrical operation of a *Delta instrument*:

- Use the correct battery or AC power adapter.
  - Install the battery or AC power adapter carefully, don't damage connections.
- Use the correct external AC power sources for the Delta Docking Station (DDS) (battery charging and Cal Checking) and the AC power adapter:
  - Ensure that the voltage is appropriate (100V-240 V/ 50-60 Hz) for operating either accessory.
    See *"A3. Specifications"* for electrical specifications.
- Do not overload an electrical outlet, power strip, or convenience receptacle.
- Do not exceed 80% of the branch circuit rating.
- Comply with the warning messages on the under side of the Battery Charger.
  - Similar precautions should be observed for the Delta Docking Station (DDS).



Cables and Cords

The *Delta* instrument and docking station is delivered with:

- AC power adapter (1) for Docking Station (standard)
- AC power adapter (2) as battery replacement for instrument (optional)

Each device has a standard IEC 3 conductor power cord which includes a safety grounding plug.

- If necessary, have an authorized individual replace these plugs to conform to local conventions.

Two data cables are supplied:

- Data cable (1) with connectors — USB A to USB B
- Data cable (2) with connectors — USB A to mini USB B

Cable Guidelines

Use these guidelines to ensure safety and proper equipment performance:

- The power cords MUST be connected to a properly grounded and easily accessible power outlet.
- Use a surge protector device, if possible.
- Do not defeat or bypass the ground conductor.
- Do not pull on cords or cables. Grasp the plug housing when removing the cord from the electrical outlet.
- Install all cords in accordance with applicable regulations.
- If you substitute a USB cable, ensure that the length doesn't exceed 10 feet.

Delta Docking Station (DDS) and Li ion Battery Packs

Plug the Delta Docking Station (and optional battery charger, if utilized) into a grounded electrical outlet that is easily accessible at all times.

- To handle battery packs properly do not:
  - Disassemble
  - Crush
  - Puncture
  - Short external contacts
  - Dispose of in fire or water
  - Expose to temperatures higher than 60 ^{o}C (140 ^{o}F).

GO TO

See ***"C4. Battery Issues"*** for instructions concerning Batteries, the Battery Charger, and the AC Power Adapter.

WARNING

Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly substituted.
Replace only with Innov-X specified batteries.

Used batteries may be returned to Innov-X Systems for disposal.
If returning batteries, or equipment with batteries installed, the shipping container must display a special caution label.
See "*A6. Packing and Shipping*" for label details.

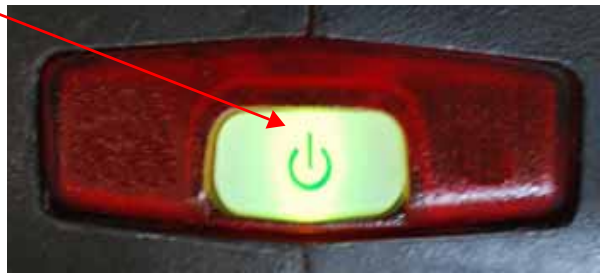
Indicator and Warning Lights

Power Switch w/ Integral Indicator Light

The Delta power switch is located at the upper rear of the unit.

POWER ON

- Press the I/O switch to turn on the power.
  - A green LED indicator comes on.
- This switch *DOES NOT* turn on the x-ray tube.
  - No tube power supplied until the Innov-X software is launched and a test is initiated.



POWER OFF

- Press and hold switch for >3 seconds.
  - Unit powers off. (See page 36 for more Exit options)

X-Ray Indicator Light Array

An indicator light array (six red LEDs) alerts the operator when the tube is receiving power, and when x-rays are emitted from the analyzer through the measurement window.

- When the unit is initially powered ON, the Indicator array remains Off.
- As test is conducted, array is in a **flashing** state.
- At the test's conclusion, the array stays **on continuously** until the beginning of the next test.

X-Ray Indicator ON (*Blinking*)

When the indicator array is flashing, this signifies:

- X-ray tube is powered to full operational level
- Internal filter wheel is in operational position
- Analyzer is emitting x-ray radiation through the analysis window.

In this condition, the analyzer must be pointed at a test sample.

X-Ray Indicator ON Continuously (*Not Blinking*)

When the indicator array is on continuously, this signifies:

- X-ray tube's current is set to 0.0
- X-ray tube is producing a minimum level of x-rays
- Internal filter wheel is closed so there is no radiation exposure to you or bystanders.

The instrument is *safe* to be carried or set down in this condition.

Back of Analyzer

In addition to the I/O switch and the X-Ray indicator array, the back of the Delta analyzer has:

- **Touch screen** which displays and controls the Delta User Interface.
- **Three Navigation Buttons** below the screen. They permit the user to conveniently step through the Test Results Spectrum screens.

Navigation Buttons

X-Ray Label

The Delta has a warning label affixed to the lower surface of the probe.

The analyzer has a label on the lower surface of analyzer's probe/nose.

- This label is ***required*** by most regulatory agencies. Do not remove it.
- The label term "*WHEN ENERGIZED*" refers to the condition where the tube is fully energized and the filter wheel is open.
  - This condition corresponds with the blinking red LEDs that comprise the X-ray indicator array.

Other Safety Features

Proximity Sensor

The Delta automatically detects when it is engaged with a test sample. It immediately shuts off the X-ray tube if:

(a) Initially there is no sample in front of the window,

— or —

(b) Instrument is pulled away from the sample before the test time has expired.

Safety Interlock Structure

For controlling the Delta's X-ray emissions and therefore minimizing the possibility of accidental exposure, there is a standard safety interlock structure consisting of the three features listed below.

Software Trigger Lock

- If five minutes elapse between tests (default time), the trigger locks automatically and you must tap on the lock icon  to unlock it. See Safety Software instructions in "*Delta User Interface Guide*".

Software Proximity Sensor

- Within two seconds of a test start, the analyzer detects a sample in front of the measurement window. If not, the test aborts, the filter wheel closes, and the x-rays shut off. The tube is placed in standby and the red light stops blinking.

Safeguards

As an owner of an Delta handheld XRF instrument, your safeguards are:

A. Limited Access
B. Trained Operators
C. Shielding Issues

A. Limited Access

Keep the instrument in a controlled location, where only trained and authorized users are likely to have access.

B. Trained Operators

Keep a sign with the analyzer indicating that in order to use it an operator must have completed a training class provided by your company, or must have attended an Innov-X training course and completed any other requirements as dictated by the local regulating authority. When the Innov-X system is turned on, the controller screen displays a message indicating that the system should only be used by authorized personnel.

C. Shielding Issues

Background

The Delta emits a tightly collimated beam of X-ray radiation. The beam projects many meters when only air attenuates it.

NOTE

Refer to governing regulations on compliance in the jurisdiction installed, dose limits, etc. Requirements differ from state to state, region to region, country to country. *DO NOT* rely solely on this manual for instruction.

Action

Adequate shielding is achieved by:

- Establishing a *no-admittance zone* sufficiently distant from the instrument's measurement window that allows air to attenuate the beam.
- Enclosing the beam working area with *protective panels* (for example, 1/8" stainless steel can attenuate the beam to background levels)

Contact your Innov-X Systems representative for assistance and suggestions on interlocks and applications for limiting radiation exposure.

Instrument Usage Scenarios

The Delta is used in several testing configurations. Obey the guidelines listed below.

Practical Safety Guidelines for Handheld Analyzers

WARNING

- **DO NOT POINT the unit at yourself or any other person during operation.**
- **Never perform a test by holding the sample with your fingers or in the palm of your hand.**
- **Always wear both a ring-style and a badge-style dosimeter.**

Correct Usage

Test in Place

Test targets can include pipes, valves, large pieces of scrap metal, soil, or any sample large enough to be tested in place.

In this configuration the proper procedure is as follows:

1. Always observe the relevant parts of the *Practical Safety Guidelines* shown above.
2. Point the instrument at the sample such that *no part* of your body (including hands and/or fingers) is near the measurement window.
3. Ensure that the Delta's nose (with window) is firmly placed on the target.
4. Perform the test using one of these methods:
   - Tap **Start** on the UI

   — or —
   - Pull the trigger (this toggles the instrument to ON state)

   — or —
   - Pull-and-hold the trigger with the "deadman trigger" active.

Employing Steps 3 & 4 assures that no operator's body part is exposed to an excess radiation dose. The radiation detected at user interface areas is < 5 μSv/h.

Take care that during testing, personnel are not located within three feet (one meter) of the Delta's probe head, in the direction of the x-ray beam. Provided the window is completely covered, there is minimal radiation being emitted around the area of the sample.

Small Component Testing

Examples of small component targets include metal turnings, weld rod, wires, fasteners, nuts and/or bolts.

For analysis of these types of components, use this procedure:

1. Always observe the relevant parts of the *Practical Safety Guidelines* shown above.
2. Place the sample on a flat surface.
3. Carefully place the nose/window over the sample.
4. Perform the test using one of these techniques:
   - Tap **Start** on the UI

   — or —
   - Pull the trigger (this toggles the instrument to ON state)

   — or —
   - Pull-and-hold the trigger with the "deadman trigger" active.

1. Sample lying on a flat surface

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

WARNING

Do not test samples while sitting at a desk or table
If the desk is made of wood or another non-metallic material, some radiation will penetrate the desk and may provide exposure to legs or feet.

ANALYTICAL PRECAUTIONS

NOTE

If the sample does not completely cover the window, ensure that your *background surface* does not contain metals or even trace levels of metals, as this may affect the accuracy of the XRF result. The XRF may report the presence of additional metals in the surface material.

2. Clamp-held sample

NOTE

A handheld plastic locking clamp can be an effective and safe tool when analyzing small, irregular shaped samples.

Incorrect (Unsafe) Usage

WARNING

Never hold a sample in your hand such that any part of your body or appendages are exposed to the x-ray beam. Testing samples in this way may generate significant radiation exposure to your fingers.

Unsafe Testing Technique

The sample is held up to the measurement window with fingers. The sample does not completely cover the window.
Even though the analyst is wearing a ring dosimeter, this is an unsafe testing technique.
Here, the only value that the ring provides is to validate the level of unnecessary radiation exposure that has been experienced.

Unsafe Testing Technique

The sample is held up to the measurement window with fingers. The sample does not completely cover the window.
To compound the danger, the analyst is not wearing a ring dosimeter.
There is no measure of the radiation exposure endured.

Summary

InnovX repeats the Warning ---

NEVER hold a sample in your hand.

Testing samples in this way generates significant radiation exposure to your fingers.

Compliance

Complying Agency Statements

United States of America: FCC

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Innov-X Systems, Inc. could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications.

Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Radiation Doses for Several Scenarios

In this section we provide data, concrete examples of use and misuse of the analyzer and common questions and answers we encounter when training personnel on the safe use of the Innov-X analyzer. The goal is to explain scenarios of safe versus improper usage.

WARNING

For the x-ray energy emitted by portable XRF analyzers (8-60 keV region), the bone in the fingers will absorb radiation about 3-5 times more than soft tissue, so the bone would be at an elevated radiation risk compared to soft tissue.
For this reason, no person shall hold a test specimen in front of the window with the fingers in the direct beam, or direct the beam at any part of the human body.

Reference: *Health Physics 66(4):463-471;1994*.

The table below presents radiation doses for normal operating conditions and also for examples of misuse of the analyzer and even extreme misuse. Innov-X provides installation training that includes detailed radiation safety training and documentation designed to prevent misuse of the analyzer.

Although the doses shown below are derived from experiments with TLD (thermo-luminescent dosimeters) and may or may not represent actual absorbed dose in human tissue and bone in each scenario, they are examples of the level of x-ray radiation being emitted from the device.

The message is simple:

USE CAUTION AND PROPER TECHNIQUE when operating the device.

Example: Instrument Usage	Radiation Exposure and Comments
Normal Operation- Dose to Hand User analyzes samples according to standard operating procedures described in this manual. Assumption: Operator using system with x-ray tube ON for eight hours/day, five days/week, 50 weeks/year. (Alloy sample).	Maximum exposure is to operator's hand, at the trigger is < 1μSv/h. Annual exposure to hand is then < 2mSv. Maximum exposure under ICRP regulations is 500 mSv for radiation workers and 50 mSv for the general public. Thus continuous operation provides a dosage 250 times lower for a radiation worker and and 25 times lower for the general public.
Normal Operation- Dose to Torso Analyzer is used under the same operating conditions described above.	Exposure to Torso is so low it cannot be measured (essentially background). To be conservative we use 1/2 the value as the trigger, < 0.5μSv/h. Annual exposure using operating conditions above is then estimated at less than 1 mSv. Maximum allowed is 20 mSv under ICRP for radiation workers (1 mSv for general public).
Misuse Example 1: Operator holds samples in front of window with fingers, such that fingers are directly in the primary beam. Presumption is sample does not block any radiation. **Do not do this!**	At the window, in the primary beam, the maximum dose to the fingers is 20,000 mSv/hr. Assume an operator performs a 10 sec. test (typical). The dose to the operator's fingers or hand is 20,000 x (10/3600) = 550 mSv. If the operator did this just once a year he would exceed the allowable annual dose of 500 mSv to an extremity. Take the extra time to test a sample on a surface or use a testing stand. **Note: If the operator takes a shortcut and places his/her fingers within the primary x-ray beam at the window, they will exceed the annual dose rate.**
Misuse Example 2: Operator places analyzer against body and pulls the trigger to start a test. Analyzer tests to preset testing time (usually ten seconds) unless operator pulls trigger again to stop test. This applies to analyzer being in contact with operator or with bystander. **Do not do this!**	Dose at exit of sampling window is 20,000 mSv/h. Dose for a ten second exposure with analyzer in contact with Torso: 550 mSv. If an operator did this act just once, he would exceed the annual safe dosage to the torso of 20 mSv/year by a significant amount! **PLEASE NOTE:** The maximum dose of 20 mSv/year is a whole body limit, which does not truly apply in this case because the x-ray beam size is small (about 25 mm^2 area at the port). Applying correction factors for the beam size is complex and beyond the scope of this manual. The important point is that for proper operation there is no reason to ever expose any part of the human body directly to the x-ray source. This example serves to provide estimated exposure in the event this occurs.

Misuse Example 3: Operator manages to initiate a test for ten seconds running normal soil mode and exposes a bystander that is standing ten cm away from analyzer port. What is exposure to bystander? **Note:** The **proximity sensor** would automatically shut down the x-ray tube immediately, so this is an extremely improbable occurrence. It would require a malfunction of the instrument - this safety feature in NOT modifiable. **Note 2:** Equations to scale these to other scenarios involving longer or shorter tests, and bystander being at distances other than ten cm are provided at right.	Dose to bystander at ten cm is 215 mSv/hr. For a ten second exposure the dose is 0.6 mSv. This is 33 times lower than the allowable dose to a nuclear worker in a year. This would have to happen 33 times to for that worker or bystander to obtain the maximum allowable dose. Formula for calculating other scenarios: DOSE (in mSv) = $6T/D^2$ D = distance from port in inches T = testing time Example: Bystander is 30 cm away from port for a 30 second test. In this case the dose is calculated as: DOSE = $6(30)/30^2$ = 0.2 mSv

Comparative Analysis:

Radiation Doses from Typical Exposures to Ionizing Radiation

Activity	Typical Dose
Smoking	*2.8 mSv per year*
Dental x-ray	*100 μSv per x-ray*
Chest x-ray	*80 μSv per x-ray*
Drinking water	*50 μSv per year*
Cross country round-trip by air	*50 μSv per trip*
Mammogram	*1-2 mSv per examination*
Yearly exposure from background* radiation * depends on geographic location	*3.6 mSv*

Radiation Safety: Common Questions & Answers

Question: When I'm shooting a piece of pipe or valve on a rack or on a table top, is there any exposure to people standing several feet away from the analyzer?

Answer: Even a thin amount of a dense metal sample (three to four mm thickness, not Al alloy) is enough to completely attenuate the emitted x-ray beam. Shooting a piece of material that covers the sampling window on the analyzer completely shields any bystanders from radiation exposure.

However, use good practice: Keep the area clear of people for at least four to five feet in front of the analyzer.

Question: If I forget to lock the trigger, I pick up the analyzer and accidentally pull the trigger, is that dangerous to nearby personnel?

Answer: No, this example of misuse is not dangerous, but it may produce a non-negligible radiation exposure to nearby personnel. For an exposure to occur, the following things must happen.

First, you must be holding the analyzer so that a bystander is actually standing in the x-ray beam being emitted. Just being near the analyzer is totally safe otherwise.

Second, the bystander must be within one meter from the nose of the analyzer to receive any appreciable dose. If all of these conditions are true, the dose received by a bystander is still extremely low. Please see Misuse Example 3 in the table above.

Third, it would require failure of the proximity hardware and software.

Question: Do I need to create restricted areas where I am using the analyzer?

Answer: No, provided you are following normal operating procedures there is no reason to restrict access to an area where the analyzer is in use. However, the operator should take precautions to keep any personnel more than three feet away from the sampling window of the analyzer in the event of accidental misuse as detailed above. Should operators also elect to test small samples as shown on pages 34 and 35, they should also be sure that no personnel are standing within about four to five feet of the sampling window.

Question: How does the x-ray tube in the Innov-X system compare to a radiography system used for taking images of metal parts?

Answer: The x-ray tube used in the Innov-X system produces between 1,000 and 10,000 times less power than most radiography systems (0.5-1 watt versus multiple-kW). A portable XRF is designed to perform surface analysis of alloys and other samples, whereas a radiography system is designed to shoot x-rays entirely through metal components in order to obtain an image on the other side of the test object. For example, many tube-based radiography systems use a 300-400 kV tube and currents in the tens or hundreds of milliamperes (mA). The Delta uses a tube operating at a maximum of 40kV and typically 6 -10 μA.

The radiation levels produced by an Delta are thousands, or tens of thousands, times lower than a radiography unit.

Question: Should we use dosimeter badges with the Innov-X analyzer?

Answer: Dosimeter badges are required by some provincial regulatory agencies, and optional with others. Innov-X recommends that operators wear badges, at least for the first year of operation, as a general precaution to flag any misuse of the analyzer. Dosimeter badges are available for the torso (generally worn in a shirt pocket) and also as "ring" badges.

The best practice is to wear a ring badge on a finger on the opposite hand used to hold the analyzer. This records accidental exposure for the most likely case – an operator grabbing a small sample and holding it in one hand while analyzing it.

Note: These badges generally have a threshold of 100 μSv and are renewed monthly. So it takes several cases of misuse even to obtain a reading on a typical badge. When purchasing a badge, obtain the type used for x-ray and low energy gamma ray radiation.

Analyzer Shut Down

There are several techniques for shutting off the Delta. They can be categorized by whether the action is taken under normal or emergency conditions. *Shut down* or *turned off* is defined as: *The analyzer cannot provide X-ray emissions*.

Under normal conditions

Use one of following actions:

- Press the trigger.
- Tap **STOP** icon on the UI touchscreen.
- Navigate from **Setup > Exit**, then choose the Power OFF icon.

- Release the trigger if in "Deadman Trigger" mode.
- Press the I/O power switch; ensure that the On/Off LED goes off.

In an emergency

Because the Innov-X system is a battery-operated, x-ray tube-based analyzer, the Emergency Response plan is simple. If you believe that the analyzer is locked up in an *OPEN* position, the red X-ray indicator array remains illuminated or blinking:

1. Press the I/O power switch as noted above. If the power does not turn off, continue to Step 2.
2. Open the battery cover and immediately remove the battery.

If you are using the AC Power Adapter:

- Remove the Battery Eliminator from the Delta's handle

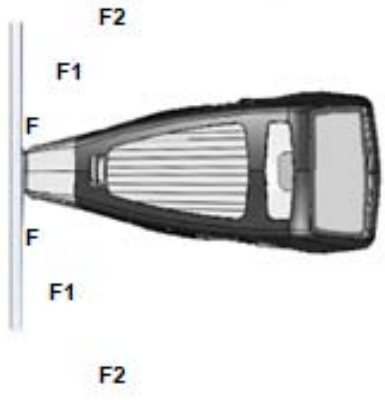
— or —

- Pull the AC cord from the AC Power Adapter or pull the plug from the receptacle.

Delta Radiation Profile

This is the current Delta Radiation Profile.

RADIATION PROFILE – Hand Held Instruments



Measured Shallow Dose Rate in mR/h - Secondary Radiation (Scatter)

Mode(s)	Substrate	Voltage kV	Amperage µA	Filter	Trigger R	Close F	10 cm F1	30 cm F2
Alloy Plus Mining 2-Beam Mining	316 Stainless	40	100	1	0.1	1	0.5	0.1
	Al (319 AA)				0.2	6	3	0.6
	Soil (SiO_2)				3	50	25	9
Alloy Plus 2	316 Stainless	13	200	7	BK	0.1	BK	BK
	Al (319 AA)				BK	BK	BK	BK
2-Beam Mining 2	Soil (SiO_2)	10	200	7	BK	0.1	BK	BK
3-Beam Soil 1		40	100	3	1	16	7	2
3-Beam Soil 2		40	100	2	3	100	25	45
3-Beam Soil 3		15	200	5	BK	0.1	BK	BK

BK – No higher than background

TEST CONDITION: Instrument run at normal setting for mode and represents typical production unit.

NOTES

C3. Safety Administration

C3 provides information regarding:

- Radiation safety training recommendations
- Dosimeter badges
- A typical dosimeter monitoring program
- Dosimeter service contractors
- Typical registration requirements for operating XRF equipment (in the USA)

Radiation Safety Training Recommendations

Individual companies and states have specific regulations and guidelines for using ionizing radiation generated by an X-ray tube.

NOTES

For the convenience of clients, Innov-X has compiled a list of recommendations that:

- Provide generic guidance for an ALARA (*as low as reasonably achievable)* approach to radiation safety.
- Do not replace the requirement to understand and comply with specific policies of any state or organization.

Personal Monitoring

Radiation control regulations may require implementation of a radiation monitoring program, where each instrument operator wears a film badge or TLD detector for an initial period of one year to establish a baseline exposure record. Continuing radiation monitoring after this period is recommended, but may be discontinued if accepted by radiation control regulators. See *Dosimeter Suppliers* for a list of film badges providers.

Proper Usage

Never point the instrument at a person. Never point the instrument into the air and perform a test. Never hold a sample in your hand during a test.

Establish Controlled Areas

Restrict access to the location of instrument storage and use to limit potential exposure to ionizing radiation. In use, the target should not be hand held and the area at least three paces beyond the target should be unoccupied.

Specific Controls

When not in use, store the instrument in a locked case or locked cabinet.
When in use, keep it in the direct control of a factory trained, certified operator.

Time - Distance - Shielding Policies

Operators should minimize the time around the energized instrument, maximize the distance from the instrument window, and shoot into high density materials whenever possible.

Prevent Exposure to Ionizing Radiation

All reasonable measures, including labeling, operator training and certification, and the concepts of time, distance, & shielding, should be implemented to limit radiation exposure to *as low as reasonably achievable* (ALARA).

Dosimeter Badges

A dosimeter badge consists of a radiation-sensitive material, generally an aluminum oxide crystalline layer, which is worn in a small container. It is most often attached to a person's clothing, on a belt loop, or shirt pocket. It is worn on the body in location(s) that most closely simulate the pattern of potentially absorbed dose.

The protection can also be provided in a plastic ring format. Here the detection material is lithium fluoride crystal.

Dosimeter
Clip-on Style

Dosimeter
Ring Style

These devices record a person's accumulated radiation exposure over a period of time. They monitor individuals working with, or near someone working with devices which emit ionizing radiation.

Dosimeter badges are required by some regulatory agencies, and are optional with others.

Innov-X recommends that (at a minimum) all *Delta* operators wear badges (both clip-on and ring styles) for the first year that their system is in use.

NOTE

- When purchasing a badge or ring, always select the type used for *X-ray* and *low energy gamma* radiation.
- Innov-X suggests that the ring badge be worn on a finger of the *opposite hand* used to hold the analyzer. This records accidental exposure for the most likely case: An operator grabbing a small sample and holding it in a hand while analyzing it.

Every country (including every region, state, or province within a country) can have differing regulations. Always consult your local radiation protection authority or Innov-X Systems for information and recommendations.

Dosimeter Safety Program

A typical dosimeter-based safety program uses the following steps:

1. The company develops a dosimeter program with an independent service contractor.
   - They establish the quantity of badges needed and the frequency of analysis (a monthly or quarterly interval)
2. The company receives the first lot of badges and provides them to their analyst/operators.
3. At the end of the interval:
   - The company collects the badges and returns them to the service contractor for analysis.
   - Simultaneously, the service contractor delivers another lot.
4. The company provides the new set of badges to maintain a continuous protection /monitoring program for their employees.
5. The service contractor prepares a report for the company that tabulates any X-ray dose received and identifies any personnel with readings higher than typical background radiation.
6. The safety monitoring cycle repeats with Steps 1 through 5.

NOTE

The service contractor's written records are very important to a company's overall safety documentation plan.

Dosimeter Suppliers

Some dosimeter service companies are:

Company	Location	Telephone
AEIL	Houston, TX	713-790-9719
Global Dosimetry Solutions	Irvine, CA	800-251-3331
Landauer	Glenwood, Il	708-755-7000
• Landauer, Inc.	Oxford, England	+44-1 86-537-3008
• Nagase Landauer, ltd.	Japan	+81-3-36 66-4300
• LCIE Landauer	Paris, France	+33-(0)1-40 95 62 90
• Landauer	Beijing, China	+86-10-62 21 56 35

Registration Requirements

Contact Innov-X for assistance with locating registration requirements information.

- Most states require some form of registration. Generally they require the registration to be received within 30 days of receipt of the system.
- Some states require no registration.
- Some states require notification in advance.

Customers are advised to consult their local radiation protection authority for specific regulatory information.

Typical Device Registration Information

The following information is usually requested by a licensing agency:

Purpose of device:

Response is *Analytical or Industrial.*

Be sure to inform the government registration office that the system will NOT be used for radiography or for medical uses.

Radiation Safety Officer:

List person who monitors training, safe use, and controls access to the system.

Authorized Users:

List the analyst/operators who have been trained and authorized by the instrument owner and/or regulating agency to operate the XRF equipment.

Operating parameters of the Delta XRF analyzer:

8— 40 kV, 5 - 200 uA max.

Type of system:

Response is: *Handheld/Portable*

User Training Specified:

Indicate that only individuals receiving manufacturer training, *documented by a manufacturer's training certificate*, will operate the system. Additional training may be required. Verify with the local regulating agencies the level and type of training required.

Personal Monitoring

Many government agency registration forms require that you indicate whether or not you intend to perform dosimeter monitoring.

See "Dosimeter Safety Program" on previous page for information regarding typical personal radiation monitoring.

CAUTION

Always keep the following documentation at the job site:

- Copy of *License Registration*
- Other pertinent *government agency* documentation
- Copies of any *dosimeter analysis* reports
- Copy of this equipment's *User Manual*.

C4. Operations

This chapter provides information regarding:

- Configure the Delta Docking Station (DDS)
- Use DDS for Initial Cal Check
- Operation - General
- Start Up Procedure
- Snapshot of Delta User Interface
- Typical Test Procedure
- Ending Test Operations
- Battery Issues
- Additional Cal Check Information
- TIPS - Things You Should Know About the Delta

Safety First !

As emphasized in *"C2.Safety Information,"* it is a priority to keep the analyzer operator's safety in mind at all times.

- Operators, *before turning on the analyzer or using the Delta Docking Station,* should review the safety procedures (*"C2.Safety Information"*).

Set Up and Use the Delta Docking Station

Background

The Delta Docking Station (DDS) provides several key functions:

- Supports an automatic or on-demand Cal_Check procedure
- Charges the "Main" battery located in the instrument's handle
- Simultaneously charges a "Spare" battery in an auxiliary socket
- Provides control information so that both batterys' status can be monitored
- Allows data communication from the Delta to a PC via a powered USB cable

The first phase for preparing to operate a Delta involves:

1. Configuring the DDS with its power and communication cables
2. Using the DDS to support the Delta's initial:
   a. Start up sequence, and
   b. Cal Check procedure.

NOTE

A new instrument is shipped with two fully charged Li Ion batteries. Therefore, prior to **initially** using the analyzer, it is not necessary to charge a battery.

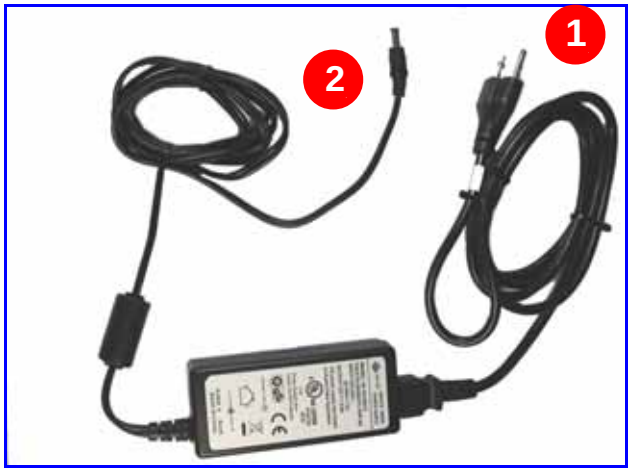
GO TO

- See *Pages 45 and 50* for battery information, including charging, changing, determining status, and Hot Swap techniques.
- See *Page 51* for Cal Check background information.

Configure Delta Docking Station

Rear View - DDS

PN 103209 & PN 103210
Powered Hub USB Cable Assembly



Power Adapter for DDS

Configure DDS with this procedure:

1. Plug the AC power adapter's line cord (1) into suitable AC outlet.
2. Plug the AC power adapter's DC jack (2) into the 12 Vdc socket on the rear of DDS
3. {Option at this point: Powered USB cable assembly}
   — Insert connector B (3) into DATA port
   — Insert connector A (4) into USB port of PC

Use the Delta Docking Station for Charging Batteries

The Delta analyzer has a multi-purpose standard accessory:
the **Delta Docking Station** or **DDS**.

In addition to providing an automatic Calibration Check, the DDS delivers **two** charging functions:

1. It charges the installed "Main" battery in the instrument's **handle**.
2. Simultaneously, it charges a spare or "Dock" battery when its inserted into the special auxiliary charging **socket**.

Charge status is shown in real-time on the Delta's display screen.

The second docked battery's status is also shown by the battery icon located on the rear left side of the DDS.

(either "charging = red" or "full = green")

Battery Status Screen
(Delta inserted in DDS)

Cradle

Delta Docking Station Procedure for
Battery Charging Functions:

1. Ensure that the DDS has DC power cable installed
   See *page 44*
   The Icon lights are Off **{1}**
2. With Delta Off, place instrument in cradle.
   Take care that Analyzer Icon comes On (Green) **{2}**
   The main battery in the handle is charging although there is no indicator.
3. If Delta On, the Battery Status Screen appears
4. Place a spare battery in the auxiliary socket
   Battery Icon is On (Red - unless fully charged) **{3}**
5. Both batteries will charge; their real-time charge status is displayed.
6. When both batteries are fully charged, the Icons display Green. **{4}**

Delta Docking Station Procedure for
Automatic Cal_Check

1. Ensure that the DDS has DC power cable installed
   See *page 44*
   The all Icon lights are Off **{1}**
2. With Delta On, place instrument in cradle.
   Take care that Analyzer Icon comes On (Green) **{2}**
   Battery Status screen is displayed.
3. Ensure that the Battery Status screen stays On.

NOTE: Do not exit this screen -->> the automatic Cal_Check function will not work.

Use the Delta Docking Station for Startup - Initial Cal Check

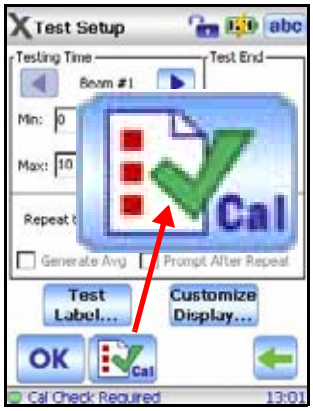
DDS w/Empty Cradle

DDS w/Premium Delta in Cradle

1. Place analyzer into the Delta Docking Station cradle.
   Ensure that the Delta indicator light is ON.
   This signifies that the instrument is properly seated in the cradle.
2. Press analyzer's I/O switch (>1 second to turn it ON.)

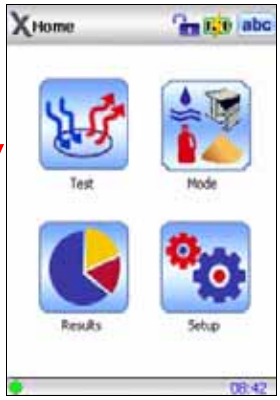
DDS - Indicator Light
Delta is engaged in cradle

Radiation Safety **NOTICE** appears after a few seconds.



3. Read and respond to notice
   Tap **START** to acknowledge that you are a certified user.
   The UI begins its launch with the following messages:
   Initializing System
   Starting System
   Loading Files

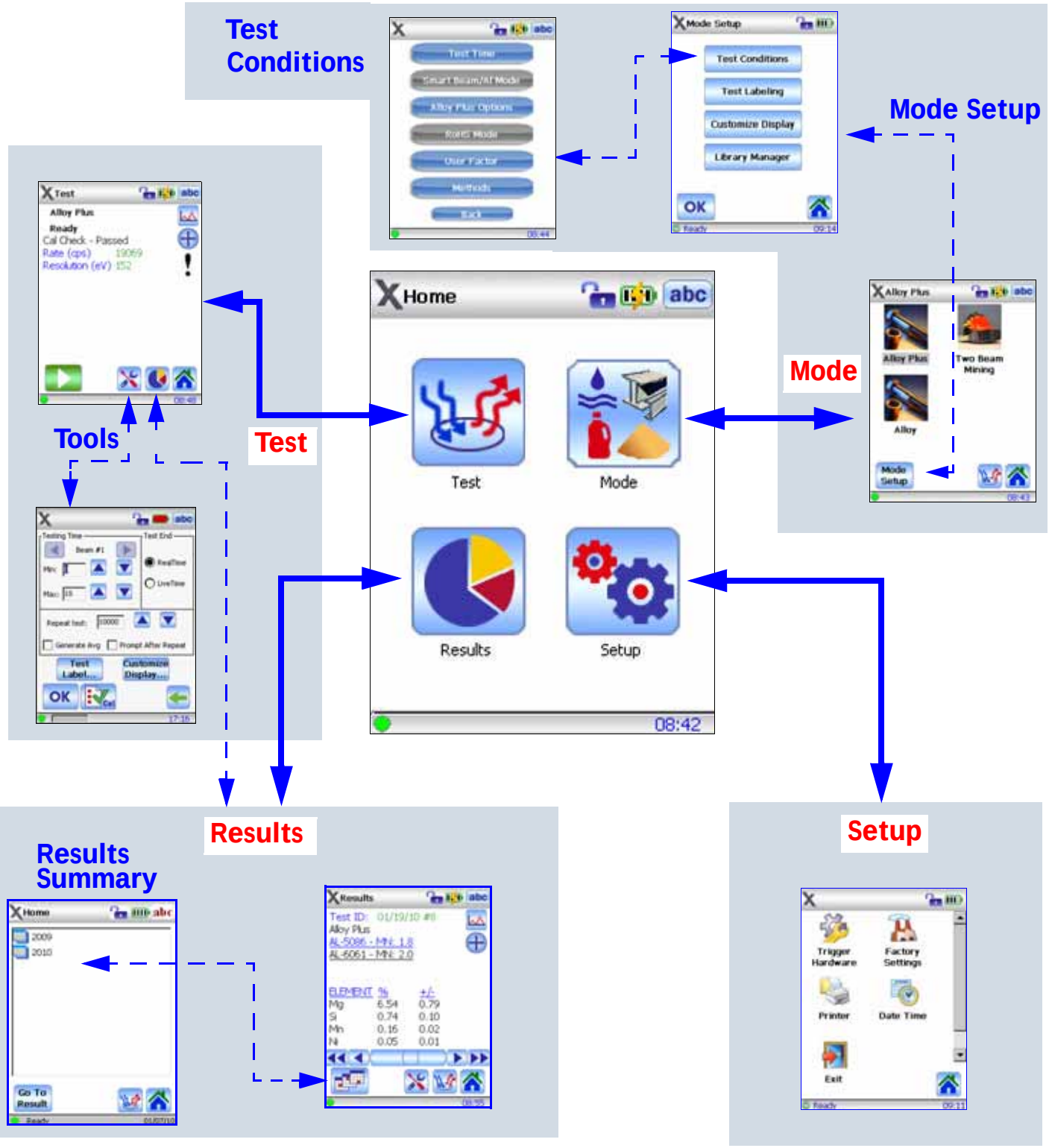
4. Unit displays a **Test** screen using the Mode last selected.
   4a. If the mode should be changed, go to **Home** screen.
   4b. Select the Mode button
   4c. Choose the desired Mode



5. Return to **Test** {now with your selected Mode)
   Note that message *Cal Check Required* is present.
6. Choose **Tools** icon:
   This launches **Test Setup** screen with Cal_Check button
7. Tap **Cal_Check**
   If necessary, unlock the **Trigger** with the icon at top of screen.
   Procedure begins immediately; it concludes in about 15 seconds.
8. Message *Cal Check - Passed* means you may begin testing.
   Message *Cal Check - Failed* will give error message, such as"! Wrong Count Rate"
   Re-try the procedure
   If unit fails repeatedly, contact InnovX service or your local distributor.

SNAPSHOT of Delta's User Interface

The Delta's user interface is introduced by the startup **Radiation Safety** and **Initialization** screens. Main operations then revolve around the **Home** screen.



Typical Test Procedure

Background

Details of routine testing operations vary depending on the selected analysis mode. Some relevant modes for Delta XRF users are:

• Alloy Modes —Alloy Plus —Fast ID & Pass/Fail —Precious Metals	• Mining Modes —Two-Beam Mining —Mining —Car Catalyst	• Soil Modes —Environmental —Exploration	• Consumer Goods —RoHS —Consumer Products

For the test sequence (below) the instrument has:

- Mode selected (Soil 3 Beam), and
- Cal Check procedure successfully completed.

To conduct a typical test:

1. Remove the instrument from the Delta Docking Station. Place the the measurement window flush against the sampling area. Ensure the sampling area is covered by the window.

WARNING

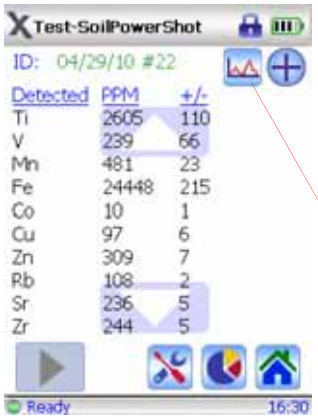
Do not point the unit at yourself or any other person during operation. Do not test small samples in your hand. Place them on a surface for testing.
See *C2, Safety Information, Pages 29-31* for examples of safe and unsafe testing techniques.

2. Use one of these techniques to initiate the X-ray beam:
   a. Tap **Start Test (Green Arrow Icon)**, or
   b. Pull the trigger (toggles unit ON); can release the trigger during the test, or
   c. Pull-and-hold the trigger (deadman trigger function is enabled)
   This is a mandatory technique in Canada.

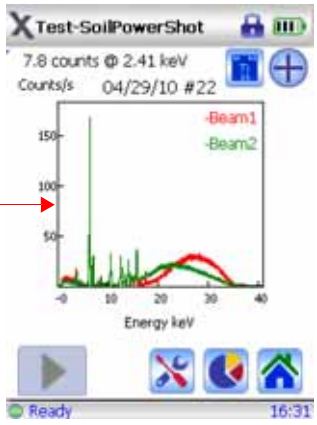
   Trigger options are configurable from:
   Setup > **Trigger Hardware** > **Trigger Settings**

The Test screens are as follow:

Test results with progress status bar



Test result complete; Elements are listed



Spectrum screen for this result (ID: 4/29/10 #22)

End of Day Operations

Save Results

When finishing testing for the day (or shift, or current session} InnovX recommends that test results be saved (e.g. exported) to a PC.

A necessary prerequisite is a DATA connection between the analyzer and PC.

This connection is made in one of two ways:

- Analyzer in DDS cradle — use the powered hub USB cable assembly (PN 103209 and PN 103210) from the DDS' rear Data port to a USB port of the PC
- Analyzer NOT in DDS cradle — use the mini USB B to USB A (PN 101310) cable from the analyzer's Data port to a USB port on the PC

The UI operational sequence is:

1. Navigate from **Home** > **Results** > **Calendar**
2. Select Year, Month, Day listing; it lists the total number of tests for the day
3. Select **Tools**, then **Results Setup**
4. Select the **Export** icon (button)
5. Choose the results to be exported
6. Name the export file (or accept default name)
7. Select Destination to save to
8. Tap the **Export** button

The file is exported.

GO TO

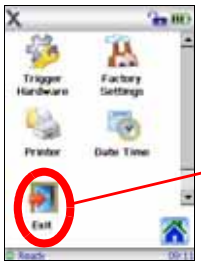
- See "*Delta SW User Interface Guide*" for the details (including options) of this sequence.

Ending Test Operations

When testing and exporting are complete, the user has the following options:

- Turn off Delta with I/O switch or UI (see Exit Options procedure below); store unit in a secure location
- Place Delta in Docking Station and use the "Automatic" option:
  - Leave Delta powered ON;
  - Ensure that DDS is On (Delta ICON is lit);
  - Unit initiates Cal_Check after being idle for five minutes, then every ten hours thereafter.

Exit Option Procedure from UI



Setup Screen

Exit Icon

User has **three** options:

Soft Reboot
Restart OS and restart IX app.

Power OFF
Turn analyzer off after confirmation.

Relaunch
Restart IX app.

Battery Issues

1 — Changing a Battery

To CHANGE the battery:

1. Hold the instrument by the handle, upside down, so the bottom of the instrument base is pointing upward with the nose pointing away from the operator.
2. Pull the rubber latch and lift cover.
3. Remove the existing battery using the tab. A new instrument will **not** have an installed battery.
4. Insert the charged battery into the analyzer with the battery connectors facing to the left. The battery slot is keyed so that the battery can be inserted only one way.

2 — Battery Status

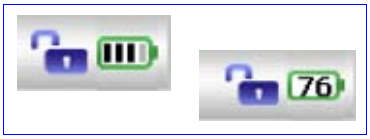
To TEST a Li-ion battery's charge status:

EXTERNAL battery test —

1. Push the white button on the battery.
   The green lamps indicate the percent of charge, from less than 25% to 100%.
2. If a battery has a charge of less than 25%, use the Delta Docking Station to establish a full charge. See *Page 45*.

INTERNAL MAIN battery test —

1. The battery icon from any UI screen (upper right side) shows an approximate value of charge.
2. Tap the battery icon and a more precise charge percentage is displayed as a number.

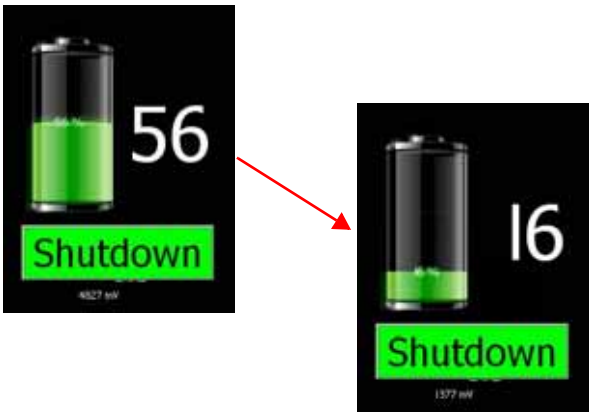


3 — HOT SWAP for Delta Battery

A battery HOT SWAP capability is a **standard feature** with the Delta analyzer. An operator can remove and replace a battery without having to shut down, restart, or Cal Check.

When the battery is removed:

- A "Shutdown" status display gives the percentage of internal charge remaining.
- If the internal charge reaches 0, you have to re-start the unit with the I/O switch, after inserting a fresh battery.
- If red X-ray indicator lights flash, the battery voltage is too low.



Cal_Check Information

Cal_Check Facts

Question: What is involved with the Cal_Check procedure?

Answer: The analyzer:

- Collects a spectrum on a known standard (Alloy 316 Stainless Steel)
- Compares a variety of parameters to values stored when the instrument was calibrated at the factory.
- When comparisons are within pre-set tolerances, the unit determines that it remains properly calibrated.

GENERAL FACTS INCLUDE:

- Cal_Check must be performed when the analyzer requests the procedure.
- The *Start* button and trigger are disabled until a successful Cal_Check is achieved.
- You can run a Cal_Check at any time during *InnovX* software operation, except during a test.
- When Cal_Check is in progress, the x-ray indicator light assembly blinks.This indicates that the X-ray tube is energized and the filter wheel is operational. In addition, a status bar appears on the UI display, showing the percentage completion for the measurement.
- The Cal_Check procedure takes about 15 seconds.

Cal_Check Procedures

There are two separate techniques:

- **In the test laboratory** - Use the DDS to initiate "on-demand" procedure. Described above in *"Use the DDS for Startup - Initial Cal Check"*:

  Also have the "Automatic" option, as follows:

  Leave Delta powered On and InnovX software running;

  Ensure that DDS is On (Delta ICON is lit);

  Unit initiates Cal_Check after being idle for five minutes, then every 10 hours thereafter.

- **In the field** - Use the Coupon {the procedure is described below)

1. Place the 316 stainless steel Cal_Check coupon on a flat surface.

   See *C2. Safety Information, Page 29* for safety measures that must be observed.
2. Position the analyzer's measurement window flush over the coupon.
3. With the Test Setup screen invoked, tap the Cal Check icon. There are now two techniques to choose from:
   - Tap the "Start Test" icon, or
   - Pull the trigger (or pull-and-hold if using "Deadman Trigger")
4. The procedure takes about fifteen seconds.

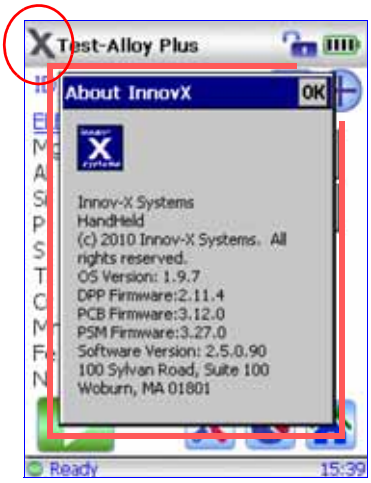
NOTE

Improperly positioning the window over the coupon can result in a failure.

5. When Cal_Check completes successfully, you may begin testing.
6. If Cal_Check fails, ensure that:
   - Coupon is positioned correctly.
   - X-ray indicator assembly is blinking during the procedure.
   - You have waited several seconds before starting the procedure.
7. If Cal_Check fails again,
   - Shut down the Delta software.
   - Shutdown and restart the analyzer.
   - Launch another attempt to Cal Check.

If Cal_Check fails repeatedly, contact Innov-X Systems Customer Service or your local distributor. Contact information is available at appendix *A6. Packing and Shipping*

TIPS - or - things you should know about the Delta



System Information

To call information "About InnovX" tap the **X** (InnovX icon) in upper left of UI screen. This provides various firmware and software versions that are installed on the analyzer.

UI Screen Note

All User Interface screens have a time-out (power saving) feature that causes the screen to go blank after 45 seconds if the UI is not accessed or the unit is not moved.

However, the analyzer is still running.

Restore the screen by tapping it or by moving the instrument.

Battery Status Info #1

When you turn on the instrument and you may not be aware that the battery is low, the X-ray indicator (Red LEDs) flashes dimly and briefly. The unit will not turn ON. Swap out the battery.

Battery Status Info #2

The on-screen battery icon (in upper right corner of UI) shows "real-time" battery charge status in a **graphical** way.

Tap this icon to receive a **numeric** value for battery charge level.

Delta Docking Station to Delta Analyzer: Contact Status

Keep the rubber boot attached to instrument when inserting it into the DDS. This helps ensure that the DDS contact pins are engaged.

The DDS analyzer icon (rear left corner) should be ON.

If the rubber boot is not available, and the analyzer icon remains OFF, use a small piece of padding under the handle to ensure contact.

C5. Alloy Analysis Modes

Alloy analysis for the Delta family includes:

- Wide range of modes and calibrations
- Outstanding performance for a variety of materials

There are five Alloy modes/calibrations:

ALLOY

Use with: **ALL Models**

ALLOY

Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, W, Hf, Ta, Re, Pb, Bi, Zr, Nb, Mo, Ag, Sn, Sb

Fundamental Parameters Analysis for metal alloys.
Alloy library including 300+ grade specifications, common tramp limits, including full editing capabilities.

ALLOY Plus

Use with: **Premier** and **Standard Only**

ALLOY PLUS

Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, W, Hf, Ta, Re, Pb, Bi, Zr, Nb, Mo, Ag, Sn, Sb
PLUS Mg, Al, Si, P

Fundamental Parameters Analysis for metal alloys.
Optimized beam condition for extended light element performance.
Alloy library including 300+ grade specifications, common tramp limits, including full editing capabilities.

FastID

Use with: **All** Models

Spectral signature matching for alloy grade & chemistry calculation.
Full library editing & alloy matching capabilities included.

Pass/Fail

Use with: **All** Models

Spectral signature or **chemistry matching** for alloy grades.
Customer created library with min/max grade specifications.
Full library editing & alloy matching capabilities included.

Precious Metals Additions

Use with: **All** Models

ADDS Ir, Pt, Au, Rh, and **Pd** to Analytical Analysis calibration suite.

Introduction to Alloy Analysis Modes

ALLOY

ALLOY PLUS

The Delta family of instruments currently presents six unique modes for alloy analysis. The core analytical analyzer modes/types are:

Alloy mode - **Classic** (PiN detector based) type

Alloy Plus mode - **Standard** (SDD detector based) type

- **Premium** (SDD detector based) type

All three analyzer types can support additional alloy-oriented modes, such as

FastID

Pass/Fail

Precious Metals (No added details)

Alloy analysis utilizes a Fundamental Parameters (FP) algorithm to determine elemental chemistry. This method calculates chemistry from the spectral data, without the requirement of stored fingerprints. The Analytical FP calibration is done at the factory, and requires no user set-up or recalibration. The software also searches an alloy grade library to produce a grade match based on the calculated chemistry. Analytical mode can provide a **grade ID** and **chemistry** in as little as one second, with increased precision for longer test times.

Alloy mode/Classic type supports Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, W, Hf, Ta, Re, Pb, Bi, Zr, Nb, Mo, Ag, Sn, Sb.

Alloy Plus mode /Standard type and Premium type supports light elements Mg, Al, Si, and P in addition to the core list of elements from the Alloy mode.

Standard and Premium units expand the Limits of Detection range permitting operators to analyze these light elements without a vacuum or helium purge requirement.

Both modes have a feature, Altitude Compensation, which automatically corrects calibrations based on barometric pressure.

Determination of Grade Identification:

Analytical modes utilize a Factory Grade Library consisting of a set of minimum and maximum values for each element in an alloy.

There is a SPECIFIC Alloy Factory Grade Library for EACH Delta model.

See appendix *A8. Alloy Grade Libraries* for a listing of the alloys that are contained in each Factory Grade Library.

Additionally, every analyzer is shipped with a "**Tramp**" library comprised of seven base alloys. These seven items with their min/max element values are increasingly valuable to fast and accurate sorting in Pass/Fail and FastID modes.

The libraries can be searched individually or together. All libraries, including each Factory Grade Library, can be edited by the user. However, InnovX strongly suggests that users NOT edit the Factory Grade Library. Instead, copy the Factory Grade Library to a USER library, then make any edits on it.

Match Number Concept

After calculating chemistry with the Fundamental Parameters algorithm, *Innov-X* compares the chemical composition values to grade tables stored in a grade library. The application calculates the value for a parameter called *Match Number*. This provides an indication of how close the measured alloy's chemistry is to library values.

- The *lower* the Match Number, the *better* the match.
- A Match Number of 0 is an *exact match*, meaning that the calculated chemistry for all elements falls within the grade table specifications.

GO TO

- See **"***Delta User Interface Guide"* (PN 103202) for a complete description of the *Innov-X* application's User Interface.
- See *A8. Alloy Grade Libraries* for listing of each model's "Factory Grade Library"
  - A "Spectral Fingerprint" library that would be used for "FastID" and "Pass/Fail" analysis is created by the customer.

Match Issues

There are three Match determination possibilities provided within the Analytical modes:

EXACT MATCH

An unknown alloy is matched to one of the grades contained in the Grade Libraries, and a *Grade ID* appears on the *Results* screen. Often other grades are listed with their accompanying Match Numbers. The analyst has the opportunity to view their elemental chemistries and see how they differ from an exact match.

MULTIPLE MATCHES

In some cases, several grades are shown as possible matches. This can signify one of two conditions:

- There was not enough statistical information to definitively separate two or more alloys. The actual identification of the unknown alloy is one of the grades listed. Often increasing the testing time makes it possible to separate the alloys.
- There was sufficient statistical information, but the test sample did not meet any of the existing specifications with enough precision to cause an exact match identification.

NO MATCH

If no matches are found within the libraries, the words *NO MATCH* appear.

There are several causes for a NO MATCH result:

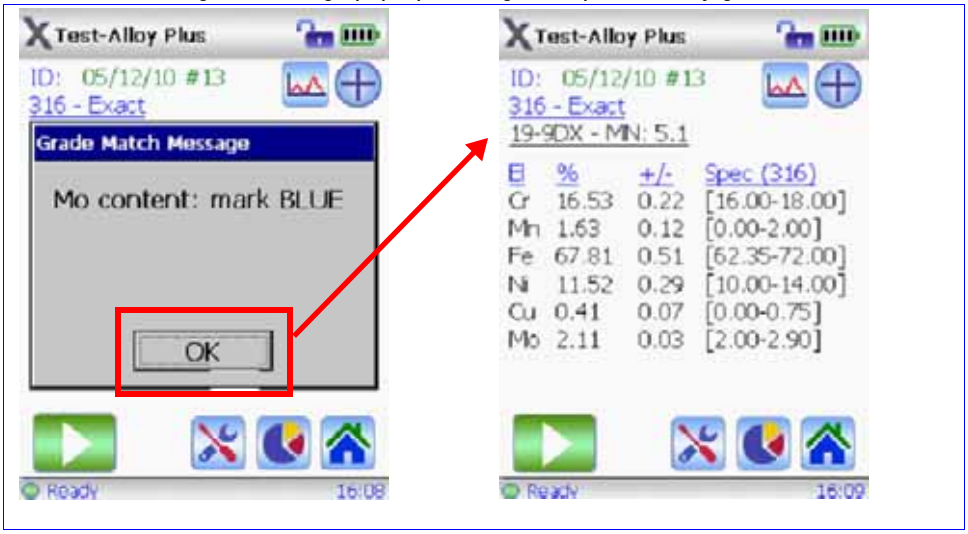
- The test sample does not meet any of the specifications in the Grade Library.
- The test sample is coated; Remove the coating by grinding, filing, or sanding and repeat the test.
- The testing time was too short.
  - Increase the testing time and measure the sample again.
- The Match Number is too low.
  - If possible, increase the Match Number

Scrap and Recycling Features

Delta analyzers in Alloy or Alloy Plus modes support many new features to specifically enhance scrap processing by maximizing speed and accuracy.

Grade Match Messaging (GMM)

User or Yard Manager can assign pop-up messages to specific alloy grades



- Quick start for next test, or
  view the chemistry details with one click

Grade Match Messaging offers:

- Immediate sorting instructions
- Less operator training
- More efficiency and higher throughput

SmartSort

Automated sorting decisions that allow users to maximize speed and sorting accuracy.

Some features include:

- Specific grades set up to automatically extend testing time.
- Maximize efficiency for speed testing by automatically extending test time for light elements (Mg, Al, Si, P, S)
  - Eliminate unnecessary long tests

Nominal Chemistry

Nominal Chemistry looks for 'invisible' elements, based on grade ID, including:

- Elements not tested under active beam, (like Al in Beam 1)

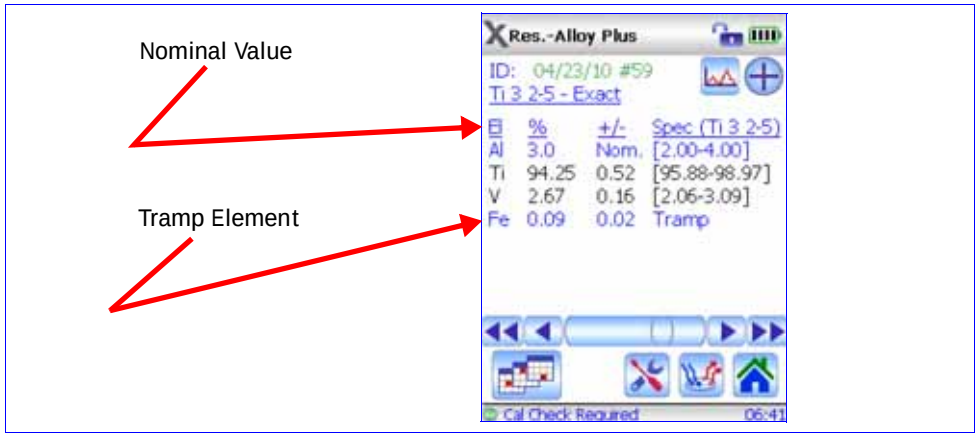
  — or —

- XRF invisible elements (like B or C)

Tramp Library

Analyzers with Alloy or Alloy Plus mode come pre-loaded with a tramp library based on industry standards.

- Operators may assign other "Tramp" elements with max tolerated concentration for individual elements in seven unique graded families.
- Analyzers can report tramp material (optionally) and simplify grade match by not counting small, expected amounts of tramp elements against the grade match.



See appendix *A8. Alloy Grade Libraries* for a discussion of the Tramp Library concept, including:

- How the InnovX Tramp Library works
- Practical advantages of the Tramp element approach
- List of seven Tramp Base Alloys

Test Sample Considerations

Coated or Painted Samples

XRF is a surface analysis technique, where X-rays penetrate a very short distance into most alloy samples. Therefore, the analyzer detects what is on the surface of an alloy, rather than what comprises the bulk of the material. If a material has been coated, plated, painted, or has had some sort of surface treatment, such as heat treating, it may be misidentified.

For example, a steel piece painted grey may show high concentrations of titanium from the paint, and may be misidentified as a titanium alloy. In another example, large amounts of metal dust or turnings on a surface may be detected by the analyzer.

To ensure proper identification of coated materials, grind an area slightly larger than the analyzing window to remove the coating. It is important to select the correct grinding material so as to not interfere with the analysis.

Do not use Silica for a Silicon analysis.

It may not be necessary to completely clean and polish all materials, however, remove obvious metal dust.

Mixed Samples, Heterogeneous Materials

Often finished metal pieces may consist of more than one type of metal. In addition, you may wish to measure mixed turnings, or an assortment of small pieces. In these cases, remember that the analyzer measures the entire area covered by the analyzing window and reports an average chemistry. For turnings, this is useful, as the analyzer provides an average composition. However, if two or more pieces of metal cover the window, the results is just an average reading, and may tell very little about the composition of one piece or the other.

When shooting metal pieces, or welds, ensure that **only** the metal of interest is covering the analyzing window.

Small and Irregularly Shaped Samples

To measure samples smaller than the analyzing window:

- Increase the testing time.

— and —

- Maximize the material in contact with the window.

The precision of analysis for small parts measurements is reduced, as the signal from smaller samples is less than for samples that completely cover the window. If possible, analyze the largest, flattest side of an irregularly shaped object.

GO TO

- See *A4. Typical Test Procedure* for description of a Test sequence.
- See **"***Delta User Interface Guide"* (PN 103202) for a complete description of the *Innov-X* application's User Interface.

Introduction to FastID Mode (All Models)

FastID mode is designed to quickly identify an alloy. It uses an empirical calibration method known as a "type" calibration. It is most useful where the number of alloys to test is small and well known.

FastID is best suited for Positive Material Identification (PMI) and QA/QC applications.

For example, where alloy producers or fabricators handle materials that may be very similar or where maximum user simplicity is a primary concern.

This mode offers:

- Simplified results (grade name only or less information on tramp elements).
- A narrow, customized grade library base upon stored spectral fingerprint reference standards.
- **Full chemical analysis based on reference standard assays.**
- Results which are the best combination of SPEED and ACCURACY.
  - A Grade and Chemistry result in as little as one to two seconds.
- User selectable match criteria settings.
- Expansion of up to 500 additional alloy grades and assays (alloy chemistries) — password protected.
- Multiple independent grade libraries. You choose to search one or more libraries.
- All libraries are editable

How FastID works:

Prerequisite: The operator creates a "custom FastID fingerprint' library by testing an array of reference standards. This list spans the number of alloys for which he is interested.

1. Delta's XRF process allows a test sample to create a spectral fingerprint.
2. Analyzer compares this spectral fingerprint to entries from library of many certified spectra, the "custom FastID fingerprint" library.
3. Analyzer finds the best spectral match to the sample spectra: thus identifying and reporting the matching alloy grade.
4. If concentration data has been entered for the standards, the instrument then calculates the sample's **chemistry**.

   The reported chemistry data are an extrapolation from standard intensity data stored in the customer -generated fingerprint library.

   The user gets a real time grade match and a precise report of the chemical composition of the sample.

NOTE

— Because FastID mode performs a spectral match to a library of reference standards, it is important that before testing, a "likely" stored reference standard be in the customer-created FastID fingerprint library.

Introduction to Pass/Fail Mode (All Models)

Pass/Fail mode is designed for high-throughput alloy sorting and quality control.

Mode Features

- All test samples are sorted by comparison to an operator-selected reference standard.
- Results are displayed as a *PASS* or a *FAIL*, depending on whether they match the reference standard.
- Pass/Fail criteria may be based on:
  - "quality of fit" to the selected spectral fingerprint

    — or —
  - elemental chemistry.
- Pass/Fail ranges may be implemented for one or more elements.
- This mode offers a full range of options from the simple sorting of mixed loads in a recycling facility to QC on specific element(s) of the most complex superalloys.

Pass/Fail mode has two options: *Fingerprint and Chemistry*:

1. Fingerprint Option

Select this method when the goal is to determine whether or not test samples are a **specific grade**.

Fingerprint Pass/Fail and FastID use the same method to determine a match.

Data from analyzed samples are compared to the reference standard fingerprint.

If the differences between the fingerprints are small enough, the sample is judged to be of the same grade as the reference sample.

This method requires:

Only that the library contains a valid fingerprint for the reference standard.

2. Chemistry Option

Select this method to determine whether the chemistries for specific elements fall **within specified min/max grade** specifications.

Chemistry pass/fail process is:

1. Analyzer uses the fingerprint method to determine whether the sample matches the reference sample.
   If it does not, it automatically fails.
2. If Step 1 has a match, the alloy chemistry is calculated from assays stored for the standard fingerprint.
3. The calculated chemistry for each element is compared to the values stored in a *Grade Table*.

   In order for a sample to pass, all the chemistries must be within "n" standard deviations of the min and max values specified in the grade table.
   Number "n" is specified by the user.

This method requires three items:

(1) a valid fingerprint, (2) assays for that fingerprint, and (3) Min/Max values saved in the library.

C6. Mining Modes

There are three Mining modes

MINING

Use with: **ALL models**

Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, W, As, Pb, Bi, Zr, Mo, Ag, Cd, Sn, Sb
(elements may be customized on request)
Fundamental Parameter based calibration for **ore grading and percent-level** analysis of **process bulk** samples.
Suitable for measurement of percentage level analyte concentrations, 0.5% and greater.

2 BEAM MINING

Use with: **Premier** and **Standard** Only

Mg, Al, Si, P, S, Cl, K, Ca, Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, W, As, Pb, Bi, Zr, Mo, Ag, Cd, Sn, Sb
(elements may be customized on request)
Mining mode optimized for **SDD based systems to enhance SPEED and LOD for light elements**

CAR Catalyst

Use with: **All** Models

Mode ICON T.B.A.

Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, W, Hf, Ta, Re, Pb, Bi, Zr, Nb, Mo, Ag, Sn, Sb
PLUS Rh, Pt, Pd
Accurate analysis of **bulk recycled catalyst** materials

The Mining modes/types are:

Mining mode - **Classic** (PiN detector based) type
2 Beam Mining mode - **Standard** (SDD detector based) type
Beam Mining mode - **Premium** (SDD detector based) type
Car Catalyst mode - **All** types

These modes utilize a Fundamental Parameters algorithm which automatically corrects for inter-element results.

The units can analyze:

- *in situ* (directly on the ground),
- prepared soil samples (in sample cups)
- bagged samples

Best Practices

Check Standards

Measure a check standard after each Cal Check, and periodically throughout the day. This confirms that data continues to be as accurate as possible.

The standards provided with Delta instruments are contained in special XRF sample cups. These cups have film windows (through which the soil can be viewed and analyzed) on one side, and solid caps on the other side.

Sample Presentation

in situ testing

In situ testing is performed by pointing the analyzer at the ground. Clear any grass or large rocks away and hold the analyzer with the probe head front flush to the ground. Since dirt can accumulate on the analyzer window, wipe the window clean after each analysis. Ensure the window is not ripped or punctured.

Bagged or prepared sample testing

Analyze prepared samples in a sample cup, through its Mylar window. Place the instrument's measurement window directly over the sample cup with the Mylar side up.

Preparation considerations include:

- Avoid measuring very thin samples, as this can affect results. Prepare samples cups to contain at least 15 mm of packed samples.
- When analyzing bagged samples, ensure that sufficient sample material exists in the bag to completely cover the window with a sample thickness of a minimum of 15 mm.
- When using bags, cheaper bags (having thinner plastic walls) are better than more expensive ones (which have thicker plastic walls).

Optional Accessories

Accessories that can assist in Mining mode testing are:

- A-035: Soil Foot
- 990055: Soil Extension Pole
- A-020-D: Workstation - portable, fully shielded, closed beam test stand for bench-top or remote controlled testing.
- Trimble Xplorer Package

Typical Test Procedure

GO TO

See *"A4. Typical Test Procedure"* for description of a Delta Test sequence..

Mining Mode Options

Test length in Mining Mode is **user defined**.

GO TO

Refer to *"Delta User Interface Guide, User Factors"* for procedure to modify User Factors..

Factors

Mining modes allow you to create your own set of **factors**, focusing on particular elements of interest or correcting for matrix effects.

You can make several different *Factor* tables, allowing analysis of a variety of samples.

Setting Mining User Factors

Example:

A group of samples covering the full concentration range for each element of interest are identified. Each sample is homogenized and split. A portion of each sample is sent to an outside lab for analysis. The other portion is analyzed with the analyzer. For best results ensure that the samples are very well homogenized, and characterized, so the correlation is quite good.

Procedure:

Plot the data. Innov-X data must be on the X-axis, lab values on the y-axis.

CAUTION

ENSURE that you use this order: Innov-X data on X-axis and lab data on the Y-axis.

Determine the linear best fit with both the slope and intercept for each element.

The slope and intercepts for these graphs are entered directly into the analyzer. In many cases it is sufficient to enter just a correction for the slope as the intercept is almost zero. In others, enter the slope and intercept.

You can enter multiple sets of user factors for different applications, or different ore bodies. A group of factors is given a name, and then the factors are entered. The factor set can then be selected by name.

NOTES

C7. Soil Modes

The Delta family currently supports two soil modes, **Soil** and **3 Beam Soil**. Each mode has a possibility of two default element suites, **Environmental** and **Exploration**.
Note that both calibration packages cannot reside on one instrument.:

SOIL Environmental

Use with: **All** Models

K, Ca, S, P, Cl, Ti, Cr, Mn, Fe, Ni, Cu, Zn, Hg, As, Pb, Se, Rb, Sr, Zr, Mo, Ag, Cd, Sn, Sb, Ba
(elements may be customize on request)
Compton Normalization algorithm designed for achieving lowest Limit of Detection (LOD) possible for **SOIL** and **BULK** samples. PowerShot and SmartShot 3-beam modes included.

SOIL Exploration

Use with: **All** Models

K, Ca, S, P, Cl, Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, W, Hg, As, Pb, Bi, Se, Th, Rb, U, Sr, Zr, Mo, Ag, Cd, Sn, Sb

(elements may be customized on request)
Compton Normalization algorithm designed for achieving lowest Limit of Detection (LOD) possible for exploration samples. PowerShot and SmartShot 3-beam modes included.

Soil Mode Beam Selection

SmartShot Beam Mode:

Uses a single incident bean setting (Transition Metals) otimized to deliver ultra fast results with solid LOD performance across the periodic table. SmartShot offers excellent sensitivity in the fastest testing time possible.

PowerShot Beam Mode:

Offers a fully optimized, multi-beam analysis method that provides exceptional LODs for all elements analyzed - heavy metals, transition metals, and light elements. PowerShot can be used to analyze the full element range, or to focus in on a particular element of interest, such as Cr, Cd, Ni, or Cu. Any or all of the following beams conditions may be selected:

- Heavy Elements
- Transition Metals
- LEAP (Light Elements)

Use this procedure to configure beam selections:

From the Mode Setup screen select **Test Conditions**.

Select the **LEAP** option

Configure one or more **Powershot(s)**. Note that multiple beams may be chosen.
Press **Save** to return to soil testing.

Best Practices

Check Standards

Measure a check standard after each standardization, and periodically throughout the day, for a minimum of one minute. Elemental concentrations for elements of interest, in the range expected at the site, plus or minus the error on the reading, should be within 20 percent of the standard value. *A2.Soil Testing* describes recommended quality assurance considerations in detail.

The standards provided with the analyzer are contained in XRF sample cups. These containers have a film window (through which the soil can be viewed) on one side, and a solid cap on the other side. Always measure samples through the film window.

Sample Preparation

Preparation considerations include:

- Avoid measuring very thin samples, as this can affect results. Prepare samples cups to contain at least 0.5”(usually 4-8 grams) of packed samples.
- When analyzing bagged samples, ensure that sufficient sample material exists in the bag to create a a sample thickness of a minimum of 15 mm for a spot size that is larger than the analyzer’s measurement window.
- When using bags, cheaper bags (having thinner plastic walls) are better than more expensive ones (which have thicker plastic walls).

C8. Consumer Goods Analysis Modes

There are two consumer goods modes:

RoHS

RoHS regulated elements- **Cr, Hg, As, Pb, Br, Cd**,
PLUS Cl, Ti, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, Sn, Sb, Ba

Analysis software for measurement of restricted elements in electronics and consumer goods. Auto-compensations built in for metal, polymer, and mixed matrices.

Consumer Products

Analysis software designed for CPSIA & Prop 65 testing. **Pb** content displayed as **Pass/Fail** based on regulated limits.

Additional elements Cl, Ti, Cr, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, Hg, As, Br, Cd, Sn, Sb, Ba also reported.

Introduction to RoHS Mode

Toxic metals in consumer electronics are the focus of EU regulations that have worldwide ramifications. These new directives currently include:

- *Restriction of Hazardous Substances* (**RoHS**)
  - Designates maximum allowable levels of Pb, Cd, Cr^{6+}, Hg and certain Br-containing flame retardants (PBB and PBDE) in new electrical and electronic equipment sold into the EU.

The limits for RoHS elements are:

- <0. 1% Pb, Cr6+, Hg, Br (as flame retardants, PBB and PBDE)
- <0.01% Cd

The Innov-X analyzer is a screening tool for RoHS Compliance. It is used to:

- Directly analyze the amount of toxic metals in electronics,
- Identify quickly whether a plastic is made of or contains:
  - PVC
  - A brominated flame retardant.

XRF measures *total elemental composition*, regardless of speciation of the element. Therefore, it reports

- Total chromium including the concentration of hexavalent chromium plus any other forms of Cr.
- Total bromine, however cannot distinguish the type of brominated flame retardant present in analyzed materials.

In order for XRF to be quantitative, samples must be:

- Homogeneous
- Have a certain minimum sample thickness
  - Five (5) mm for polymers and light alloys
  - Fifteen (15) mm for liquid samples
  - One (1) mm for other alloys

If samples are heterogeneous, too thin, or too small, only qualitative screening is possible.

The IEC-ACEA (International Electro-technical Commission – Advisory Committee on Environmental Aspects) recommends XRF screening.

Test Overview

The Delta analyzer controlled by *InnovXPC* application software (in RoHS mode) automatically executes a test sequence to determine:

- Whether a sample is an **alloy**, **polymer**, or **mixed**.
  - "Mixed" indicates heterogeneous samples consisting of both polymer and alloy, such as wires or circuit boards.
- Whether each RoHS element **passes**, **fails**, or is **inconclusive** when compared to a set of stored criteria.
  - These criteria are either those recommended by the IEC, or ones added by the user.

The sequence begins with the instrument utilizing tube settings appropriate for analyzing a polymer sample. The following logic applies:

- If the sample is determined to be a polymer or mixed, the test continues, and a calibration based on a polymer matrix is used.
- If the sample is found to be a metal alloy, the analyzer switches to a secondary test, using an alloy matrix calibration, in order to determine correct alloy concentrations.

Check Standards

Innov-X Systems recommends that a check standard be measured after each Cal Check procedure, and periodically throughout the day.
Two certified standards are provided for verification.

- At least one standard should be measured for a minimum of two minutes.
- Concentrations for target elements (plus or minus the error on the reading) should be within 20% of the standard value.
- Standards provided are contained in XRF sample cups with a Mylar window (through which the plastic pellets can be viewed) on one side, and a solid cap on the other side.
- Samples should be measured in the sample cup, through the Mylar window.

Sample Presentation

Since many pieces of plastic analyzed for ROHS compliance are very small, take care to measure them in a safe and accurate manner. See the IEC-ACEA recommendations for minimum thickness of test samples.

IEC Quantitative Screening Requirements

RoHS requirements are derived from the *"Directive 2002/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment."*
Dated 27 January 2003.

Important Current Issues

- At this User Manual's release date (May, 2010), the IEC requirements (including limits and exemptions) have **not been formally accepted.**
  A timetable for acceptance has not been established.
- Users must be aware that the information in Figure 1 concerning RoHS screening limits has been extracted from **proposed/draft** IEC-ACEA documentation**.**
- **Innov-X strongly advises users to have their own compliance departments determine the current status of the requirements that they must meet.**

Elemental Range/Limits for RoHS Compliance

—RoHS— Elements	PASS	Lower Limit	Incon-clusive	Upper Limit	FAIL
	Polymer Materials				
Cd	P	≤(70-3s)	< X <	(130 +3s)≤	F
Pb	P	≤(700-3s)	< X <	(1300+3s)≤	F
Hg	P	≤(700-3s)	< X <	(1300+3s)≤	F
Br	P	≤(300-3s)<	X		
Cr	P	≤(700-3s)<	X		
	Metallic Materials				
Cd	P	≤(70-3s)	< X <	(130 +3s)≤	F
Pb	P	≤(700-3s)	< X <	(1300+3s)≤	F
Hg	P	≤(700-3s)	< X <	(1300+3s)≤	F
Br			N/A		
Cr	P	≤(700-3s)<	X		
	Electronics				
Cd	P	LOD	< X <	(150 +3s)≤	F
Pb	P	≤(500-3s)	< X <	(1500+3s)≤	F
Hg	P	≤(500-3s)	< X <	(1500+3s)≤	F
Br	P	≤(250-3s)<	X		
Cr	P	≤(500-3s)<	X		

Figure 1: Proposed Screening Limits for RoHS Elements

Grade Definitions for Screening

Grade	Proposed Screening Criteria
PASS	Results for ALL elements are lower than the lower limits shown in Figure 1.
FAIL	Result for ANY element higher than the higher limits shown in Figure 1.
INCONCLUSIVE	Result of the quantitative analysis, for any of the elements Hg, Pb, or Cd, is in the region defined as intermediate, OR if the result of the elements BR and Cr is higher than the higher limits shown in Figure 1, the analysis is inconclusive. Additional investigation must be performed.

GO TO

- See *A4. Typical Test Procedure* for description of a Test sequence.
- See **"***Delta User Interface Guide"* (PN 103202) for a complete description of the *Innov-X* application's User Interface.

Introduction to Consumer Products Mode

Background

This mode is dedicated to testing items for Lead (**Pb**) content.

The result output is **Pass/Fail** based on the regulated limits that are specified in:

- **CPSIA** (the Consumer Products Safety Improvement Act of 2008)
- **Prop 65** - refers to California Proposition 65 enacted in 1986

Additional elements that may be reported are:
Cl, Ti, Cr, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, Hg, As, Br, Cd, Sn, Sb, Ba

Regulatory limits vary with the governing body, state-to-state, and country-to-country. European Union nations generally use the RoHS limits and testing practices.

The regulatory limits for Pb are:

- CSPIA: 300ppm currently, but going to 100ppm
- RoHS: see Table 1.0 on Page 70

GO TO

- See *A4. Typical Test Procedure* for description of a Test sequence.
- See **"***Delta User Interface Guide"* (PN 103202) for a complete description of the *Innov-X* application's User Interface.

A1. Overview: X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Spectrometry

Basic Theory

Although most commonly known for diagnostic applications in the medical field, x-rays are the basis of many powerful analytical measurement techniques, including X-ray Fluorescence (XRF) Spectrometry.

XRF Spectrometry determines the elemental composition of a material. This method identifies elements in a substance and quantifies the amount present of those elements. An element is defined by its characteristic X-ray emission wavelength (λ) or energy (E). The amount of an element present is determined by measuring the intensity of its characteristic line.

All atoms have a fixed number of electrons (negatively charged particles) arranged in orbitals around their nucleus. The number of electrons in a given atom is equal to the number of protons (positively charged particles) in the nucleus. In the classical Periodic Table of Elements, the Atomic Number is specified by the number of protons. Each Atomic Number is assigned an elemental name, such as Iron (Fe), with Atomic Number 26.

XRF Spectrometry typically utilizes activity in the first three electron orbitals, the K, L, and M lines, where K is closest to the nucleus. Each electron orbital corresponds to a specific and different energy level for a given element.

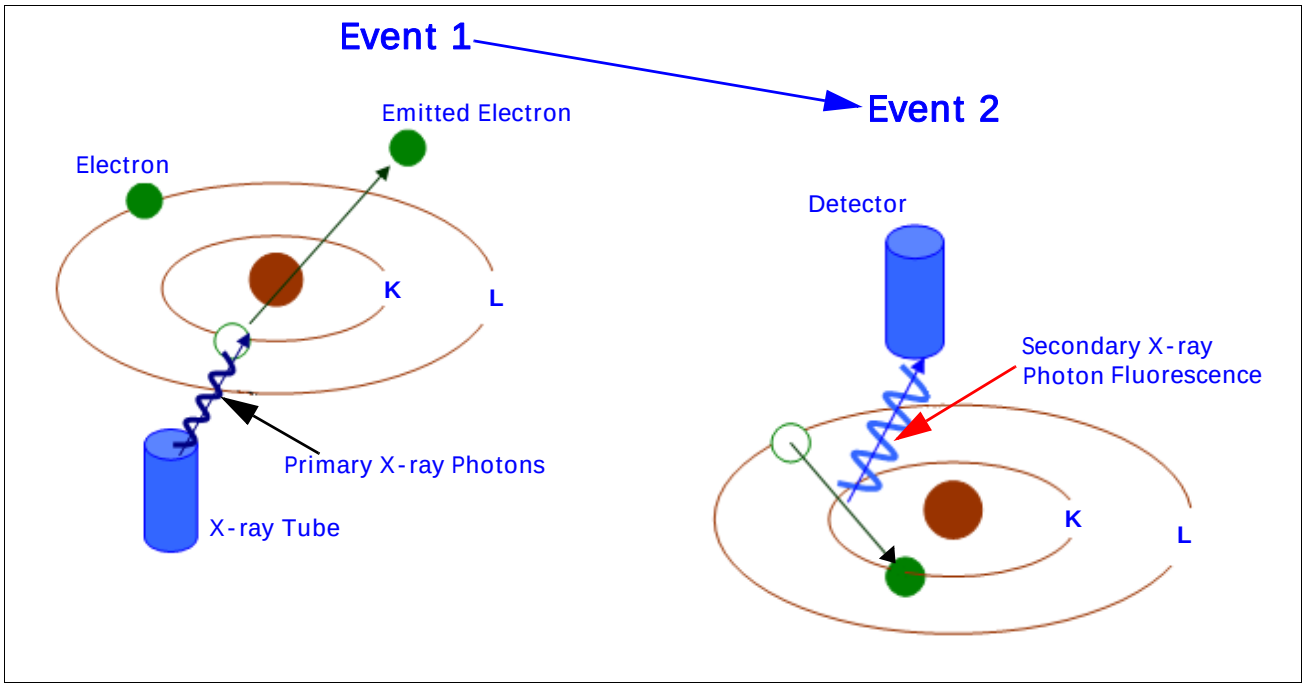
In XRF Spectrometry, high-energy primary X-ray photons are emitted from a source (X-ray tube or *radioisotope*) and strike the sample. The primary photons from the X-ray source have enough energy to knock electrons out of the innermost, K or L, orbitals. When this occurs, the atoms become unstable ions. Electrons seek stability; therefore, an electron from an outer orbital, L or M, moves into the newly vacant space at the inner orbital. As the electron from the outer orbital moves into the inner orbital space, it emits an energy known as a secondary X-ray photon.

This phenomenon is called **fluorescence**.

The secondary X-ray produced is characteristic of a specific element.

The energy (**E**) of the emitted fluorescent X-ray photon is determined by the difference in energies between the initial and final orbitals of the individual transitions.

This is described by the formula **E=hc/**λ where **h** is Planck's constant; **c** is the velocity of light; and λ is the characteristic wavelength of the photon.

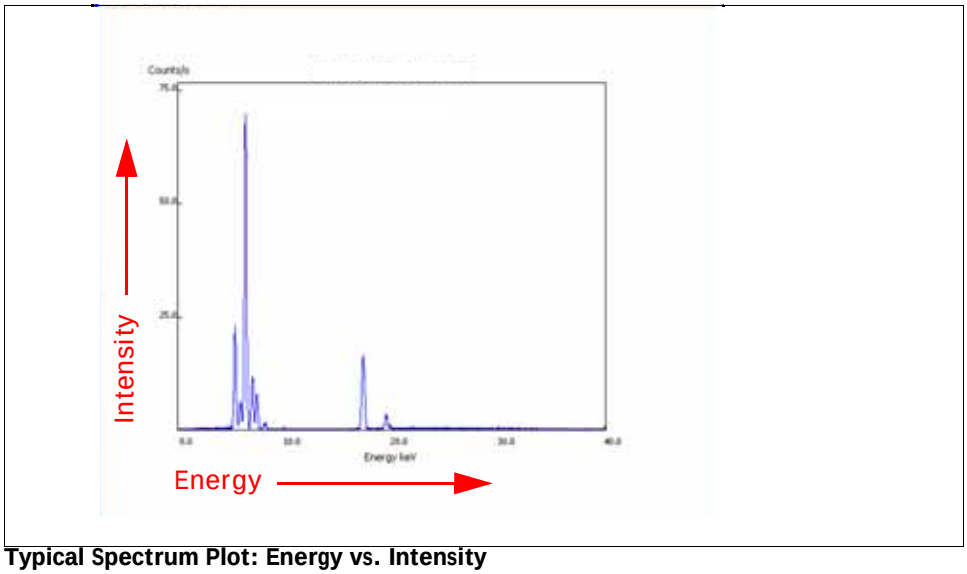


Creating a Secondary X-ray - Photon Fluorescence

Wavelengths are inversely proportional to the energies; they are characteristic for each element.

For example, the Ka energy for Iron (Fe) is about 6.4keV. The number of element-specific characteristic X-rays produced in a sample over a given period of time, or the intensity, is measured. This determines the quantity of a given element in that sample.

Typical spectra for EDXRF Spectrometry appear as a plot of **Energy (E)** versus the **Intensity (I)**.



Typical Spectrum Plot: Energy vs. Intensity

History

Timeline for XRF Spectrometry

- Wilhelm Roentgen discovered X-rays in 1895.
- Henry Moseley first published methods for identifying and quantifying elements using XRF in 1913.
- XRF research and development continued, especially during WWII.
  - Critical developments in the aircraft, automotive, steel, and other metals industries increased the need to identify alloys *quickly* and *reliably*.
- The first commercial XRF Spectrometers became available in the early 1950's. These systems were based on **Wavelength Dispersive (WD) XRF** technology.
  - The characteristic **wavelength** of an element was measured **one element at a time**.
  - WDXRF systems were useful for elemental analyses, however, the equipment had the following properties:
    - Large size
    - High initial cost
    - Required highly skilled operators to use and maintain them.
- In the late 1960's, **Energy Dispersive (ED) XRF** technology emerged as a viable commercial choice:
  - EDXRF measured the characteristic **energy** of an element.
  - Improvements in solid state detectors offered better energy resolution of the signal.
  - Had potential to collect and display information on **all** of the elements in a sample at the **same time**.
- Many of the early EDXRF systems used radioisotopes for excitation. They had the following properties:
  - Required changing sources to determine all the elements of interest.
  - Did not easily resolve multiple elements in a single analytical run.
- The current state-of-the-art in EDXRF is the result of
  - Advancements in technology (particularly X-ray tubes, solid-state components, electronics, computers, software)
  - Application of the technology by instrument manufacturers, research scientists, engineers, and industrial users.
- Now a mature technology, XRF Spectrometry is routinely used for R&D, QC, production support, and regulatory compliance.

Elemental Analysis

Investigators involved with elemental analysis generally have two working instrument techniques — *Wet Chemistry* and *XRF Spectrometry*. They are compared operationally as follows.

Wet Chemistry

Important considerations are:

- Instrument techniques are *time-consuming*.
  - Often takes twenty minutes to several hours for specimen preparation and analysis.
- Specimen is *destroyed*.
- Often necessary to employ *concentrated acids* or other *hazardous materials*.
- Requires *disposal* of waste streams generated during the analytical process.
- Relatively *high cost* per sample.

However, wet chemistry instrument techniques are necessary if the primary measurement requirement involves elemental concentrations in the PPB (or lower) range

XRF Spectrometry

Important considerations are:

- Easily and quickly identifies and quantifies elements over a wide dynamic concentration range, from PPM levels up to virtually 100% by weight.
- Does *not destroy* the sample.
- Overall sample turnaround time is *fast*.
  - Requires little, if any, specimen preparation.
  - Often results are available within seconds, minutes for some details.
- Relatively *low cost* per sample

Interferences

All elemental analysis techniques experience chemical and physical interferences. They must be corrected or compensated for in order to achieve adequate analytical results.

WET CHEMISTRY ISSUES

Most suffer from interferences that are corrected only by extensive and complex specimen preparation techniques.

XRF SPECTROMETRY ISSUES

The primary interference is from other specific elements in a substance that can influence (matrix effects) the analysis of the target element(s) of interest.

However, this interference style is well known and documented.

Both types of analyzer techniques benefit from (a) instrumentation advancements, and (b) mathematical corrections in the system's software.

In certain cases, the *geometry* of the sample can effect XRF analysis.

- This is compensated for by:
  - Grinding or polishing the sample
  - Pressing a pellet
  - Making glass beads

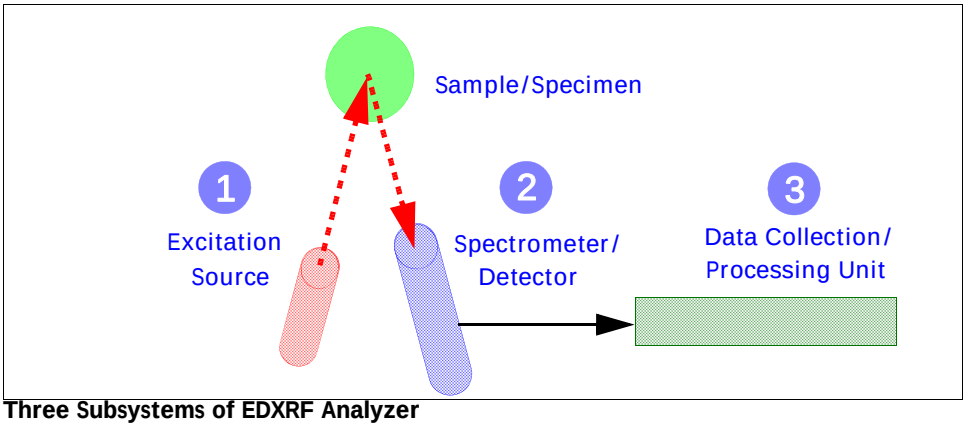
Quantitative analysis

XRF Spectrometry supporting quantitative analysis typically employs one of two software applications:

- **Empirical Methods**
  Uses calibration curves derived from standards similar in property to the target unknown sample.
- **Fundamental Parameters (FP)**
  FP is frequently preferred because it allows elemental analysis to be performed *without* standards or calibration curves.
  The analyst can use the system immediately.
  Modern computers support this *no-standard* mathematical analysis, FP, accompanied by stored libraries of known materials. These systems quickly determine not only the elemental composition of an unknown material, but even identify the unknown material itself.

EDXRF Spectrometers

An EDXRF instrument typically has three major subsystems:



Three Subsystems of EDXRF Analyzer

EDXRF analyzers are mechanically very simple; there are *no moving parts* in the excitation and detection subsystems. However, a bench-top analyzer can have moving parts.

When compared to WDXRF systems, EDXRF systems exhibit the following attributes:

- Ease of use
- Rapid analysis time
- Lower initial purchase price
- Substantially lower long-term maintenance costs

EDXRF analysis equipment is useful for many applications, including:

- Environmental analysis
- RoHS/WEEE compliance
- Scrap alloy sorting
- Forensic science
- Archaeometry

NOTES

A2. Soil Testing

This appendix explains usage of all of the company's hand-held portable analyzers with the *Soil* or *3 Beam Soil* mode option installed.

This document offers instructions/procedures and regulations, as well as useful reference material, regarding:

- Portable XRF equipment usage in accordance with accepted methods.
- Basic overview of the technique of x-ray fluorescence (XRF).
- Appropriate data quality assurance protocols.
- Sample preparation steps for operators analyzing prepared soil samples.
- Tables of certified values for selected standards.

If LEAP mode is enabled, refer to configuration help in *PN 103202*.

Section 1: Commonly Accepted Methods for Field Portable XRF

A commonly accepted method is shown: ***Field Portable XRF Spectrometry for the Determination of Elemental Concentrations in Soil and Sediment*.**

Features of this method are:

- It is a field screening method, for analysis of *in-situ* or bagged samples.
- The method provides basic quality assurance methods, including calibration verification, determination of instrument precision, accuracy and limit of detection.
- The method recognizes that some XRF instruments do not require site-specific calibrations by the operator, that is, the factory calibration provides appropriate data quality.
- The method recommends that a minimum of 5-10% of samples tested by XRF be confirmed by an outside laboratory, using a total-digestion EPA analytical reference method.

The purpose of this method is *NOT* to replace laboratory analysis.

There are two primary sources of error in assessing a site for metal concentration: *Analytical error* and *Sampling error*.

ANALYTICAL ERROR

The error in the analysis of any one sample by whatever technique is used, for example XRF, ICP, or AA.

SAMPLING ERROR

This arises when **too few** samples are collected and tested.

In this case an incomplete picture of the extent of metals contamination may be obtained. Although any one sample may be analyzed with very high analytical accuracy, measuring too few samples may result in contamination plumes being mis-judged in size, or depth into the soil. In extreme cases contamination can be missed entirely.

Methods have been developed to reduce Sampling Errors by **increasing** the number of samples measured. In general, a large number of screening-level measurements provide a better characterization of contamination than a small number of measurements produced by sample removal and analytical analysis. A large number of in-situ samples provide detailed data on contamination profiles, depth (provided surface soil is moved aside), and approximate contamination levels. Portable XRF can provide results with a high degree of analytical accuracy on any given sample.

Section 2: Overview of Field Usage:

Field portable XRF is generally used in three ways to test for metals in soil:

IN-SITU SOIL TESTING:

The XRF is placed directly onto the ground for soil testing. Operators remove any plant growth and foreign objects so that the analyzer probe is flush to the soil.

BAGGED SOIL SAMPLE TESTING:

A soil sample is collected in a thin plastic bag (i.e. a *Baggie*) and testing occurs directly through the Baggie. Except for a few elements – namely Cr, V and Ba – testing through the thin plastic bag has little effect on the test result. However, results for Cr, V and Ba will be lower by 20-30%.

PREPARED SOIL SAMPLE TESTING:

Prepared sample testing assures the operator of the maximum possible accuracy. Prepared sample tests require a sample to be collected, dried if necessary, sieved and ground into a powder. The prepared sample is then placed into a baggie or XRF cup for analysis.

Sample prep procedures are provided on Section 8: Sample Prep Procedures and Testing Protocols on page 130.

ALL analytical methods require a *uniform, homogenous* sample for the best results. **XRF is no different!**

The methods generally used, namely In-situ and bagged sample testing, are considered *field-screening methods*. Although a field-screening method, in-situ testing is a valuable technique because it generates a great deal of data very quickly. Prepared soil samples generally offer the best accuracy, albeit with several minutes of sample preparation required per sample.

Subsection 2-A: Data Quality Objectives

The objective of testing is generally to determine the mixture of in-situ versus prepared sample testing. It is important to understand your data quality objectives (DQO) in order to determine the appropriate mix of field screening and prepared sample testing.

In-situ testing usually provides only *screening-level data quality.*

This is because analytical testing always requires a uniform, homogeneous sample matrix. A laboratory achieves this by digesting the sample into a hot acid before analysis. Testing directly on the ground does not ensure that uniformity is met. Preparing a sample provides a uniform sample and likely better analytical data quality, although several minutes of testing time is required.

Most portable XRF operators use a mixture of in-situ and prepared sample testing. The exact mixture of in-situ and prepared sample testing depends upon the goals of the soil testing. The examples below serve as guidelines.

Example 1: Initial site investigation to provide detailed contamination data with efficient use of laboratory analysis costs.

PROBLEM:

The site needs to be assessed for metals contamination. Little information is available about what metals are present, likely contamination levels or geographic profile of contamination.

The goal of testing is to determine what metals are present at what levels, both in area and in depth into soil. Additionally, testing will locate possible contamination plumes and/or possible sources of contamination.

RECOMMENDED TESTING PLAN:

This example uses predominately in-situ testing. The analyst will perform in-situ testing, and gather samples into plastic bags for XRF analysis. A testing grid should be established in two or three dimensions, every several feet. XRF tests can be taken at each location or bagged samples can be collected from each location for later analysis. The in-situ data for each element analyzed may be plotted in a 2-dimensional grid (X, Y coordinates versus elemental concentration) to profile a site. These concentration profiles are ideal for showing contamination patterns, boundaries and plumes. Combining this data with historical use data from the site often allows the operator to deduce sources of contamination. Obtaining this level of geographic data with purely laboratory analysis would produce excessive analytical costs.

Prepared sample analysis should also be done to confirm the regions where in-situ data indicates low or non-detected levels of metal contaminant. There is little need to prepare areas where in-situ testing indicates high concentration levels.

Innov-X recommends this procedure:

For locations where in-situ tests indicate low or non-detected concentrations, calculate the total number of in-situ tests, collect 5% of this number of tests from the various locations. Prepare these samples according to instructions on “Section 8: Sample Prep Procedures and Testing Protocols on page 130.” Use these prepared samples to confirm the findings of the in-situ testing. Send a subset of these prepared samples to a laboratory for confirmatory results.

COST JUSTIFICATION:

To adequately characterize a site may require 100-200 samples/acre to be sure the contaminated areas are firmly established. This work may be done with in-situ testing to generate laboratory savings of $5,000 - $10,000/acre depending upon the number of elements being analyzed. The cost reduction in off-site analysis often justifies the price of the XRF.

Example 2: Monitor remediation efforts and assure site meets clearance levels before contractors leave the site.

GOAL:

Minimize remediation costs by only treating contaminated soil, and obtain immediate verification that various site locations meet clearance objectives.

RECOMMENDED TESTING PLAN:

This type of project uses a lot of both in-situ and prepared sample testing. Use in-situ testing to thoroughly delineate contamination regions in both area and depth. To determine depth profiles, test surface soil, remove at least 1-2', and retest. Repeat this step as necessary to profile contamination depth to guide remediation activities (XRF is a surface technique and only analyzes the first few mm of soil sample). As part of clearance, collect several samples from *cleared* area. Prepare samples according to *"Section 8: Sample Prep Procedures and Testing Protocols"* on page 92. Test with portable XRF.

If XRF indicates that concentration levels are:

- In excess of clearance requirements, then continue remediation efforts.
- Below clearance requirements, then discontinue remediation efforts, and send a subset of the samples to an analytical laboratory to confirm results. Most operators safely assume that the cleanup requirements have been met for the elements in question, but await final analysis from the laboratory.

If XRF lists concentration levels as non-detected, but the detection level reported exceeds clearance requirements, send samples to a laboratory for final results.

Cost Justification: In-situ results are used to guide remediation efforts, in order to obtain maximum efficiency. Efficiency is produced because contamination boundaries are firmly established, thus avoiding remediation efforts with *clean* soil. Prepared sample testing is used to assure that clearance requirements are met on-site in near real-time (pending laboratory confirmation). Costs savings are generated by avoiding clearance failures. The contractors can leave the site earlier and will not be called back to the site for additional cleanup.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

Never clear a site based solely on in-situ testing. Always use well-prepared samples to make a clearance decision.

Example 3: Minimize volume of hazardous waste for treatment or disposal.

GOAL:

For some cleanup projects, the cost of soil disposal in a hazardous waste landfill is much greater than disposal in a standard landfill. Testing soil samples with XRF may minimize the amount of *clean* soil that is inadvertently shipped to a hazardous-waste landfill.

RECOMMENDED TESTING PLAN:

This example is almost entirely based on prepared sample testing. Representative samples are removed from the soil being hauled to landfill. Obtaining an accurate analysis of the samples is crucial for making a hazardous versus non-hazardous determination. For this reason, prepared sample testing is strongly recommended.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

These types of samples are subject to Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedures (TCLP) for the landfill determination. In general, 20 times the XRF result should be less than the allowable limit for the metal in question. Please contact Innov-X Systems for more details on testing samples versus TCLP regulatory requirements.

Section 3: Quality Assurance

Quality assurance is detailed for both the proper use of the analyzer and for verifying the data quality of in-situ testing. All operators should perform the QC procedure, regardless of their data quality objectives. There must be strict requirements about quality assurance. Additionally, Innov-X recommends that operators verify the data quality of in-situ test results, if they are using in-situ data to guide their reporting or remediation decisions. Procedures are listed below:

Proper verification of instrument operation

Quality assurance here consists of testing known standards to verify calibration, as well as testing blank standards to determine limits of detection and to check for sample cross-contamination or instrument contamination. We recommend a detailed procedure, which is provided here in abbreviated form.

Components of instrument QC:

- An energy calibration check sample at least twice daily
- An instrument blank for every 20 environmental samples
- A method blank for every 20 *prepared* samples
- A calibration verification check sample for every 20 samples
- A precision sample at least one per day
- A confirmatory sample for every 10 environmental samples

Energy Calibration Check: The Innov-X analyzer performs this automatically; this is the purpose of the standardization check when the analyzer is started. The software does not allow the analyzer to be used if the standardization is not completed.

Instrument Blank: The operator should use the SiO_2 (silicon dioxide) blank provided with the analyzer. The purpose of this test is to verify there is no contamination on the analyzer window or other component that is *seen* by the x-rays. We recommend an instrument blank at least once per day, preferably every 20 samples. For either in-situ or prepared-sample testing, the operator should just test the SiO_2 blank to be sure there are no reported contaminant metals.

Method Blank: The purpose of the method blank is to verify that cross-contamination is not introduced into samples during sample preparation. We recommend following the sample preparation procedures with clean SiO_2 once very 20 prepared samples. This QC step is not required if the operator is not preparing samples.

Calibration Verification: Innov-X provides standard reference samples for calibration check by operator. The operator should perform a two minute test on a standard. The difference between the XRF result for an element and the value of the standard should be 20% or less. Calibration Verification should be performed upon instrument startup and periodically during testing.

NOTE

Innov-X recommends a calibration check every 4 hours. Some users make a calibration check every 20 samples. Reference standards are generally applicable for Pb, As, Cr, Cu, Zn. Innov-X provides additional reference standards for Priority Pollutant metals including Cd, Se, Ag, Hg, Ag, Ba, Sn, Sb, and Ni.

Precision Verification: It is good practice to make a minimum of one precision sample run per day by conducting from 7 to 10 replicate measurements of the sample. The precision is assessed by calculating a relative standard deviation (RSD) of the replicate measurements for the analyte. The RSD values should be less than 20 percent for most analytes, except chromium, for which the value should be less than 30 percent.

Confirmatory Sample: It is recommended that one confirmatory sample is run for every 10 samples collected. It is good practice to have confirmatory samples collected from the same sample material that is analyzed on site, but are sent to an off-site laboratory for formal analysis. The purpose of a confirmatory sample is to judge the accuracy of the data obtained by analysis on site and to allow corrections, if necessary."

Important Notes about confirmatory samples:

Innov-X always recommends that customers compare prepared-sample results to laboratory results. To do this, collect and prepare a sample following the protocols shown on *"Section 8: Sample Prep Procedures and Testing Protocols"* on page 92. Take a subsample and submit to the laboratory for analysis. The single largest error in XRF analysis is lack of sample preparation. For the best comparison, always use prepared samples.

Determining data quality of in-situ testing:

For operators relying extensively on in-situ testing, it is important to determine the data quality of this testing at a given site. *This protocol is not intended for every sample, but rather for a small percentage of samples considered representative of the site.* If the operator can demonstrate that quantitative data is achieved with little or no sample preparation, then the site characterization will be completed much more quickly but correctly.

For example, an operator may be able to demonstrate that the XRF result changes considerably when samples are passed through a 2 mm sieve, but that XRF results do NOT change appreciably upon finer sieving. In this case, the operator can conclude that good XRF data is achievable with only 2 mm sieving. Sieving only to this level requires far less time than a more robust sample preparation.

A protocol to determine the *appropriate level of sample preparation* is the following:

1. Delineate a region of soil approximately 4" x 4".
2. Perform several in-situ tests in this area, or collect the top (approximately) quarter inch of soil from this region, bag the soil, test through the bag. In either case, average the results.
3. If you did not bag the in-situ test sample, collect the top (approximately) quarter inch of soil from this region and sieve through the 2 mm sieve provided. Otherwise sieve the bagged sample used for the in-situ test. Thoroughly mix the sieved sample, and place some of the sieved material into an XRF cup, and perform a test of this sample.
4. If the results of this prepared sample differ by:
   - Less than 20% with the average in-situ result, this indicates the soil in this region is reasonably homogeneous. The data quality in this case is probably at the semi-quantitative level, rather than just screening data.
   - More than 20%, this indicates the soil is not very homogeneous, and there are serious particle size effects affecting your in-situ measurements.
     In this case, sieve the sample through the ~250 m sieve. Mix this sample and place a sub-sample into an XRF cup for testing. If this result differs from the previous by less than 20% then this indicates that at a minimum the 2 mm sieving is necessary to achieve higher data quality.
     If this result differs by more than 20% from the sample sieved through 2 mm, then particle size effects are still affecting the XRF result. In this case samples should be sieved through 125 µm to assure data quality at the quantitative level.

Section 4: Calibration for Innov-X Portable XRF

The Innov-X analyzer can run *three* different calibration methods, described below.

COMPTON NORMALIZATION:

In nearly all cases, customers use the Compton Normalization method. This method (recognized in EPA 6200) offers speed, ease of use, and generally good accuracy for concentration ranges from the ppm level up to 2-3% concentrations. As most field-testing is seeking to remediate or locate environmental contaminants, the upper limit of the calibration (2-3%) is generally not a limitation.

FUNDAMENTAL PARAMETERS (FP):

If customers do require a calibration up to 100% concentration (i.e. a pure element), then Innov-X recommends they also include the Fundamental Parameters (FP) software module with the analyzer. The FP module may be added at time of purchase or as an upgrade at any later date.

NOTE

In general, customers do not need to calibrate Innov-X analyzers for soil testing. The analyzer is delivered with a factory calibration, generally based upon the Compton Normalization (CN) method. The CN method has been proven over the past several years to provide a robust calibration generally independent of site-specific soil matrix chemistry.
All customers should follow the QC procedure described in Section 3, which includes a check of the calibration.

EMPIRICAL CALIBRATION:

In this case, customers run standards to generate calibration curves for various elements in specific soil matrices. With a well-prepared sample, the empirical method generally yields the most accurate result. In our experience, the accuracy gains going *from* Compton Normalization *to* Empirical Mode are small and not worth the extra effort in setting up calibration curves.
The empirical calibration module is an optional software package, available for an upgrade fee at the time of purchase, or as an upgrade at any later date.

CAUTION

The *greatest source of error* for in-field XRF analysis of soil is *lack of adequate sample preparation*, thus there is little gained in developing a sophisticated empirical calibration if the operator does not grind and homogenize the all measured samples.

Calibration Requirements:

The concentration of an element in a soil sample is well-described by the formula:

$$w_i = \frac{k_i}{M(Z,i)} I_i$$

where:

k_i = calibration constant for element *i*

ω_i = concentration of element *i* – the quantity being measured

I_i = measured x-ray intensity from element *i*

M(Z,I) = Soil matrix value

The factory calibration determines the value of the calibration constants k_i for each element, and a typical value M(Z,I). The calibration method – either CN, fundamental parameters, or empirical – performs the necessary corrections to the value M(Z,I) that are important for the site-specific soil chemistry. The XRF analyzer uses the measured intensity of each element's fluorescence from the sample, and the calibration data, to produce elemental concentrations.

COMPTON NORMALIZATION CALIBRATION:

The Compton Normalization method calibration consists of the analysis of a single, well-characterized standard, such as an SRM or SSCS. The standard data are normalized to the Compton peak. The Compton peak is produced from incoherent backscattering of X-ray radiation from the excitation source and is present in the spectrum of every sample. The matrix affects the way in which source radiation is scattered off the samples. This scatter is directly related to the intensity of the Compton peak. For that reason, normalizing to the Compton peak can reduce problems with matrix effects that vary among samples. Compton normalization is similar to the use of internal standards in analysis for organic analytes.

FUNDAMENTAL PARAMETERS CALIBRATION:

The fundamental parameters (FP) calibration is a *standardless* calibration. Rather than establishing a unit's calibration curve by measuring its response to standards that contain analytes of known concentrations, FP calibration relies on the known physics of the spectrometer's response to pure elements to set the calibration. Built-in mathematical algorithms are used to adjust the calibration for analysis of soil samples and to compensate for the effects of the soil matrix. The FP calibration is performed by the manufacturer, but the analyst can adjust the calibration curves (slope and y-intercept) on the bases of results of analyses of check samples, such as SRMs which are analyzed in the field.

EMPIRICAL CALIBRATION:

The empirical calibration method requires that a number of site-specific calibration standards (SSCS) are used to establish calibration parameters. The instrument response to known analytes is measured and used to create calibration curves. Empirical calibration is effective because the samples used closely match the sample matrix. SSCSs are well-prepared samples collected from the site of interest in which the concentrations of analytes have been determined by inductively coupled plasma (ICP), atomic absorption (AA), or other methods.

The standards should contain all the analytes of interest and interfering analytes. Manufacturers recommend that 10 to 20 calibration samples be used to generate a calibration curve. The empirical method is the least desirable calibration method as it requires that new standards and curves are generated for each site that is analyzed.

Section 5: Effects of Moisture on XRF Results

Sample moisture has two effects on XRF results:

- It alters the soil chemistry, since water is another chemical compound that comprises the soil matrix.
- Moisture impedes the ability to properly prepare samples.

There is a further testing consideration:

- Laboratory results are provided on a *dry weight* basis.

EFFECT ON SOIL CHEMISTRY:

While the presence of significant moisture does impact the soil chemistry, modern XRF analyzers all perform automatic corrections for variations in soil chemistry from site to site. Indeed, such variations are expected, and that is the reason analyzers use Compton Normalization or fundamental parameters, in order to correct for moisture content changes as well as other differences in soil geochemistry.

It is known that moisture content above 20 percent may cause problems, since moisture alters the soil matrix for which the FPXRF has been calibrated. However, the Compton Normalization or fundamental parameters methods are implemented in order to automatically correct results for changes to the soil matrix. Thus, we believe that soil moisture is not a significant effect on accuracy due to effects of soil matrix, except for the *dilution* effect that can cause discrepancies with laboratory results which is described below.

SAMPLE PREPARATION ISSUES:

The inability to adequately prepare a wet sample is, we believe, the single biggest contributor to errors when testing wet samples. It is very difficult to grind or sieve a wet sample. The highest quality XRF results are generally obtained from prepared samples.

CAUTION

If the operator is unwilling to dry the sample to prepare it, comparisons to the laboratory may yield poorer correlation since the samples are not homogeneous.

Laboratory Tests on Dry-Weigh Basis:

Laboratories always dry samples prior to analysis. They report percent weight content based upon a dry sample basis. Portable XRF may often be used to analyze wet samples in the field, and results are thus reported that include the moisture content. Thus, with all other factors the same, the laboratory will report results higher than portable XRF. The results are higher by the amount of moisture content in the sample. For example, laboratory results will be 10% higher compared to XRF results, if the sample contained 10% by weight water when it was tested with XRF. Recall, this applies to samples where other possible sources of error are the same or negligible.

Section 6: Comparing XRF Results to Laboratory Results

Innov-X strongly recommends that operators compare prepared sample results to laboratory results. This is because prepared-sample results yield the best possible accuracy with portable XRF. Moreover, the most common source of error is due to non-uniform samples. No analytical technique, including the XRF technique, can properly account for non-uniform sample types.

To perform a comparison between XRF results and laboratory:

1. Collect a sample and prepare it according to the sample preparation guide given in *"Section 8: Sample Prep Procedures and Testing Protocols"* on *page 90*.
2. Take a sub-sample (5-10 grams) of the fully-prepared sample, place it into an XRF cup and perform at least a one-minute test on that sample.
3. Send the same sample to the laboratory for wet chemistry analysis.
4. Require the laboratory to use a *total-digestion method*. If the laboratory does not, they may not extract all of the elemental metal from the sample. In this case, the lab result will be lower than the XRF result. Incomplete sample digestion is one of the *most common* sources of laboratory error, thus it is very important to request a total digestion method.

Example of Error: The operator collects a bag of sample, performs XRF analysis on one part of the bag, and sends the bag, or part of the bag of sample to a laboratory for analysis. The laboratory reports a very different value than the operator obtained with the XRF.

Problem:

Since the sample is very non-homogeneous, the operator did not obtain a result that was representative of the entire bag of sample. The lab analyzed a different part of the sample and obtained a very different result due to the non-uniformity of the sample. The solution to this problem is, at a minimum, to test several locations in the bag of sample and report the average value. Also note the differences between the tests, as this is indicative of the non-uniformity of the sample. The operator should send entire bag of sample to the lab, and instruct the lab to prepare the sample before removing the sub-sample for lab analysis.

Best Practice:

The operator should homogenize and prepare the entire bag of sample, and then collect a sub-sample for XRF testing. After testing, the *same sample* should be sent to the lab.

Section 7: Common Interferences

Interference occurs when the spectral peak from one element overlaps either partially or completely with the spectral peak of another.

Case 1 Conditions

If the instrument is calibrated for both elements, one causing the interference and one being interfered with, it is generally capable of correctly handling the interference. In this instance, the element being interfered with may be measured with a poorer detection limit or poorer precision, but the analytical results should still be acceptable for field-portable XRF.

Case 2 Conditions

If the XRF is not calibrated for the element causing the interference, then the instrument may report the presence of elements not in the sample, or greatly elevated concentrations of elements in or not in the sample.

Example CASE 1: Lead and arsenic

Lead and arsenic. Most XRFs are calibrated for lead and arsenic. Lead interferes with arsenic (not vice-versa though). The net effect is a worsened detection limit for arsenic, and poorer precision. The XRF handles the correction automatically, but the precision is affected. The loss of precision is also reported by the XRF.

(Refer to Innov-X Applications Sheet: *In-field Analysis of Lead and Arsenic in Soil Using Portable XRF* which is now available as *Arsenic and Lead in Soil.PDF* for more detail).

Example CASE 2: Bromine

Bromine in the sample, but the XRF is not calibrated for bromine. Bromine, as a fire retardant, is being seen more and more in soil and other sample types. For this reason, Innov-X analyzers include Br in the calibration data. If Br is not calibrated, but is present in the sample, the analyzer will report highly elevated levels of Pb, Hg and As. The levels will depend upon the concentration of Br in the sample.

Interferences between elements can be broadly categorized into two types:

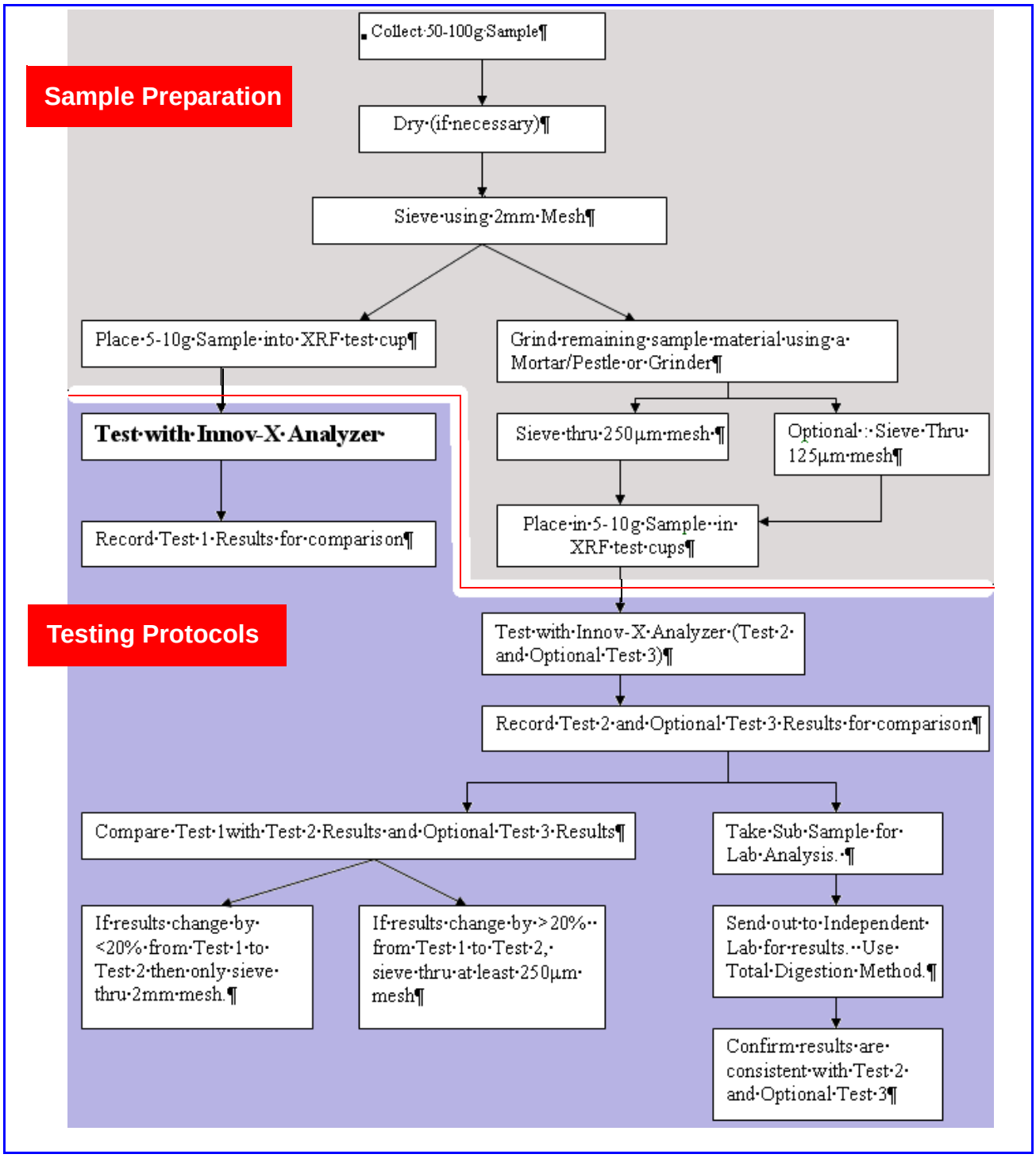
Z, Z-1, Z+1 interferences

Occurs when high levels of an element of atomic number Z are present. This can cause elevated levels of elements with atomic number Z-1 or Z+1. Generally, portable XRFs have good correction methods, so this interference only causes problems with very high levels of the element in question. Example: High concentrations of Fe (Z=26) in excess of 10% may cause elevated levels of Mn or Co (Z=25 or Z=27 respectively).

K/L interferences

Occurs when the L-shell line of one element overlaps with the K-shell spectral line of another element. The most common example is the lead/arsenic interference where the L-alpha line of lead is in nearly the exact same location as the K-alpha line of arsenic.

Section 8: Sample Prep Procedures and Testing Protocols



Section 9: NIST Certificates of Analysis

Innov-X systems provides three NIST standards (subject to change with availability). Each standard's certified values are given in Table 1 and Non-certified values are in Table 2 in the graphics below.

- ☑ SRM2709
- SRM2710
- SRM2711

National Institute of Standards & Technology

Certificate of Analysis

Standard Reference Material® 2709

San Joaquin Soil

Baseline Trace Element Concentrations

This Standard Reference Material (SRM) is intended primarily for use in the analysis of soils, sediments, or other materials of a similar matrix. SRM 2709 is an agricultural soil that was oven-dried, sieved, radiation sterilized, and blended to achieve a high degree of homogeneity. A unit of SRM 2709 consists of 50 g of the dried material.

The certified elements for SRM 2709 are given in Table 1. The values are based on measurements using one definitive method or two or more independent and reliable analytical methods. Noncertified values for a number of elements are given in Table 2 as additional information on the composition. The noncertified values should **NOT** be used for calibration or quality control. Analytical methods used for the characterization of this SRM are given in Table 3 along with analysts and cooperating laboratories. All values (except for carbon) are based on measurements using a sample weight of at least 250 mg. Carbon measurements are based on 100 mg samples.

Noncertified Values: Noncertified values, shown below, are provided for information only. An elemen concentration value may not be certified if a bias is suspected in one or more of the methods used for certificatio or if two independent methods are not available.

Table 2. Noncertified Values

Element	Mass Fraction (%)	Element	Mass Fraction (µg/g)
Carbon	1.2	Cerium	42
		Cesium	5.3
		Dysprosium	3.5
		Europium	0.9
		Gallium	14
		Gold	0.3
		Hafnium	3.7
		Holmium	0.54
		Iodine	5
		Lanthanum	23
		Molybdenum	2.0
		Neodymium	19
		Rubidium	96
		Samarium	3.8
		Scandium	12
		Thorium	11
		Tungsten	2
		Uranium	3
		Ytterbium	1.6
		Yttrium	18
		Zirconium	160

Table 1. Certified Values

Element	Mass Fraction (%)	Element	Mass Fraction (µg/g)
Aluminum	7.50 ± 0.06	Antimony	7.9 ± 0.6
Calcium	1.89 ± 0.05	Arsenic	17.7 ± 0.8
Iron	3.50 ± 0.11	Barium	968 ± 40
Magnesium	1.51 ± 0.05	Cadmium	0.38 ± 0.01
Phosphorus	0.062 ± 0.005	Chromium	130 ± 4
Potassium	2.03 ± 0.06	Cobalt	13.4 ± 0.7
Silicon	29.66 ± 0.23	Copper	34.6 ± 0.7
Sodium	1.16 ± 0.03	Lead	18.9 ± 0.5
Sulfur	0.089 ± 0.002	Manganese	538 ± 17
Titanium	0.342 ± 0.024	Mercury	1.40 ± 0.08
		Nickel	88 ± 5
		Selenium	1.57 ± 0.08
		Silver	0.41 ± 0.03
		Strontium	231 ± 2
		Thallium	0.74 ± 0.05
		Vanadium	112 ± 5
		Zinc	106 ± 3

SRM2709

☑ SRM2710

SRM2711

National Institute of Standards & Technology

Certificate of Analysis

Standard Reference Material® 2710

Montana Soil

Highly Elevated Trace Element Concentrations

This Standard Reference Material (SRM) is intended primarily for use in the analysis of soils, sediments, or other materials of a similar matrix. SRM 2710 is a highly contaminated soil that was oven-dried, sieved, radiation sterilized, and blended to achieve a high degree of homogeneity. A unit of SRM 2710 consists of 50 g of the dried material.

The certified elements for SRM 2710 are given in Table 1. The values are based on measurements using one definitive method or two or more independent and reliable analytical methods. Noncertified values for a number of elements are given in Table 2 as additional information on the composition. The noncertified values should **NOT** be used for calibration or quality control. Analytical methods used for the characterization of this SRM are given in Table 3 along with analysts and cooperating laboratories. All values (except for carbon) are based on measurements using a sample weight of at least 250 mg. Carbon measurements are based on 100 mg samples.

Noncertified Values: Noncertified values shown below are provided for information only. An element concentration value is not certified if a bias is suspected in one or more of the methods used for certification, or if two independent methods are not available.

Table 2. Noncertified Values

Element	Mass Fraction (%)	Element	Mass Fraction (mg/kg)
Carbon	3	Bromine	6
		Cerium	57
		Cesium	107
		Chromium	39
		Cobalt	10
		Dysprosium	5.4
		Europium	1
		Gallium	34
		Gold	0.6
		Hafnium	3.2
		Holmium	0.6
		Indium	5.1
		Lanthanum	34
		Molybdenum	19
		Neodymium	23
		Rubidium	120
		Samarium	7.8
		Scandium	8.7
		Strontium	330
		Thallium	1.3
		Thorium	13
		Tungsten	93
		Uranium	25
		Ytterbium	1.3
		Yttrium	23

Table 1. Certified Values

Element	Mass Fraction (%)	Element	Mass Fraction (mg/kg)
Aluminum	6.44 ± 0.08	Antimony	38.4 ± 3
Calcium	1.25 ± 0.03	Arsenic	626 ± 38
Iron	3.38 ± 0.10	Barium	707 ± 51
Magnesium	0.853 ± 0.042	Cadmium	21.8 ± 0.2
Manganese	1.01 ± 0.04	Copper	2950 ± 130
Phosphorus	0.106 ± 0.015	Lead	5532 ± 80
Potassium	2.11 ± 0.11	Mercury	32.6 ± 1.8
Silicon	28.97 ± 0.18	Nickel	14.3 ± 1.0
Sodium	1.14 ± 0.06	Silver	35.3 ± 1.5
Sulfur	0.240 ± 0.006	Vanadium	76.6 ± 2.3
Titanium	0.283 ± 0.010	Zinc	6952 ± 91

SRM2709

SRM2710

☑ SRM2711

National Institute of Standards & Technology

Certificate of Analysis

Standard Reference Material® 2711

Montana Soil

Moderately Elevated Trace Element Concentrations

This Standard Reference Material (SRM) is intended primarily for use in the analysis of soils, sediments, or other materials of a similar matrix. SRM 2711 is a moderately contaminated soil that was oven-dried, sieved, radiation sterilized, and blended to achieve a high degree of homogeneity. A unit of SRM 2711 consists of 50 g of the dried material.

The certified elements for SRM 2711 are given in Table 1. The values are based on measurements using one definitive method or two or more independent and reliable analytical methods. Noncertified values for a number of elements are given in Table 2 as additional information on the composition. The noncertified values should **NOT** be used for calibration or quality control. Analytical methods used for the characterization of this SRM are given in Table 3 along with analysts and cooperating laboratories. All values (except for carbon) are based on measurements using a sample weight of at least 250 mg. Carbon measurements are based on 100 mg samples.

Noncertified Values: Noncertified values, shown below, are provided for information only. An element concentration value may not be certified, if a bias is suspected in one or more of the methods used for certification, or if two independent methods are not available.

Table 2. Noncertified Values

Element	Mass Fraction (%)	Element	Mass Fraction (µg/g)
Carbon	2	Bromine	5
		Cerium	69
		Cesium	6.1
		Chromium	47
		Cobalt	10
		Dysprosium	5.6
		Europium	1.1
		Gallium	15
		Gold	.03
		Hafnium	7.3
		Holmium	1
		Indium	1.1
		Iodine	3
		Lanthanum	40
		Molybdenum	1.6
		Neodymium	31
		Rubidium	110
		Samarium	5.9
		Scandium	9
		Thorium	14
		Tungsten	3
		Uranium	2.6
		Ytterbium	2.7
		Yttrium	25
		Zirconium	230

Table 1. Certified Values

Element	Mass Fraction (%)	Element	Mass Fraction (µg/g)
Aluminum	6.53 ± 0.09	Antimony	19.4 ± 1.8
Calcium	2.88 ± 0.08	Arsenic	105 ± 8
Iron	2.89 ± 0.06	Barium	726 ± 38
Magnesium	1.05 ± 0.03	Cadmium	41.70 ± 0.25
Phosphorus	0.086 ± 0.007	Copper	114 ± 2
Potassium	2.45 ± 0.08	Lead	1162 ± 31
Silicon	30.44 ± 0.19	Manganese	638 ± 28
Sodium	1.14 ± 0.03	Mercury	6.25 ± 0.19
Sulfur	0.042 ± 0.001	Nickel	20.6 ± 1.1
Titanium	0.306 ± 0.023	Selenium	1.52 ± 0.14
		Silver	4.63 ± 0.39
		Strontium	245.3 ± 0.7
		Thallium	2.47 ± 0.15
		Vanadium	81.6 ± 2.9
		Zinc	350.4 ± 4.8

NOTES

A3. Specifications

Handheld Analyzer	Description
Weight	3.35 lbs. (Base wt.), 3.70 lbs. (1.6 kg) with battery
Excitation Source	4 Watt X-ray tube - Au, Ag, Rh, or Ta anode (application optimized), 8-40 keV, 5 - 200 µA, eight filter positions
Detector	Various: Si PIN diode or Si Drift detector, thermo-electrically cooled, high resolution
Power	Removable Li-ion batteries, or AC power unit
Battery Life	Battery life varies depending on usage patterns
Display	Color “transflective” touchscreen (800 x 600) with 16-bit LCD interface)
Cal Check Coupon	316 Stainless Steel Alloy -- see also Docking Station
Power Requirements for AC Adapter	110-220 VAC, 50-60 Hz, 600 W max (P/N 100043)
Pressure Correction	Built-in barometer for automatic altitude correction
Operating Environment	Temperature: -10°C to 45°C Humidity: 10 to 90% Relative Humidity, non-condensing Altitude Rating: 2000 meters
Operating System	Windows Embedded CE®
Application Software	Innov-X Systems’ proprietary Data Acquisition and Processing package.
USB Interface	USB 2.0

Operating specifications ar posted as **nominal**.

Docking Station	Description
Dimensions	L=14.0 in x W=8.75 in x H=4.75 in (H w/ spare battery = 6.5 in); Wt = 3.25 lbs.
Power Requirement	AC adapter standard: 110-220 VAC, 50-60 Hz, 600 W max
Cal Check Cup	Automatically performs Cal Check on inserted instrument
Battery Charging	Charges battery in unit; can simultaneously charge spare battery in separate socket

Accessories	Description
AC Battery Charger	P/N 120253
TestStand/Workstation	A-020-D - portable equipment stand making a fully shielded closed beam system. Uses Delta PC Software.
Soil Foot	A-035
Soil Extension Pole	P/N 990055
Trimble Xploration Package (P6000FDC)	**XPLORER FIELD DATA COLLECTION BUNDLE** **Trimble Nomad 800G-LC** - Ruggedized 800Mhz Field Computer with integrated GPS, Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, Camera, 16Gb Memory, SD Card Slot Options: Barcode Scanner, Cell Phone Interface, Fully DGPS compatible running Windows Mobile 6.0 OS.

Trimble Xploration Package (P6000TFG)	**XPLORER TOTAL FIELD GEOCHEM BUNDLE** Includes all features supplied with **Field Data Collection Package** and: **Soil Extension Pole** - Ergonomic extension pole facilitating soil analysis by a standing (and walking) operator. **Soil Foot** - Attaches to nose of DELTA analyzer balancing analyzer on ground for hands-free, extended in-situ testing. **ioGAS** - ioAnalytics GeoChemical Analysis Software Suite, an advanced spatial data analysis package for visualization, interrogation & validation of geochemical data for mineral exploration, mining, & environmental industries.

A4. Typical Delta Test Sequence

Innov-X Delta User Interface

Operators manage their measurement, analysis, and results activities from the *Innov-X* UI when in ANY of the Alloy modes/calibrations. This Appendix presents:

- Typical Sample Test Procedure, and
- Prerequisites for testing necessary for various modes

GO TO

The operational features of the *Home, Mode, Setup, Test, and Results* screens are explained in *"Delta User Interface Guide" (PN 103202)*
In this document, **"***Delta User Manual***,"** see *C4, Operations, Page 47* for a SNAP-SHOT of the UI.

Typical Sample Test Procedure

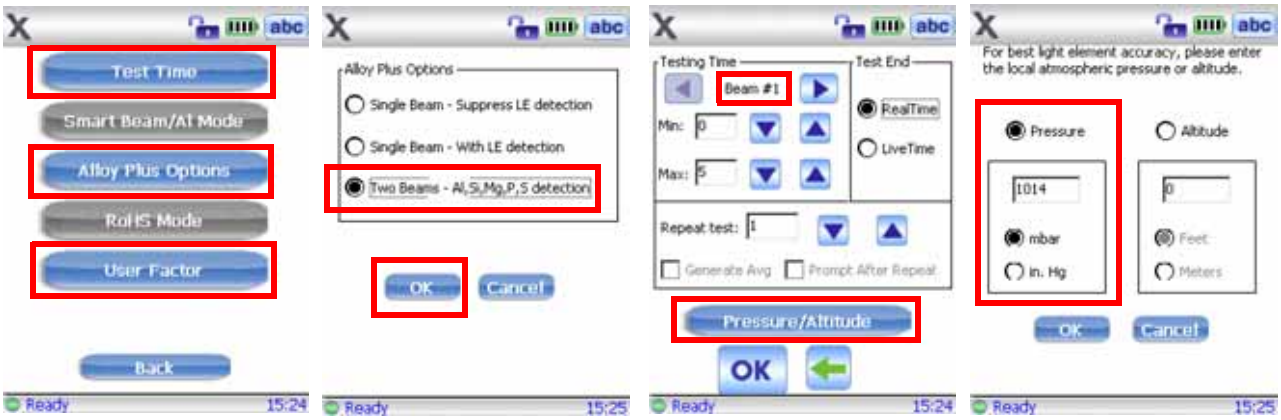
This sample procedure features the **Alloy Plus** mode.

Other modes follow a similar sequence, however, the **Test Condition** screens are generally unique to each testing situation.

Use these steps:

1. From the **Home** screen, tap **Mode** icon
2. From **Mode** screen, tap the **Alloy Plus** icon
3. Select **Mode Setup** button

4. Select **Test Conditions**, then **Test Time**
5. Ensure that the **Testing Time** and other parameters are properly selected



6. Press OK button, the Back, then OK again
7. Return to Home screen, select **Test** to call the *Test-Alloy Plus* screen

Testing Tips for Certain Modes

Alloy:

- Place the analyzer's window on/over the test specimen, cover the window completely.
- Remember the Safety information (*C2, Pages 29-31*) to ensure your own personal safety.
- Take care not to damage the window film, such as when testing "metal turnings" or hot surfaces.

Soil or Mining:

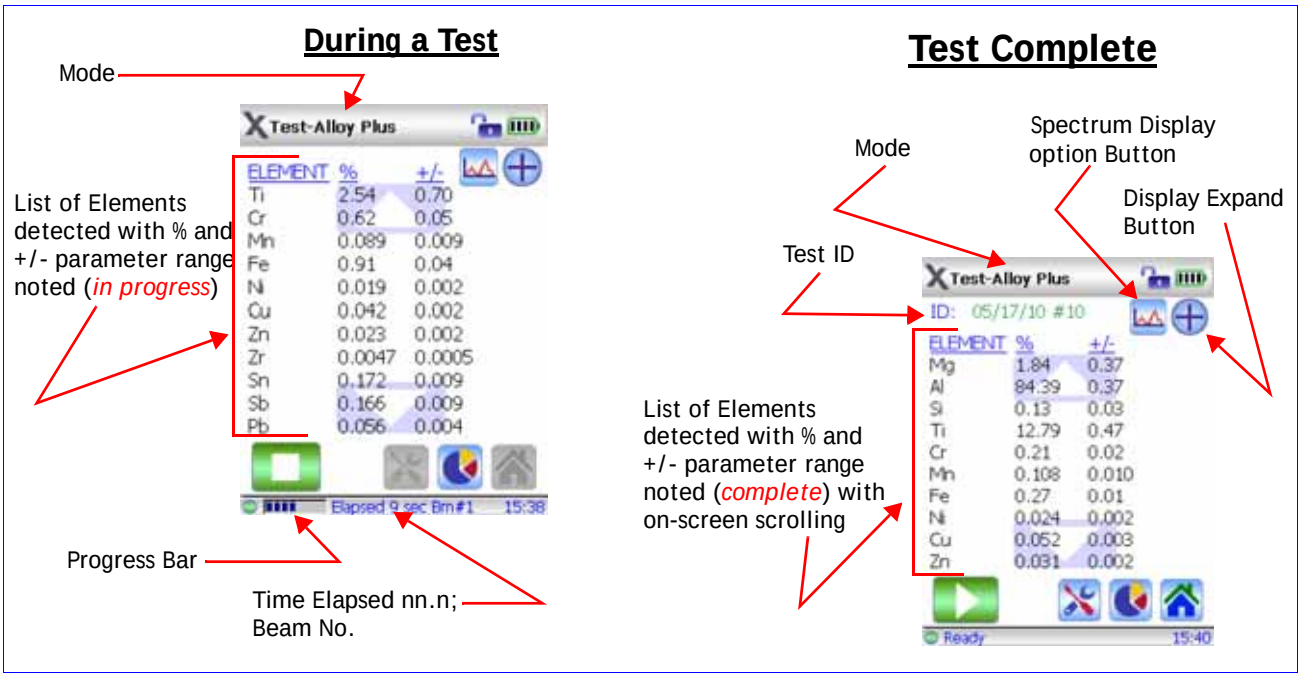
- Place the analyzer's measurement window directly over the sample cup with the film side up.
- Specify the altitude or atmospheric pressure to gain increased accuracy for light elements.
- Confirm that the Testing Time and other parameters are properly selected
- Take care not to damage the window film, such as when testing uneven surfaces

RoHS:

- In order for XRF testing to be *quantitative*, samples must be:
  - Homogeneous
  - Have a certain minimum sample thickness
    - Five (5) mm for polymers and light alloys
    - Fifteen (15) mm for liquid samples
    - One (1) mm for other alloys
- If samples are heterogeneous, too thin, or too small, only *qualitative* screening is possible.

8. Start a new test by using one of these methods:
   a. Tap **Start** button on the UI (toggles Delta to X-ray ON state)
   — or —
   b. Pull the trigger (toggles instrument to X-ray ON state)
   — or —
   c. Pull-and-hold the trigger when the "Deadman Trigger" is active.

.



Best Practices for Testing

Alloy Mode

Prior to a test session, analysts should have an understanding of *Innov-X*'s implementation of:

- **Grade Libraries** -> populated by alloy Grades -> their chemistry characterized by Grade Tables.
  See *Grade Libraries* for library management procedures.
- **Match Issues** including the concept and use of Match Numbers.
  See *Match Issues*

Prior to initiating testing with the analyzer software, **ensure** that the following tasks are complete:

1. Analyzer does not require a Cal Check procedure.
2. The analyzer's measurement window is properly positioned in front of or over the test sample.
3. The *Match Cutoff* and *nSigma* parameters are configured.

Mining and Soil Modes

Check Standards

- Measure a **check standard** after each Cal Check, and periodically throughout the day. Test for a recommended minimum of one minute.
- Concentrations for elements of interest, in the range expected, plus or minus the error on the reading, should be within 20 percent of the standard value.
- *A2.Soil Testing* describes recommended quality assurance details.

- The standards provided with the analyzer are contained in XRF sample cups. These containers have a window (through which the soil can be viewed) on one side, and a solid cap on the other side.

Always measure samples through the window.

Sample Presentation

IN SITU TESTING

In situ testing is performed by pointing the analyzer at the ground. Clear any grass or large rocks away and hold the analyzer with the probe head front flush to the ground. Since dirt can accumulate on the analyzer window, gently wipe the window clean after each analysis. Ensure the window is not ripped or punctured.

BAGGED OR PREPARED SAMPLE TESTING

Analyze prepared samples in a sample cup, through its window. Place the instrument's measurement window directly over the sample cup with the film side up.

Preparation considerations include:

- Avoid measuring very thin samples, as this can affect results. Prepare samples cups to contain at least 15 (usually 4-8 grams) mm of packed samples.
- When analyzing bagged samples, ensure that sufficient sample material exists in the bag to create a a sample thickness of a minimum of 15 mm for a spot size that is larger than the analyzer's measurement window.
- When using bags, cheaper bags (having thinner plastic walls) are better than more expensive ones (which have thicker plastic walls).

Consumer Mode

RoHS Best Practices

Check Standards

Innov-X Systems recommends that a check standard be measured after each Cal Check procedure, and periodically throughout the day.

Two certified standards are provided for verification.

- At least one standard should be measured for a minimum of two minutes.
- Concentrations for target elements (plus or minus the error on the reading) should be within 20% of the standard value.
- Standards provided are contained in XRF sample cups with a window (through which the plastic pellets can be viewed) on one side, and a solid cap on the other side.
- Samples should be measured in the sample cup, through the window.

Sample Presentation

Since many pieces of plastic analyzed for ROHS compliance are very small, take care to measure them in a safe and accurate manner.

See the IEC-ACEA recommendation for minimum thickness of test samples as shown in Chapter *C.8*.

A5. User Maintenance

5.1 Alternative Techniques for Powering or Charging the Delta

5.1.1. AC Power Adapter Kit

The kit is an **optional** accessory.

It is supplied with a 10 foot AC power cord, a switching AC adapter, and a Battery Module. This kit eliminates the Li-ion battery requirement, however the user is constrained by the length of the AC power cord.

The procedure for using the AC adapter is shown below.

WARNING

Ensure that each AC supply circuit has adequate power load capability and is provided from a grounded AC receptacle.

TO SETUP THE ADAPTER:

1. Plug the three-prong male plug into the receptacle.

2. Insert the three-prong female plug into the male receptacle on the *Switching AC Adaptor* brick.

3. Slide the Battery Eliminator unit into the analyzer with the contacts to the left. It is keyed to only go in oriented this way.

4. The user now has no limit to instrument power; not restricted by battery charge level. The range of action is constrained by the length of the power cord.

5.1.2. Li ion Battery Charger Assembly

This section describes the procedure for charging the Li-ion batteries when the Delta Docking Station is NOT available. It features a single socket standalone battery charger (P/N 120253) The unit takes about two hours to completely charge a battery. Status of the battery's charge is shown by two lights on the power adaptor.

TO CHARGE THE BATTERY:

1. Plug the three-prong male plug into the Modes receptacle.

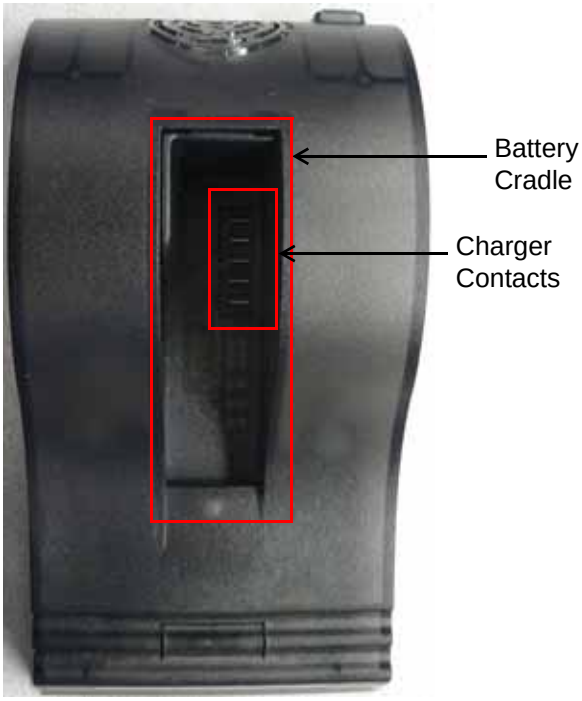
2. Plug the three-prong female plug into the male receptacle on the *AC Adaptor* brick.

3. Plug the connector labeled *CH4500 24 VDC* into the connector labeled *SWC* on the back of the charger.

4. Insert the Li-ion battery into the charger with the contacts facing right.

CAUTION

Forcing the battery in with the contacts oriented improperly will injure the contacts and destroy the battery.



Battery Charger Status Lights

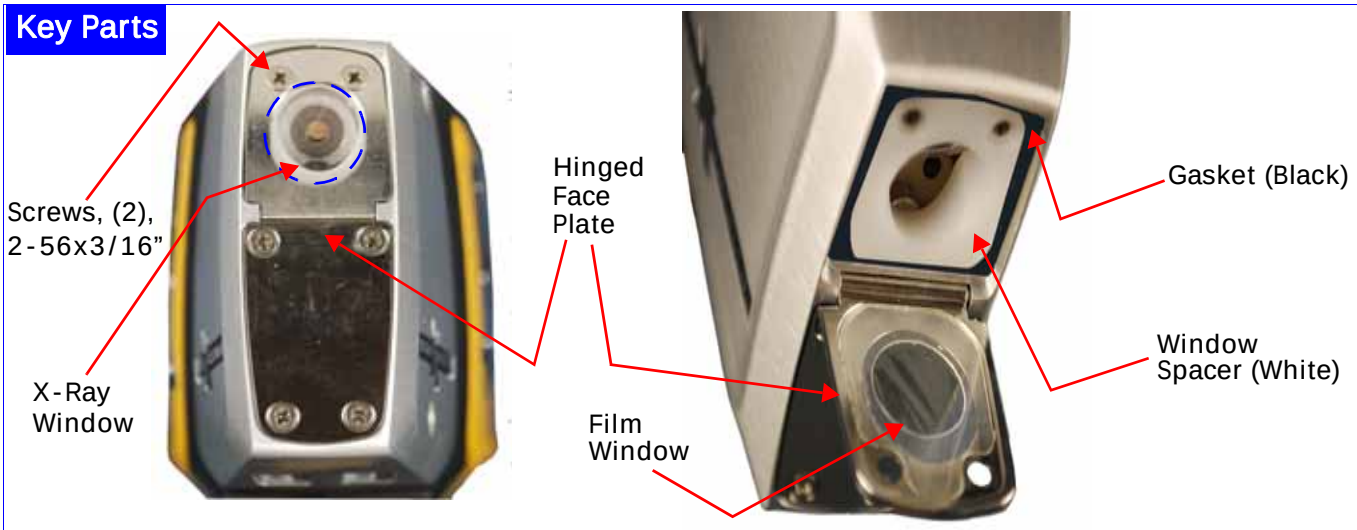
Left Light (Green only)	Right Light (Red only)	Status 
On - Flashing	Off	Battery is charging
On - Solid	Off	Battery is charged
Off	On - Solid	Error. Remove battery and replace on charger. If the error persists, call Innov-X Systems Technical support.
Off	Off	No battery is on charger

5.2 — Window Replacement for “Hinged Plate” Analyzers

How to Replace the Window on a Delta Analyzer (All Models)

Tools: *Required -* Small Phillips Head Screwdriver
Recommended - Tweezers or Needle nose pliers; Can of compressed air
As needed: - Lint-free wipes or swabs

Key Parts



Remove Old Window

Use these guidelines:

- During this entire removal process, keep dust or foreign material out of the instrument.
- Ensure that the instrument is powered off.
- Take care to have clean hands.
- Orient the instrument with the nose pointing up.
- Review the **TIPS** section on next page **before** opening the hinged plate.
- Use Phillips head screwdriver to remove the two screws.
  - Carefully set aside the screws.
- Swing the hinged face plate out to expose the film window.
- Remove the old window.
- Observe the white plastic window spacer and the black rubber gasket
- Remove any dirt or foreign material from the gasket with compressed air
- Take EXTREME CARE to not harm any internal components

CAUTION **Avoid expensive internal damage, DO NOT INSERT anything (fingers or tools) into the instrument.**

Replacement Window Details

- Windows assemblies are made from either **Prolene, Mylar,** or **Kapton** film.
  - Users must specify the proper material to match their original application and calibration.
- The selected film is adhered to **one** side of a polyester backing plate; this creates a "front" and "back" surface
  - "Back" surface is completely covered with film.
  - "Front" surface shows a circular ridge where the film only is present, showing through the center hole of backing plate. This front surface also has a part type designator.
- Ensure that the "back" surface faces up when installing a new window (See below).

PRO 6 Prolene	MYL 25 Mylar	KAP 8 Kapton
		
P/N: -->> 102999	103000	103173 (Hi-Temp) 103115 (Classic Standard)

Install Replacement

Follow these steps:

- Remove new window assembly from shipping envelope.
- Handle it by edges or use tweezers.
- Apply canned compressed air to clear any contaminants from the surfaces.
- Place window assembly on the hinged plate with **film back surface facing up**.
  - Center it to avoid the screw holes.
- Carefully rotate the hinged plate up to secure the window assembly.
- Insert the two screws; tighten only to "snug".
  - Don't over-tighten them or strip the threads.

TIPS

- Do not touch the film in the center opening (on either side).
- When using the screwdriver, keep a finger or thumb between the tool and the X-ray window. This prevents accidentally sticking the tool through the film and causing internal damage.
- The cost for replacement windows is quite low. Users are encouraged to change them frequently in order to obtain optimum test results.
- When not operating an instrument, experienced users routinely keep it the Delta Docking Station cradle.
  - This keeps the window clean, and
  - Prevents accidental damage to the window film, and
  - Takes advantage of the battery charging and Cal Checking procedure that the DDS offers.

NOTES

A6. Packing and Shipping

If the instrument is not returned in the protective case, it can be damaged during shipping. Innov-X Systems reserves the right to void the warranty on instruments that are damaged during return shipping that are sent without the protective case.

Prior to returning a unit, contact Customer Service at the appropriate depot:

— United States —

- Phone: 1-781-938-5005
- Fax: 1-781-938-0128
- Email: Service@Innov-Xsys.com

- Mail & Shipping Address:
  Innov-X Systems, Inc.
  100 Sylvan Road
  Woburn, MA 01801

— Canada —

- Phone: 1-778-960-6279
- Fax: 1-604-568-2474
- Toll Free Fax: 1-888-873-6598
- Email: service@innovx.ca

- Mail & Shipping Address:
  Innov-X Canada
  1201 West Georgia, Ste. 2
  Vancouver BC
  Canada V6E 3J5

— Europe —

- Phone: +31 (0)73 62 72 590
- Fax: +31 (0)73 62 72 599
- Email: info@innovx-europe.com

- Mail & Shipping Address:
  Innov-X Systems, Inc.
  Kasteleinenkampweg 9R
  5222 AX 's-Hertogenbosch
  The Netherlands

— Australia —

- Phone: 02 9577 9500
- Fax: 02 9519 1850
- Email: service@innovx.com

- Mail & Shipping Address:
  Innov-X Systems Australia PTY LTD
  Suite 6, Level 3
  215 Euston Road
  Alexandria NSW 2015
  Australia

Or call your local distributor.

Ensure that you receive the required RMA number.

Follow these instructions to return your XRF Analyzer:

1. Pack the analyzer in the black protective case in which it arrived, using the original packing materials.
2. Include the RMA in the case and reference the RMA number in your shipping documents.
3. Close the protective case and either:
   - Secure it with plastic zip ties,
     — or —
   - Pack the protective case within another box.

Regulations for Shipping Products with Lithium Ion Batteries

The United States and many other countries have instituted regulations that require shippers to use a special Caution label referring to a Lithium Ion Battery.

- Label must be prominently displayed on the outer shipping container of any product that contains a Lithium Ion battery.
- Shipper may copy the label shown below to facilitate making the warning label. Use a color copier if possible.

A7. Legal Information

This section provides copies of the following:

- Delta Analyzer Limited Warranty including:
  - Limitation of Liability
  - Warranty Period, Returns, and Repairs
  - Instructions for Contacting Innov-X
- End User Software License Agreement including:
  - Use, Restrictions, and Termination of Software
  - Governmental End User Conditions
  - Limited Warranty and Limitation of Liability

Innov-X Delta Analyzer Limited Warranty

General Terms

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY, INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC. (INNOV-X) MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. INNOV-X EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS NOT STATED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED BY LAW ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE LIMITED WARRANTY PERIOD.

This Limited Warranty applies to Innov-X analyzers sold or leased from Innov-X, its affiliates, authorized resellers, or country distributors (collectively referred to in this Limited Warranty as “Innov-X.”

Innov-X warrants that the analyzer and all its internal and external components that you have purchased are free from defects in materials or workmanship under normal use during the Limited Warranty Period. The Limited Warranty Period starts on the date of shipment by Innov-X. You may be required to provide proof of purchase or lease as a condition of receiving warranty service. You are entitled to warranty service according to the terms and conditions of this document if a repair to your Innov-X analyzer is required within the Limited Warranty Period.

During the Limited Warranty Period, Innov-X will repair or replace the defective component parts. All component parts removed under this Limited Warranty become the property of Innov-X. In the unlikely event that your Innov-X analyzer has a recurring failure, Innov-X, at its discretion, may elect to provide you with a replacement unit of Innov-X’s choosing that is at least equivalent to your Innov-X analyzer. This is your exclusive remedy for defective products. The repaired or replacement analyzer is warranted for the remainder of the limited Warranty Period.

YOU SHOULD MAKE PERIODIC BACKUP COPIES OF THE DATA STORED ON THE ANALYZER’S SYSTEM COMPUTER AS A PRECAUTION AGAINST POSSIBLE FAILURES, ALTERATION, OR LOSS OF THE DATA. BEFORE RETURNING ANY UNIT FOR SERVICE, BE SURE TO BACK UP DATA AND REMOVE ANY CONFIDENTIAL, PROPRIETARY, OR PERSONAL INFORMATION. INNOV-X IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF ANY PROGRAMS, OR DATA. INNOV-X IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RESTORATION OR REINSTALLATION OF ANY PROGRAMS OR DATA OTHER THAN SOFTWARE INSTALLED BY INNOV-X WHEN THE ANALYZER IS MANUFACTURED.

Innov-X does not warrant that the operation of this analyzer will be uninterrupted or error-free. Innov-X is not responsible for damage that occurs as a result of your failure to follow the instructions that came with the Innov-X analyzer.

This Limited Warranty does not apply to expendable parts. This Limited Warranty does not extend to any analyzer from which the serial number has been removed or that has

been damaged or rendered defective (a) as a result of accident, misuse, abuse, or other external causes; (b) by operation outside the usage parameters stated in user documentation that shipped with the product; (c) by modification or service by anyone other than (i) Innov-X, or (ii) an Innov-X authorized service provider; (d) installation of software not approved by Innov-X.

These terms and conditions constitute the complete and exclusive warranty agreement between you and Innov-X regarding the Innov-X analyzer you have purchased or leased. These terms and conditions supersede any prior agreements or representations --- including representations made in Innov-X sales literature or advice given to you by Innov-X or any agent or employee of Innov-X --- that may have been made in connection with your purchase or lease of the Innov-X analyzer. No change to the conditions of this Limited Warranty is valid unless it is made in writing and signed by an authorized representative of Innov-X.

Limitation of Liability

IF YOUR INNOV-X ANALYZER FAILS TO WORK AS WARRANTED ABOVE, YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY SHALL BE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT. INNOV-X'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO THE LESSER OF THE PRICE YOU HAVE PAID FOR THE ANALYZER OR THE COST OF REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY COMPONENTS THAT MALFUNCTION IN CONDITION OF NORMAL USE.

INNOV-X IS NOT LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE PRODUCT OR THE FAILURE OF THE PRODUCT TO PERFORM INCLUDING ANY LOST PROFITS OR SAVINGS OR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. INNOV-X IS NOT LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM MADE BY A THIRD PARTY OR MADE BY YOU FOR A THIRD PARTY.

THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY APPLIES WHETHER DAMAGES ARE SOUGHT, OR A CLAIM MADE, UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY OR AS A TORT CLAIM (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT PRODUCT LIABILITY), A CONTRACT CLAIM, OR ANY OTHER CLAIM. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY CANNOT BE WAIVED OR AMENDED BY ANY PERSON. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY WILL BE EFFECTIVE EVEN IF YOU HAVE ADVISED INNOV-X OR AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF INNOV-X OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH DAMAGES.

Software

This Limited Warranty does not warrant software products. The Innov-X software installed on the analyzer's system computer is covered by the Innov-X End User Software License Agreement.

Warranty Period

The warranty period for an Innov-X Delta Analyzer is two years. This warranty does not extend to expendable parts. Extended warranties are available from Innov-X.

Warranty Returns

A Return Material Authorization (RMA) Number must be obtained from the INNOV-X Service Department before any items can be shipped to the factory. Returned goods will not be accepted without an RMA Number. Customer will bear all shipping charges for warranty repairs. All goods returned to the factory for warranty repair should be properly packed to avoid damage and clearly marked with the RMA Number.

Warranty Repairs

Warranty repairs will be done either at the customer's site or at the INNOV-X plant, at our option. All service rendered by INNOV-X will be performed in a professional manner by qualified personnel.

Contacting Innov-X

Be sure to have the following information available before you call Innov-X:

- Analyzer serial number, model name, and model number
- Applicable error messages
- Description of problem
- Detailed questions

Methods of Contact

— United States —

- Phone: 1-781-938-5005
- Fax: 1-781-938-0128
- Email: Service@Innov-Xsys.com

- Mail & Shipping Address:
  Innov-X Systems, Inc.
  100 Sylvan Road
  Woburn, MA 01801

— Canada —

- Phone: 1-778-960-6279
- Fax: 1-604-568-2474
- Toll Free FAX: 1-888-873-6598
- Email: service@innovx.ca

- Mail & Shipping Address:
  Innov-X Canada
  1201 West Georgia, Ste. 2
  Vancouver BC
  Canada V6E 3J5

— Europe —

- Phone: +31 (0)73-62 72 590
- Fax: +31 (0)73-62 72 599
- Email: info@innovx-europe.com

- Mail & Shipping Address:
  Innov-X Systems, Inc.
  Kasteleinenkampweg 9R
  5222 AX 's-Hertogenbosch
  The Netherlands

— Australia —

- Phone: 02 9577 9500
- Fax: 02 9519 1850
- Email: service@innovx.com

- Mail & Shipping Address:
  Innov-X Systems Australia PTY LTD
  215 Euston Road, # 6 / L3
  Alexandria, NSW, 2015
  Australia

Or call your local distributor.

End User Software License Agreement

THIS END USER SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT IS FOR THE SOFTWARE USED TO OPERATE THE INNOV-X SYSTEMS' Delta™ XRF ANALYZER AND LIMITED PRODUCT WARRANTY

NOTICE TO USER:

PLEASE READ THIS DOCUMENT CAREFULLY. THIS IS THE CONTRACT BETWEEN YOU AND INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC. (INNOV-X), REGARDING THE OPERATING SOFTWARE FOR YOUR INNOV-X Delta™ XRF ANALYZER INSTRUMENT.

THIS LICENSE COVERS THE INNOV-X SOFWARE INSTALLED ON THE DELTA™ XRF ANALYZER'S SYSTEM COMPUTER AND THE INNOV-X SOFTWARE OR FIRMWARE INSTALLED ON THE COMPUTER CHIPS WITHIN YOUR ANALYZER ENCLOSURE. THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS WARRANTY AND LIABILITY DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS. YOUR INSTALLATION AND USE OF THE INNOV-X SOFTWARE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS END USER SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT. THIS LICENSE DOES NOT COVER THE OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE AND OTHER SOFTWARE THAT MAY BE INCLUDED.

This Innov-X Systems, Inc. **End User Software License Agreement** accompanies an Innov-X Systems, Inc. Analyzer (including the external System Computer) with the software product installed ("Software") and related explanatory materials ("Documentation"). The term "Software" also includes any upgrades, modified versions, updates, additions and copies of the Software licensed to you by Innov-X Systems, Inc. The term "License" or "Agreement" means this End User Software License Agreement. The term "you" or "Licensee" means the purchaser of this license to use the Software.

Title

Title, ownership rights and intellectual property rights in and to the Software and Documentation shall at all times remain with Innov-X Systems, Inc., and their suppliers. All rights not specifically granted by this License, including Federal and international copyrights, are reserved by Innov-X Systems, Inc. or their respective owners.

Copyright

The Software, including its structure, organization, code, user interface and associated Documentation, is a proprietary product of Innov-X Systems, Inc. or its suppliers, and is protected by international laws of copyright. The law provides for civil and criminal penalties for anyone in violation of the laws of copyright.

License

Use of the Software

1. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Innov-X Systems, Inc. grants the purchaser of this product a non-exclusive license only to use the Software installed on the system computer that is integrated with your Analyzer and to use the software installed on the circuit boards that are installed in your Innov-X analyzer.
2. You may make one copy of the Software in machine-readable form solely for backup or archival purposes. You must reproduce on any such copy all copyright notices and any other proprietary legends found on the original. You may not make any other copies of the Software.

Restrictions

1. You may not copy, transfer, rent, modify, use or merge the Software, or the associated documentation, in whole or in part, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement.
2. You may not reverse assemble, decompile, or otherwise reverse engineer the Software.
3. You may not remove any proprietary, copyright, trade secret or warning legend from the Software or any Documentation.
4. You agree to comply fully with all export laws and restrictions and regulations of the United States or applicable foreign agencies or authorities. You agree that you will not export or re-export, directly or indirectly, the Software into any country prohibited by the United States Export Administration Act and the regulations there under or other applicable United States law.
5. You may not modify, sell, rent, transfer (except temporarily in the event of a computer malfunction), resell for profit, or distribute this license or the Software, or create derivative works based on the Software, or any part thereof or any interest therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, you may transfer this Software to a purchaser of the specific Innov-X Analyzer in or for which this Software is installed in connection with any sale of such Analyzer, provided that the transferee agrees to be bound by and to comply with the provisions of this Agreement. A re-licensing fee may be charged for any such replacement software.

Termination

You may terminate this Agreement by discontinuing use of the Software, removing all copies from the system computer' hard drive and returning the Software and Documentation, and all copies thereof, to Innov-X Systems, Inc. Innov-X Systems, Inc. may terminate this Agreement if you fail to comply with all of its terms, in which case you agree to discontinue using the Software, remove all copies from the system computer and storage media, and return all copies of the Documentation thereof, to Innov-X Systems, Inc.

WARNING: Although it is theoretically possible for you to write software to operate the Innov-X analyzer**,** you are required to return the software as a result of failing to comply with the terms of this license**,** it is likely that the Analyzer purchased with the software covered by this License will not work properly. In addition**,** any remaining term under the warranty on the Analyzer will be voided.

U.S. Government End Users

The Software is a "commercial item," as that term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 2006 ED.), consisting of "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation," as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Oct. 2006 ED). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (Oct. 2006 ED.), all U.S. Government End Users acquire the Software with only those rights set forth herein.

European Community End Users

If this Software is used within a country of the European Community, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as restricting any rights available under the European Community Software Directive 2006/116/EC.O.J. Published in (L.372) V49 (27 Dec. 2006).

Medical or Therapeutic Use Prohibited

You acknowledge that the Software has not been cleared, approved, registered or otherwise qualified (collectively, "Approval") by Innov-X Systems, Inc. with any regulatory agency for use in diagnostic or therapeutic procedures, or for any other use requiring compliance with any federal or state law regulating diagnostic or therapeutic products, blood products, medical devices or any similar product (hereafter collectively referred to as "federal or state drug laws"). The Software may not be used for any purpose that would require any such Approval unless proper Approval is obtained. You agree that if you elect to use the Software for a purpose that would subject you or the Software to the jurisdiction of any federal or state drug laws, you will be solely responsible for obtaining any required Approvals and otherwise ensuring that your use of the Software complies with such laws.

Limited warranty and Limitation of remedies

Limited Warranty

Innov-X Systems, Inc. warrants that for a period of ninety days from the beginning of the applicable warranty period (as described below), or for the designated warranty period if a different warranty period is designed as the warranty period for the Software in the current version of an instrument operating manual or catalog or in a specific written warranty including with and covering the Software, the Software will function substantially in accordance with the functions and features described in the Documentation delivered with the Software when properly installed.

The above warranties do not apply to defects resulting from misuse, neglect, or accident, including without limitation: operation outside of the Innov-X analyzer or use specifications, or not in conformance with the instructions for any instrument system, software, or accessories; improper or inadequate maintenance by the user; installation of software or interfacing, or use in combination with software or products not supplied or authorized by Innov-X Systems, Inc.; and modification or repair of the analyzer not authorized by Innov-X Systems, Inc.

Warranty Period Commencement Date.

The applicable warranty period for software begins on the earlier of the date of installation or three (3) months from the date of shipment for software installed by Innov-X Systems, Inc.' personnel. For software installed by the purchaser or anyone other than Innov-X Systems, Inc., the warranty period begins on the date the software is delivered to you. The applicable warranty period for media begins on the date the media is delivered to the purchaser.

INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC. MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR MERCHANTABILITY OR THAT THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION IS NON-INFRINGING. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC. MAKES NO WARRANTIES THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS, THAT OPERATION OF THE LICENSED SOFTWARE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE OR WILL CONFORM EXACTLY TO THE DOCUMENTATION, OR THAT INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC. WILL CORRECT ALL PROGRAM ERRORS. INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC.' SOLE LIABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY RELATING TO THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE LIMITED, AT INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC.' SOLE OPTION, TO (1) CORRECTION OF ANY ERROR IDENTIFIED TO INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC. IN WRITING FROM YOU IN A SUBSEQUENT RELEASE OF THE SOFTWARE, WHICH SHALL BE SUPPLIED TO YOU FREE OF CHARGE, (2) REPLACEMENT OF THE DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE WITH A FUNCTIONALLY EQUIVALENT PROGRAM AT NO CHARGE TO YOU, OR (3) PROVIDING A REASONABLE WORK AROUND WITHIN A REASONABLE TIME. INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC. SOLE LIABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY RELATING TO MEDIA IS THE REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE MEDIA RETURNED WITHIN 90 DAYS OF THE DELIVERY DATE. THESE ARE YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES FOR ANY BREACH OF WARRANTY. WARRANTY CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN THE APPLICABLE WARRANTY PERIOD.

Limitation of liability

IN NO EVENT SHALL INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC. OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE RESPONSIBLE OR LIABLE, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, WARRANTY OR UNDER ANY STATUTE (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY TRADE PRACTICE, UNFAIR COMPETITION OR OTHER STATUTE OF SIMILAR IMPORT) OR ON ANY OTHER BASIS FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, MULTIPLE, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE POSSESSION OR USE OF, OR THE INABILITY TO USE, THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION, EVEN IF INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC. IS ADVISED IN ADVANCE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION DAMAGES ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF DATA, DOWNTIME, OR FOR LOSS OF REVENUE, PROFITS, GOODWILL OR BUSINESS OR OTHER FINANCIAL LOSS. IN ANY CASE, THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF INNOV-X SYSTEMS, INC.' AND ITS SUPPLIERS UNDER THIS LICENSE, OR ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE, SHALL NOT EXCEED IN THE AGGREGATE THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT.

SOME STATES, COUNTRIES OR JURISDICTIONS LIMIT THE SCOPE OF OR PRECLUDE LIMITATIONS OR EXCLUSION OF REMEDIES OR DAMAGES, OR OF LIABILITY, SUCH AS LIABILITY FOR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, AS OR TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH ABOVE, OR DO NOT ALLOW IMPLIED WARRANTIES TO BE EXCLUDED. IN SUCH STATES, COUNTRIES OR JURISDICTIONS, THE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION OF WARRANTIES, REMEDIES, DAMAGES OR LIABILITY SET FORTH ABOVE MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. HOWEVER, ALTHOUGH THEY SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THEY SHALL APPLY TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW. YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY BY STATE, COUNTRY OR OTHER JURISDICTION.

General

This Agreement shall be governed by laws of the State of Massachusetts, exclusive of its conflict of laws provisions. This Agreement shall not be governed by the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. This Agreement contains the complete agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements or understandings, whether oral or written. If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law that provision will be enforced to the maximum extent permissible and the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect. The controlling language of this Agreement, and any proceedings relating to this Agreement, shall be English. You agree to bear any and all costs of translation, if necessary. The headings to the sections of this Agreement are used for convenience only and shall have no substantive meaning. All questions concerning this Agreement shall be directed to Innov-X Systems, Inc., 100 Sylvan Road, Suite 500, Woburn, MA 01801 USA. Tel: 1-781-938-5005 Fax: 1-781-938-0128

A8. Alloy Grade Libraries

Every Delta unit is supplied with four libraries:

1. "Factory" Library unique to every Model
   - See following pages for tables showing Model/Factory grade names
2. Tramp Library
3. User Library #1 (user may store more than 500 grade names)
4. User Library # 2 (user may store more than 500 grade names)

Libraries are editable. However, InnovX does not recommend that users edit the "Factory" grade library.

Tramp Library

Every analyzer is shipped with a "Tramp" library comprised of seven base alloys. The "Tramp" library supports other grade libraries.

Users can set Tramp Limits, element by element, alloy base by alloy base, to meet their specific requirements.

A single click can select/deselect (globally) the Tramp feature.

How the Tramp Library works:

1. Tramp Grades are matched to alloy bases rather than specific grades.
   — Each sample is determined to be one of seven possible base alloys - see list below
   — Analyzer applies the Tramp Grade/base specific tramp limits from the matching Tramp Grade;
2. These "Tramp Limits" or "alloy base specific" limits are applied when an element is detected in a specific grade.
   — But, the nearest grade match has no specification for that element,
   — And, the concentration of the sample is less than the max limit specified by the matching Tramp Grade.
3. When conditions of #2 are met, the element is reported on the User Interface screen.
   - In **blue**;
   - Is labeled as a **"Tramp"** material in the grade comparison table;
   - But the grade match is not penalized.

PRACTICAL ADVANTAGES of this "tramp element" approach:

- Faster sorting,
- Fewer ambiguous or incorrect matches,
- Improved grade library integrity,
- Prominent labeling of tramp elements.

TRAMP Library Base Alloys

_AlAlloyBase
Common Tramp Elements: Pb, Bi, Sn, Fe, Cu, Zn

_CoAlloyBase
Common Tramp Elements: Al, Ti, V, Cu, Nb, Ta, Zr

_CuAlloyBase
Common Tramp Elements: S, As, Ag, Sb, Sn; not as common Pb, Co, Ni

_FeAlloyBase
Common Tramp Elements: V, Co, Cu, Ni, As - sometimes Si, W, Nb

_GenericAlloyBase
Common Tramp Elements: V, Co, Cu, Ni, As - sometimes Si, W, Nb

_NiAlloyBase
Common Tramp Elements: V, Co, W, Zr, Nb - sometimes Ta, Mo, Cr, Cu

_TiAlloyBase
Common Tramp Elements: Fe is common, Cu & Si show up at low levels.

Factory Grade Library {Table A9.1-Classic}

Aluminums-C

2007
2011
2018
2117
2618
4032
5454
6040
6061
6070
6253
6262
7005
7016
7019
7039
7050
7072
7075
7104
1100-plus
2024-plus
2098-2195
2219-2519
3003 or 4 or 5
355-2
5052-plus
5086-plus
6063-plus
7049-149-249

Cobalt Alloys - C

Alloy 686
AlnicoVIII
Cobalt
Elgiloy
F75
FSX-414
Haynes188
Haynes36
HS-1
HS-12
HS-19
HS-21
HS25-L605
HS-31
HS-4
HS-6B
Jetalloy
MarM302
MarM509
MarM905
MP35N
MPN159
Star J
Ultimet

Specialty Grades- C

60Sn-40Pb
63Sn-37Pb
96-4
AZ31B
AZ91A or C
SAC 300
SAC 305
SAC 400
SAC 405
97-3
Ag
Au
Bi
Cb 103
CP Ta
Cr
Densalloy
Hf
Mn
Mo
Nb
Ni
Pb
Pd
Re
Sb
Se
Sn
TungCarb C
TungCarb S
V
W
Zn
Zr
Zr 2 or 4
Zr 702
Zr 704
Zr 705

Copper Alloys -C

C 110	C 510	C 864
C 172	C 524	C 867
C 194	C 534	C 868
C 210	C 544	C 875
C 220	C 623	C 8932
C 260	C 630	C 903
C 270	C 655	C 922
C 310	C 667	C 932
C 314	C 673	C 937
C 330	C 675	C 955
C 332	C 706	C194HiCu
C 340	C 710	C197HiCu
C 342	C 715	Elec Cu
C 360	C 745	Muntz
C 377	C 752	NarloyZ
C 425	C 814	SeBiLOYI
C 443	C 836	SeBiLOYII
C 464	C 857	SeBiLOYIII
C 482		
C 485		

Nickel Alloys - C

B 1900	I-617	MarM421
B-1900 Hf	I-625	Monel400
C-1023	I-690	Monel411
GMR235	I-700	MonelK500
GTD222	I-702	MuMetal
Hast BC1	I-706	Ni 200
HastB	I-713	NichromeV
HastB2	I-718	Nim101
HastB3	I-720	Nim263
HastC2000	I-722	Nimonic75
HastC22	I-725	Nimonic80A
HastC276	I-738	Nimonic90
HastC4	I-750	PWA1480
HastF	I-792	PWA1484
HastG	I-800	RA333
HastG2	I-801	Rene125
HastG3	I-825	Rene142
HastG30	I-901	Rene220
HastN	I-903	Rene41
HastR	I-907-909	Rene77
HastS	I-939	Rene80
HastW	IN100Mar	Rene95
HastX	M002	Supertherm
Haynes230	MarM200	Udimet500
HR160	MarM246	Udimet520
HyMu80	MarM247	Udimet700
I-102I-49		Waspaloy
I-600		
I-601		

Low Alloy Steels-C

3310
4130
4140
4340
8620
9310
12L14
A10
Carb 1-2 Moly
Carbon Steel
20Mo4

Chrome-Moly Steels -C

1 1-4 Cr
2 1-4 Cr
5 Cr
9 Cr
P91

Factory Grade Library {Table A9.2-Classic}

Stainless Grades - C		
201	21-6-9	Haynes556
203	25-4-4	Incoloy840
304	254SMO	Invar 36
309	26-1	Kovar
310	29-4	M152
316	29-4-2	Maraging350
317	29-4C	MaragingC200
321	302HQ	MaragingC250
329	410 Cb	MaragingC300
330	410-16-20	N-155
347	904L	Ni-hard#1
422	A-286	Ni-hard#4
430	AL6XN	Ni-Span902
431	Alloy42	Nitronic40
434	AlnicoII	Nitronic50
440	AlnicoIII	Nitronic60
441	AlnicoV	RA330
446	AMS350	RA85H
2003	AMS355	Zeron100
2101	CD4MCU	
2507	Custom450	
13-8 Mo	Custom455	
15-5 PH	Duplex2205	
15Mn7Cr	E-bite	
17-4 PH	Ferallium255	
17-7 PH	GreekAs-coloy	
19-9DL	H12	
19-9DX	H13	
20Cb3		
20Mo6		

Ti Grades - C
Cp Ti
Cp Ti Pd
Ti 12
Ti 17
Ti 3 2-5
Ti 6-22-22
Ti 6-2-4-2
Ti 6-2-4-6
Ti 6-4
Ti 6-6-2
Ti 8
Ti 8-1-1
Ti10-2-3
Ti15-3-3-3
Ti3-11-13
Ti5 - 2-5
Ti6-2-1-1
TiBetaC

Tool Steels- C
A2
A6
A7
D2 or D4
D7
H-11
M1
M2
M4
M42
O1
O2
O6
O7
S1
S5
S6
S7
T1

Factory Grade Library {Table A9.3-Standard}

Delta STANDARD

Aluminums-S

319
333
380
383
384
2007
2011
2018
2024
2117
2618
3004
4032
5042
5052
5083
5086
5154
5454
6040
6061
6070
6253
6262
7005
7016
7019
7039
7050
7072
7075
7104
1100-plus
2014-17 std
2024-plus
2098-2195
2219-2519
3003 or 4 or 5
3003 or 5
355-2
356-57-std
5052-plus
5056-82
5086-plus
6063-plus
7049-149-249

Cobalt Alloys - S

Alloy 686
AlnicoVIII
Cobalt
Elgiloy
F75
FSX-414
Haynes188
Haynes36
HS-1
HS-12
HS-19
HS-21
HS25-L605
HS-31
HS-4
HS-6B
Jetalloy
MarM302
MarM509
MarM905
MP35N
MPN159
Star J
Ultimet

Low Alloy Steels-S

3310
4130
4140
4340
8620
9310
12L14
A10
Carb 1-2
Moly
Carbon Steel
P20
135 N

Specialty Grades- S

60Sn-40Pb
63Sn-37Pb
96-4
AZ31B
AZ91A or C
SAC 300
SAC 305
SAC 400
SAC 405
97-3
Ag
Au
Bi
Cb 103
CP Ta
Cr
Densalloy
Hf
Mn
Mo
Nb
Ni
Pb
Pd
Re
Sb
Se
Sn
TungCarb C
TungCarb S
V
W
Zn
Zr
Zr 2 or 4
Zr 702
Zr 704
Zr 705

Chrome-Moly Steels -S

1 1-4 Cr
2 1-4 Cr
5 Cr
9 Cr
P91

Copper Alloys -S

C 110
C 172
C 194
C 210
C 220
C 260
C 270
C 310
C 314
C 330
C 332
C 340
C 342
C 360
C 377
C 425
C 443
C 464
C 482
C 485
C 510
C 524
C 534
C 544
C 623
C 630
C 655
C 667
C 673
C 675
C 706
C 710
C 715
C 745
C 752
C 814
C 836
C 857
C 864
C 867
C 868
C 875
C 8932
C 903
C 922
C 932
C 937
C 955
C194HiCu
C197HiCu
Elec Cu
Muntz
NarloyZ
SeBiLOYI
SeBiLOYII
SeBiLOYIII

Nickel Alloys - S

20Mo4
B 1900
B-1900 Hf
C-1023
Colmonoy 6
GMR235
GTD222
Hast BC1
HastB
HastB2
HastB3
HastC2000
HastC22
HastC276
HastC4
HastF
HastG
HastG2
HastG3
HastG30
HastN
HastR
HastS
HastW
HastX
Haynes214
Haynes230
HR160
HyMu80
I-102
I-49
I-600
I-601
I-602
I-617
I-625
I-690
I-700
I-702
I-706
I-713
I-718
I-720
I-722
I-725
I-738
I-750
I-792
I-800
I-801
I-825
I-901
I-903
I-907-909
I-939
IN100
MarM002
MarM200
MarM246
MarM247
MarM421
Monel400
Monel411
MonelK500
MuMetal
Ni 200
NichromeV
Nim101
Nim263
Nimonic75
Nimonic80A
Nimonic90
PWA1480
PWA1484
RA333
Rene125
Rene142
Rene220
Rene41
Rene77
Rene80
Rene95
Supertherm
Udimet500
Udimet520
Udimet700
Waspaloy

Factory Grade Library {Table A9.4-Standard}

Stainless Grades - S

201	17-4 PH	H12
203	17-7 PH	H13
303	19-9DL	Haynes556
304	19-9DX	Incoloy840
309	20Cb3	Invar 36
310	20Mo6	Kovar
316		M152
317	21-6-9	Maraging350
321	25-4-4	MaragingC200
329	254SMO	MaragingC250
330	26-1	MaragingC300
347	29-4	
410	29-4-2	N-155
416	29-4C	Ni-hard#1
420	302HQ	Ni-hard#4
422	410 Cb	Ni-Span902
430	410-16-20	Nitronic40
431	904L	Nitronic50
434	A-286	Nitronic60
440	AL6XN	RA330
441	Alloy42	RA85H
446	AlnicoII	Zeron100
2003	AlnicoIII	
2101	AlnicoV	
2205	AMS350	
2205	AMS355	
2507	CD4MCU	
13-8 Mo	Custom450	
15-5 PH	Custom455	
15Mn7Cr	E-bite	
	Ferallium255	
	GreekAscoloy	

Ti Grades - S

- Cp Ti
- Cp Ti Pd
- Ti 12
- Ti 17
- Ti 3 2-5
- Ti 6-22-22
- Ti 6-2-4-2
- Ti 6-2-4-6
- Ti 6-4
- Ti 6-6-2
- Ti 8
- Ti 8-1-1
- Ti10-2-3
- Ti15-3-3-3
- Ti3-11-13
- Ti5 - 2-5
- Ti6-2-1-1
- TiBetaC

Tool Steels- S

- A2
- A6
- A7
- D2 or D4
- D7
- H-11
- M1
- M2
- M4
- M42
- O1
- O2
- O6
- O7
- S1
- S5
- S6
- S7
- T1

Factory Grade Library {Table A9.5-Premium}

Delta PREMIUM

Aluminums-P

319
333
356
357
380
383
384
1100
2007
2011
2018
2024
2117
2618
3002
3003
3004
3005
3105
4032
5005
5042
5052
5083
5086
5154
5454
5657
6040
6061
6063
6070
6253
6262
7005
7016
7019
7039
7050
7072
7075
7104
1100-plus
2014-17
2024-plus
2098-2195
2219-2519
3003 or 4 or 5
355-2
5052-plus
5056-82
5086-plus
6063-plus
7049-149-249

Cobalt Alloys - P

Alloy 686
AlnicoVIII
Cobalt
Elgiloy
F75
FSX-414
Haynes188
Haynes36
HS-1
HS-12
HS-19
HS-21
HS25-L605
HS-31
HS-4
HS-6B
Jetalloy
MarM302
MarM509
MarM905
MP35N
MPN159
Star J
Ultimet

Low Alloy Steels-P

3310
4130
4140
4340
8620
9310
12L14
A10
Carb 1-2
Moly
Carbon Steel
P20
135 N

Specialty Grades- P

60Sn-40Pb
63Sn-37Pb
96-4
AZ31B
AZ91A or C
SAC 300
SAC 305
SAC 400
SAC 405
97-3
Ag
Au
Bi
Cb 103
CP Ta
Cr
Densalloy
Hf
Mn
Mo
Nb
Ni
Pb
Pd
Re
Sb
Se
Sn
TungCarb C
TungCarb S
V
W
Zn
Zr
Zr 2 or 4
Zr 702
Zr 704
Zr 705

Chrome-Moly Steels -P

1 1-4 Cr
2 1-4 Cr
5 Cr
9 Cr
P91

Copper Alloys -P

C 110
C 172
C 194
C 210
C 220
C 240
C 260
C 270
C 310
C 314
C 330
C 332
C 340
C 342
C 360
C 377
C 425
C 443
C 464
C 482
C 485
C 510
C 524
C 534
C 544
C 623
C 630
C 642
C 655
C 667
C 673
C 675
C 687
C 706
C 710
C 715
C 745
C 752
C 814
C 836
C 857
C 861
C 863
C 864
C 867
C 868
C 875
C 8932
C 903
C 922
C 932
C 937
C 954
C 955
C194HiCu
C197HiCu
Elec Cu
Muntz
NarloyZ
SeBiLOYI
SeBiLOYII
SeBiLOYIII

Nickel Alloys - P

20Mo4
B 1900
B-1900 Hf
C-1023
Colmonoy
6
GMR235
GTD222
Hast BC1
HastB
HastB2
HastB3
HastC2000
HastC22
HastC276
HastC4
HastF
HastG
HastG2
HastG3
HastG30
HastN
HastR
HastS
HastW
HastX
Haynes214
Haynes230
HR160
HyMu80
I-102
I-49
I-600
I-601
I-602
I-617
I-625
I-690
I-700
I-702
I-706
I-713
I-718
I-720
I-722
I-725
I-738
I-750
I-792
I-800
I-801
I-825
I-901
I-903
I-907-909
I-939
IN100
MarM002
MarM200
MarM246
MarM247
MarM421
Monel400
Monel411
MonelK500
MuMetal
Ni 200
NichromeV
Nim101
Nim263
Nimonic75
Nimonic80A
Nimonic90
PWA1480
PWA1484
RA333
Rene125
Rene142
Rene220
Rene41
Rene77
Rene80
Rene95
Supertherm
Udimet500
Udimet520
Udimet700
Waspaloy

Factory Grade Library {Table A9.6-Premium}

Stainless Grades - P		
201	17-4 PH	H12
203	17-7 PH	H13
303	19-9DL	Haynes556
304	19-9DX	Incoloy840
309	20Cb3	Invar 36
310	20Mo6	Kovar
316	21-6-9	M152
317	25-4-4	Maraging350
321	254SMO	MaragingC200
329	26-1	MaragingC250
330	29-4	MaragingC300
347	29-4-2	N-155
410	29-4C	Ni-hard#1
416	302HQ	Ni-hard#4
420	410 Cb	Ni-Span902
422	410-16-20	Nitronic40
430	904L	Nitronic50
431	A-286	Nitronic60
434	AL6XN	RA330
440	Alloy42	RA85H
441	AlnicoII	Zeron100
446	AlnicoIII	
2003	AlnicoV	
2101	AMS350	
2205	AMS355	
2205	CD4MCU	
2507	Custom450	
13-8 Mo	Custom455	
15-5 PH	E-bite	
15Mn7Cr	Ferallium255	
	GreekAscoloy	

Ti Grades - P
Cp Ti
Cp Ti Pd
Ti 12
Ti 17
Ti 3 2-5
Ti 6-22-22
Ti 6-2-4-2
Ti 6-2-4-6
Ti 6-4
Ti 6-6-2
Ti 8
Ti 8-1-1
Ti10-2-3
Ti15-3-3-3
Ti3-11-13
Ti5 - 2-5
Ti6-2-1-1
TiBetaC

Tool Steels- P
A2
A6
A7
D2 or D4
D7
H-11
M1
M2
M4
M42
O1
O2
O6
O7
S1
S5
S6
S7
T1

GO TO

- See **"***Delta User Interface Guide"* (PN 103202) for a complete description for using Alloy modes' new capabilities such as:
  - Grade Match Messaging,
  - SmartSorting,
  - Nominal Chemistry, and
  - Tramp Library management.

APPENDIX B
PACE ANALYTICAL QAPP

QUALITY ASSURANCE MANUAL

Quality Assurance/Quality Control Policies and Procedures

Pace Analytical Services – *Green Bay*
1241 Bellevue St. Suite 9
Green Bay, WI 54302
920-469-2436

CORPORATE APPROVAL

Steve A. Vanderboom — 07/28/2015
Steve A. Vanderboom — Date
President/CEO
1800 Elm Street, Suite 200
Minneapolis, MN 55414 (612) 607-1700

07/28/2015
Richard M. Henson — Date
Corporate Director of Quality
1800 Elm Street, Suite 200
Minneapolis, MN 55414 (612) 607-1700

LOCAL APPROVAL

Nils Melberg — 07/20/15
Nils Melberg, Laboratory General Manager — Date
920-469-2436

Kate Grams — 07/21/2015
Kate Grams, Laboratory Quality Manager — Date
920-469-2436

07/21/2015
Scott Turner, Laboratory Technical Director — Date
920-469-2436

07/15/2015
Chad Rusch, Laboratory Technical Director — Date
920-469-2436

07/21/15
Chris Haase, Laboratory Technical Director — Date
920-469-2436

Table of Contents

1.0. INTRODUCTION AND ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE 5

1.1. INTRODUCTION TO PASI 5
1.2. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE 5
1.3. QUALITY POLICY STATEMENT AND GOALS OF THE QUALITY SYSTEM 5
1.4. CORE VALUES 6
1.5. CODE OF ETHICS 6
1.6. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT 7
1.7. LABORATORY ORGANIZATION 8
1.8. LABORATORY JOB DESCRIPTIONS 9
1.9. TRAINING AND ORIENTATION 14
1.10. DATA INTEGRITY SYSTEM 15
1.11. LABORATORY SAFETY 15
1.12. SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY 16
1.13. COMMUNICATIONS 16

2.0. SAMPLE CUSTODY 17

2.1. SAMPLING SUPPORT 17
2.2. FIELD SERVICES 17
2.3. PROJECT INITIATION 17
2.4. CHAIN OF CUSTODY 18
2.5. SAMPLE ACCEPTANCE POLICY 19
2.6. SAMPLE LOG-IN 20
2.7. SAMPLE STORAGE 21
2.8. SAMPLE PROTECTION 22
2.9. SUBCONTRACTING ANALYTICAL SERVICES 23
2.10. SAMPLE RETENTION AND DISPOSAL 24

3.0. ANALYTICAL CAPABILITIES 25

3.1. ANALYTICAL METHOD SOURCES 25
3.2. ANALYTICAL METHOD DOCUMENTATION 25
3.3. ANALYTICAL METHOD VALIDATION 25
3.4. DEMONSTRATION OF CAPABILITY (DOC) 26
3.5. REGULATORY AND METHOD COMPLIANCE 26

4.0. QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES 29

4.1. METHOD BLANK 27
4.2. LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE 27
4.3. MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE (MS/MSD) 29
4.4. SAMPLE DUPLICATE 29
4.5. SURROGATES 30
4.6. INTERNAL STANDARDS 30
4.7. FIELD BLANKS 30
4.8. TRIP BLANKS 30
4.9. LIMIT OF DETECTION (LOD) 31
4.10. LIMIT OF QUANTITATION (LOQ) 32
4.11. ESTIMATE OF ANALYTICAL UNCERTAINTY 32
4.12. PROFICIENCY TESTING (PT) STUDIES 32
4.13. ROUNDING AND SIGNIFICANT FIGURES 33

4.14. RETENTION TIME WINDOWS 34

5.0. DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT AND CHANGE CONTROL 35

5.1. DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT 35
5.2. DOCUMENT CHANGE CONTROL 36
5.3. MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE 37

6.0. EQUIPMENT AND MEASUREMENT TRACEABILITY 38

6.1. STANDARDS AND TRACEABILITY 38
6.2. GENERAL ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION PROCEDURES 39
6.3. SUPPORT EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION PROCEDURES 42
6.4. INSTRUMENT/EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE 43

7.0. CONTROL OF DATA 45

7.1. ANALYTICAL RESULTS PROCESSING 45
7.2. DATA VERIFICATION 45
7.3. DATA REPORTING 47
7.4. DATA SECURITY 49
7.5. DATA ARCHIVING 49
7.6. DATA DISPOSAL 49

8.0. QUALITY SYSTEM AUDITS AND REVIEWS 50

8.1. INTERNAL AUDITS 50
8.2. EXTERNAL AUDITS 52
8.3. QUARTERLY QUALITY REPORTS 52
8.4. ANNUAL MANAGERIAL REVIEW 53
8.5. CUSTOMER SERVICE REVIEWS 53

9.0. CORRECTIVE ACTIONS 58

9.1. CORRECTIVE ACTION DOCUMENTATION 55
9.2. CORRECTIVE ACTION COMPLETION 56
9.3. PREVENTIVE ACTION DOCUMENTATION 57

10.0. GLOSSARY 59

11.0. REFERENCES 77

12.0. REVISIONS 78

ATTACHMENT I- QUALITY CONTROL CALCULATIONS 79

ATTACHMENT I- QUALITY CONTROL CALCULATIONS (CONTINUED) 80

ATTACHMENT IIA- LABORATORY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE) 81

ATTACHMENT IIB- CORPORATE ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE) 82

ATTACHMENT III- EQUIPMENT LIST (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE) 83

ATTACHMENT IV- LABORATORY FLOOR PLAN (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE) 85

ATTACHMENT V- LABORATORY SOP LIST (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE) 86

ATTACHMENT VI- LABORATORY CERTIFICATION LIST (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE) 90

ATTACHMENT VII- PACE CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE) 91

ATTACHMENT VIII- METHOD HOLD TIME, CONTAINER AND PRESERVATION GUIDE (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE) **92**

ATTACHMENT IX- NELAC CERTIFICATION **108**

1.0. INTRODUCTION AND ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

"Working together to protect our environment and improve our health"
Pace Analytical Services Inc. - Mission Statement

1.1. Introduction to PASI

1.1.1. Pace Analytical Services, Inc. (PASI) is a privately held, full-service analytical testing firm operating a nationwide system of laboratories. PASI offers extensive services beyond standard analytical testing, including: bioassay for aquatic toxicity, air toxics, dioxins and coplanar PCB's by high resolution mass spectroscopy , radiochemical analyses, product testing, pharmaceutical testing, field services and mobile laboratory capabilities. PASI has implemented a consistent Quality System in each of its laboratories and service centers. In addition, the company utilizes an advanced data management system that is highly efficient and allows for flexible data reporting. Together, these systems ensure data reliability and superior on-time performance. This document defines the Quality System and QA/QC protocols.

1.1.2. Our goal is to combine our expertise in laboratory operations with customized solutions to meet the specific needs of our customers.

1.2. Statement of Purpose

1.2.1. To meet the business needs of our customers for high quality, cost-effective analytical measurements and services.

1.3. Quality Policy Statement and Goals of the Quality System

1.3.1. PASI management is committed to maintaining the highest possible standard of service for our customers by following a documented quality system that is fully compliant with the applicable NELAC, TNI, or ISO standards and is in accordance with the stated methods and customer requirements. The overall objective of this quality system is to provide reliable data of known quality through adherence to rigorous quality assurance policies and quality control procedures as documented in this Quality Assurance Manual.

1.3.2. All personnel within the PASI network are required to be familiar with all facets of the quality system relevant to their position and implement these policies and procedures in their daily work. This daily focus on quality is applied with initial project planning, continued through all field and laboratory activities, and is ultimately included in the final report generation.

1.3.3. PASI management demonstrates its commitment to quality by providing the resources, including facilities, equipment, and personnel to ensure the adherence to these documented policies and procedures and to promote the continuous improvement and effectiveness of the quality system. All PASI personnel must comply with all current applicable state, federal, and industry standards (2003 NELAC Standard, 2009 TNI Standard, ISO/IEC 17025 standard, etc.), and are required to perform all tests in accordance with stated methods and customer requirements.

1.4. Core Values

1.4.1. **Integrity-** Pace personnel are required to abide by the PASI Code of Ethics and all Pace employees must go through Data Integrity/Ethics training upon initial orientation and as an annual refresher.

1.4.2. **Value Employees-** Pace management views employees as our most important asset and communicates to them the relevance and importance of their activities within their job functions and how they contribute to the achievement of the objectives of the quality management system.

1.4.3. **Know Our Customers-** Pace makes every effort to know our customers and address their sampling and analytical needs. More information on this item can be found in section 2.0.

1.4.4. **Honor Commitments-** Pace labs focus on making solid commitments with regards to quality, capacity, and agreed upon turnaround time to our customers.

1.4.5. **Flexible Response To Demand-** Pace labs are equipped with both the material and personnel resources to enable them to be responsive to the demands of customers when situations or projects need change.

1.4.6. **Pursue Opportunities-** Pace is committed to pursuing opportunities for the growth of the company by constantly exploring markets and areas where we can expand.

1.4.7. **Continuously Improve-** Pace has committed much time and effort into establishing a continuous improvement program where company personnel meet on a regular basis to share ideas in cost reduction, production improvement and standardization in order to develop best practices. This information, as well as company financial and production metrics, are tracked, evaluated, and shared with each Pace facility.

1.5. Code of Ethics

1.5.1. PASI's fundamental ethical principles are as follows:

1.5.1.1. Each PASI employee is responsible for the propriety and consequences of his or her actions;

1.5.1.2. Each PASI employee must conduct all aspects of Company business in an ethical and strictly legal manner, and must obey the laws of the United States and of all localities, states and nations where PASI does business or seeks to do business;

1.5.1.3. Each PASI employee must reflect the highest standards of honesty, integrity and fairness on behalf of the Company with customers, suppliers, the public, and one another.

1.5.1.4. Each PASI employee must recognize and understand that our daily activities in environmental laboratories affect public health as well as the environment and that environmental laboratory analysts are a critical part of the system society depends upon to improve and guard our natural resources:

1.5.2. Strict adherence by each PASI employee to this Code of Ethics and to the Standards of Conduct is essential to the continued vitality of PASI and to continue the pursuit of our common mission to protect our environment and improve our health.

1.5.3. Failure to comply with the Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct will result in disciplinary action up to and including termination and referral for civil or criminal prosecution

where appropriate. An employee will be notified of an infraction and given an opportunity to explain, as prescribed under current disciplinary procedures.

1.5.4. Any Pace employee can contact corporate management to report an ethical concern by calling the anonymous hotline at 612-607-6431.

1.6. Standards of Conduct

1.6.1. Data Integrity

1.6.1.1. The accuracy and integrity of the analytical results and its supporting documentation produced at PASI are the cornerstones of the company. Lack of data integrity is an assault on our most basic values putting PASI and its employees at grave financial and legal risk and will not be tolerated. Therefore, employees are to accurately prepare and maintain all technical records, scientific notebooks, calculations, and databases. Employees are prohibited from making false entries or misrepresentations of data for any reason.

1.6.1.2. Managerial staff must make every effort to ensure that personnel are free from any undue pressures that may affect the quality or integrity of their work including commercial, financial, over-scheduling, and working condition pressures.

1.6.2. Confidentiality

1.6.2.1. PASI employees must not use or disclose confidential or proprietary information except when in connection with their duties at PASI. This is effective over the course of employment and for an additional period of two years thereafter.

1.6.2.2. Confidential or proprietary information, belonging to either PASI and/or its customers, includes but is not limited to test results, trade secrets, research and development matters, procedures, methods, processes and standards, company-specific techniques and equipment, marketing and customer information, inventions, materials composition, etc.

1.6.3. Conflict of Interest

1.6.3.1. PASI employees must avoid situations that might involve a conflict of interest or could appear questionable to others. The employee must be careful in two general areas:

1.6.3.1.1. Participation in activities that conflict or appear to conflict with the employees' PASI responsibilities.

1.6.3.1.2. Offering or accepting anything that might influence the recipient or cause another person to believe that the recipient may be influenced to behave or in a different manner than he would normally. This includes bribes, gifts, kickbacks, or illegal payments.

1.6.3.2. Employees are not to engage in outside business or economic activity relating to a sale or purchase by the Company. Other problematic activities include service on the Board of Directors of a competing or supplier company, significant ownership in a competing or supplier company, employment for a competing or supplier company, or participation in any outside business during the employee's work hours.

1.6.4. Compliance

1.6.4.1. All employees are required to read, understand, and comply with the various components of the standards listed in this document. As confirmation that they understand their responsibility, each

employee is required to sign an acknowledgment form annually that then becomes part of the employee's permanent record. Employees will be held accountable for complying with the Quality Systems as summarized in the Quality Assurance Manual.

1.7. Laboratory Organization

1.7.1. The PASI Corporate Office centralizes company-wide accounting, business development, financial management, human resources development, information systems, marketing, quality, safety, and training activities. PASI's Director of Quality is responsible for assisting the development, implementation and monitoring of quality programs for the company. See Attachment IIB for the Corporate Organizational structure.

1.7.2. Each laboratory within the system operates with local management, but all labs share common systems and receive support from the Corporate Office.

1.7.3. A Senior General Manager (SGM) oversees all laboratories and service centers in their assigned region. Each laboratory or facility in the company is then directly managed by an SGM, a General Manager (GM), an Assistant General Manager (AGM), or an Operations Manager (OM). Quality Managers (QM) or Senior Quality Managers (SQM) at each laboratory report directly to the highest level of local laboratory management, however named, that routinely makes day-to-day decisions regarding that facility's operations. The QMs and SQMs will also receive guidance and direction from the corporate Director of Quality.

1.7.4. The SGM, GM, AGM or OM, or equivalent functionality in each facility, bears the responsibility for the laboratory operations and serves as the final, local authority in all matters. In the absence of these managers, the SQM/QM serves as the next in command, unless the manager in charge has assigned another designee. He or she assumes the responsibilities of the manager, however named, until the manager is available to resume the duties of their position. In the absence of both the manager and the SQM/QM, management responsibility of the laboratory is passed to the Technical Director, provided such a position is identified, and then to the most senior department manager until the return of the lab manager or SQM/QM. The most senior department manager in charge may include the Client Services Manager or the Administrative Business Manager at the discretion of the SGM/GM/AGM/OM.

1.7.5. A Technical Director who is absent for a period of time exceeding 15 consecutive calendar days shall designate another full-time staff member meeting the qualifications of the technical director to temporarily perform this function. The laboratory SGM/GM/AGM/OM or SQM/QM has the authority to make this designation in the event the existing Technical Director is unable to do so. If this absence exceeds 35 consecutive calendar days, the primary accrediting authority shall be notified in writing.

1.7.6. The SQM/QM has the responsibility and authority to ensure the Quality System is implemented and followed at all times. In circumstances where a laboratory is not meeting the established level of quality or following the policies set forth in this Quality Assurance Manual, the SQM/QM has the authority to halt laboratory operations should he or she deem such an action necessary. The SQM/QM will immediately communicate the halting of operations to the SGM/GM/AGM/OM and keep them posted on the progress of corrective actions. In the event the SGM/GM/AGM/OM and the SQM/QM are not in agreement as to the need for the suspension, the Chief Operating Officer and Director of Quality will be called in to mediate the situation.

1.7.7. The lab is required to appoint deputies for key managerial personnel. These deputies must be documented for auditing purposes.

1.7.8. The technical staff of the laboratory is generally organized into the following functional groups:

- Organic Sample Preparation
- Wet Chemistry Analysis
- Metals Analysis
- Volatiles Analysis
- Semi-volatiles Analysis
- Radiochemical Analysis
- Microbiology

1.7.9. Appropriate support groups are present in each laboratory. The actual organizational structure for PASI – Green Bay is listed in Attachment IIA. In the event of a change in SGM/GM/AGM/OM, SQM/QM, or any Technical Director, the laboratory will notify its accrediting authorities and revise the organizational chart in the Quality Assurance Manual (QAM) within 30 days. For changes in Department Managers or Supervisors or other laboratory personnel, no notifications will be sent to the laboratory's accrediting agencies; changes to the organizational chart will be updated during or prior to the annual review process. Changes or additions in these key personnel will also be noted by additional signatures on the QAM, as applicable. In any case, the QAM will remain in effect until the next scheduled revision.

1.8. Laboratory Job Descriptions

1.8.1. Senior General Manager

- Oversees all functions of all the operations within their designated region;
- Oversees the development of local GMs/AGMs/OMs within their designated region;
- Oversees and authorizes personnel development including staffing, recruiting, training, workload scheduling, employee retention and motivation;
- Oversees the preparation of budgets and staffing plans for all operations within their designated region;
- Ensures compliance with all applicable state, federal and industry standards;
- Works closely with Regional Sales Management.

1.8.2. General Manager

- Oversees all functions of their assigned operations;
- Authorizes personnel development including staffing, recruiting, training, workload scheduling, employee retention and motivation;
- Prepares budgets and staffing plans;
- Monitors the Quality Systems of the laboratory and advises the SQM/QM accordingly;
- Ensures compliance with all applicable state, federal and industry standards.

1.8.4. Quality Manager

- Responsible for implementing, maintaining and improving the quality system while functioning independently from laboratory operations. Reports directly to the highest level of local laboratory facility management, however named, that routinely makes day-to-day decisions regarding laboratory operations, but receives direction and assistance from the Corporate Director of Quality. They may also report to a Senior Quality Manager;
- Ensures that communication takes place at all levels within the lab regarding the effectiveness of the quality system and that all personnel understand their contributions to the quality system;
- Monitors Quality Assurance/Quality Control activities to ensure that the laboratory achieves established standards of quality (as set forth by the Corporate Quality office). The Quality Manager is responsible for reporting the lab's level of compliance to these standards to the Corporate Director of Quality on a quarterly basis;
- Maintains records of quality control data and evaluates data quality;
- Conducts periodic internal audits and coordinates external audits performed by regulatory agencies or customer representatives;
- Reviews and maintains records of proficiency testing results;
- Maintains the document control system;
- Assists in development and implementation of appropriate training programs;
- Provides technical support to laboratory operations regarding methodology and project QA/QC requirements;
- Maintains certifications from federal and state programs;
- Ensures compliance with all applicable state, federal and industry standards;
- Maintains the laboratory training records, including those in the Learning Management System (LMS), and evaluates the effectiveness of training;
- Monitors corrective and preventive actions;
- Maintains the currency of the Quality Manual.

1.8.5. Quality Assurance Analyst

- Assists the SQM/QM in the performance of quality department responsibilities as delegated by the SQM/QM;
- Assists in monitoring QA/QC data;
- Assists in internal audits;
- Assists in maintaining training records;
- Assists in maintaining the document control system;

1.8.6. Technical Director

- Monitors the standards of performance in quality assurance and quality control data;
- Monitors the validity of analyses performed and data generated;
- Reviews tenders, contracts and QAPPs to ensure the laboratory can meet the data quality objectives for any given project;
- Serves as the manager of the laboratory in the absence of the SGM/GM/AGM/OM and SQM/QM;
- Provides technical guidance in the review, development, and validation of new methodologies.

1.8.7. Administrative Business Manager

- Responsible for financial and administrative management for the entire facility;
- Provides input relative to tactical and strategic planning activities;
- Organizes financial information so that the facility is run as a fiscally responsible business;
- Works with staff to confirm that appropriate processes are put in place to track revenues and expenses;
- Provide ongoing financial information to the SGM/GM/AGM/OM and the management team so they can better manage their business;
- Utilizes historical information and trends to accurately forecast future financial positions;
- Works with management to ensure that key measurements are put in place to be utilized for trend analysis—this will include personnel and supply expenses, and key revenue and expense ratios;
- Works with SGM/GM/AGM/OM to develop accurate budget and track on an ongoing basis;
- Works with entire management team to submit complete and justified capital budget requests and to balance requests across departments;
- Works with project management team and administrative support staff to ensure timely and accurate invoicing.

1.8.8. Client Services Manager

- Oversees all the day to day activities of the Client Services Department which includes Project Management and, possibly, Sample Control;
- Responsible for staffing and all personnel management related issues for Client Services;
- Serves as the primary senior consultant to customers on all project related issues such as set up, initiation, execution and closure;
- Performs or is capable of performing all duties listed for that of Project Manager.

1.8.9. Project Manager

- Coordinates daily activities including taking orders, reporting data and analytical results;
- Serves as the primary technical and administrative liaison between customers and PASI;
- Communicates with operations staff to update and set project priorities;
- Provides results to customers in the requested format (verbal, hardcopy, electronic, etc.);
- Works with customers, laboratory staff, and other appropriate PASI staff to develop project statements of work or resolve problems of data quality;
- Responsible for solicitation of work requests, assisting with proposal preparation and project initiation with customers and maintain customer records;
- Mediation of project schedules and scope of work through communication with internal resources and management;
- Responsible for preparing routine and non-routine quotations, reports and technical papers;
- Interfaces between customers and management personnel to achieve customer satisfaction;
- Manages large-scale complex projects;
- Supervises less experienced project managers and provide guidance on management of complex projects;
- Arranges bottle orders and shipment of sample kits to customers;

- Verifies login information relative to project requirements and field sample Chains-of-Custody.

1.8.10. Project Coordinator

- Responsible for preparation of project specifications and provides technical/project support;
- Coordinates project needs with other department sections and assists with proposal preparation;
- Prepares routine proposals and invoicing;
- Responsible for scanning, copying, assembling and binding final reports;
- Other duties include filing, maintaining forms, process outgoing mail, maintaining training database and data entry.

1.8.11. Department Manager/Supervisor

- Oversees the day-to-day production and quality activities of their assigned department;
- Ensures that quality assurance and quality control criteria of analytical methods and projects are satisfied;
- Assesses data quality and takes corrective action when necessary;
- Approves and releases technical and data management reports;
- Ensures compliance with all applicable state, federal and industry standards.

1.8.12. Group Supervisor/Leader

- Trains analysts in laboratory operations and analytical procedures;
- Organizes and schedules analyses with consideration for sample holding times;
- Implements data verification procedures by assigning data verification duties to appropriate personnel;
- Evaluates instrument performance and supervises instrument calibration and preventive maintenance programs;
- Reports non-compliance situations to laboratory management including the SQM/QM.

1.8.13. Laboratory Analyst

- Performs detailed preparation and analysis of samples according to published methods and laboratory procedures;
- Processes and evaluates raw data obtained from preparation and analysis steps;
- Generates final results from raw data, performing primary review against method criteria;
- Monitors quality control data associated with analysis and preparation. This includes examination of raw data such as chromatograms as well as an inspection of reduced data, calibration curves, and laboratory notebooks;
- Reports data in LIMS, authorizing for release pending secondary approval;
- Conducts routine and non-routine maintenance of equipment as required;
- Performs or is capable of performing all duties associated with that of Laboratory Technician.

1.8.14. Laboratory Technician

- Prepares standards and reagents according to published methods or in house procedures;
- Performs preparation and analytical steps for basic laboratory methods;
- Works under the direction of a Laboratory Analyst on complex methodologies;
- Assists Laboratory Analysts on preparation, analytical or data reduction steps for complex methodologies;
- Monitors quality control data as required or directed. This includes examination of raw data such as chromatograms as well as an inspection of reduced data, calibration curves, and laboratory notebooks.

1.8.15. Sample Management Personnel

- Signs for incoming samples and verifies the data entered on the Chain of custody forms;
- Enters the sample information into the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) for tracking and reporting;
- Stages samples according to EPA requirements;
- Assists Project Managers and Coordinators in filling bottle orders and sample shipments.

1.8.16. Systems Administrator or Systems Manager

- Assists with the creation and maintenance of electronic data deliverables (EDDs);
- Coordinates the installation and use of all hardware, software and operating systems;
- Performs troubleshooting on all aforementioned systems;
- Trains new and existing users on systems and system upgrades;
- Maintains all system security passwords;
- Maintains the electronic backups of all computer systems.

1.8.17. Safety/Chemical Hygiene Officer

- Maintains the laboratory Chemical Hygiene Plan;
- Plans and implements safety policies and procedures;
- Maintains safety records;
- Organizes and/or performs safety training;
- Performs safety inspections and provides corrective/preventative actions;
- Assists personnel with safety issues.

1.8.18. Program Director/Hazardous Waste Coordinator (or otherwise named)

- Evaluates waste streams and helps to select appropriate waste transportation and disposal companies;
- Maintains complete records of waste disposal including waste manifests and state reports;
- Assists in training personnel on waste-related issues such as waste handling and storage, waste container labeling, proper satellite accumulation, secondary containment, etc.;
- Conducts a weekly inspection of the waste storage areas of the laboratory.
- Conducts monthly inspections of the satellite waste containers throughout the laboratory.

1.9. Training and Orientation

1.9.1. Training for Pace employees is managed through a web-based Learning Management System. After a new employee has been instructed in matters of human resources, they are given instructional materials for the LMS and a password for access.

1.9.2. A new hire training checklist is provided to the new employee that lists training items for the employee to work through either independently on LMS or with their supervisor or trainer. The training items that can be completed independently include:

- Reading through applicable Standard Operating Procedures;
- Reviewing the Quality Manual and Chemical Hygiene Plan;
- Core training modules such as quality control indicators, basic laboratory skills, etc.;
- Quality Systems training including traceability of measurements, method calibration, calibration verification, accuracy, precision and uncertainty of measurements, corrective actions, documentation, and root cause analysis;
- Data Integrity/Ethics training.

1.9.3. The new employee's Department Supervisor provides the employee with a basic understanding of the role of the laboratory within the structure of PASI and the basic elements of that individual's position. Supervised training uses the following techniques:

- Hands-on training
- Training checklists/worksheets
- Lectures and training sessions
- Method-specific training
- Conferences and seminars
- Short courses
- Specialized training by instrument manufacturers
- Proficiency testing programs.
- On-line courses

1.9.4. Group Supervisors/Leaders are responsible for providing documentation of training and proficiency for each employee under their supervision. The employee's training file indicates what procedures an analyst or a technician is capable of performing, either independently or with supervision. The files also include documentation of continuing capability, which are fully detailed in Section 3.4. Training documentation files for each person are maintained by the Quality Office either in hardcopy format or within the LMS.

1.9.5. All procedures and training records are maintained and available for review during laboratory audits. These procedures are reviewed/updated periodically by laboratory management. Additional information can be found in SOP S-ALL-Q-020 **Training and Employee Orientation** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

1.10. Data Integrity System

1.10.1. The data integrity system at PASI provides assurances to management that a highly ethical approach is being applied to all planning, training and implementation of methods. Data integrity is crucial to the success of our company and Pace Analytical is committed to creating and maintaining a culture of quality throughout the organization. To accomplish this goal, PASI has implemented a data integrity system that encompasses the following four requirements:

1.10.1.1. A data integrity training program: standardized training is given to each new employee and a yearly refresher is presented to all employees. Key topics addressed by this training include:

1.10.1.1.1. Need for honesty and transparency in analytical reporting
1.10.1.1.2. Process for reporting data integrity issues
1.10.1.1.3. Specific examples of unethical behavior and improper practices
1.10.1.1.4. Documentation of non-conforming data that is still useful to the data user
1.10.1.1.5. Consequences and punishments for unethical behavior
1.10.1.1.6. Examples of monitoring devices used by management to review data and systems

1.10.1.2. Signed data integrity documentation for all employees: this includes a written quiz following the Ethics training session and written agreement to abide by the Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct explained in the employee manual.

1.10.1.3. In-depth, periodic monitoring of data integrity including peer data review and validation, internal raw data audits, proficiency testing studies, etc.

1.10.1.4. Documentation of any review or investigation into possible data integrity infractions. This documentation, including any disciplinary actions involved, corrective actions taken, and notifications to customers must be retained for a minimum of five years.

1.10.2. PASI management makes every effort to ensure that personnel are free from any undue pressures that affect the quality of their work including commercial, financial, over scheduling, and working condition pressures.

1.10.3. Corporate management also provides all PASI facilities a mechanism for confidential reporting of data integrity issues that ensures confidentiality and a receptive environment in which all employees are comfortable discussing items of ethical concern. The anonymous message line is monitored by the Corporate Director of Quality who will ensure that all concerns are evaluated and, where necessary, brought to the attention of executive management and investigated. Any Pace employee can contact corporate management to report an ethical concern by calling the anonymous hotline at 612-607-6431.

1.11. Laboratory Safety

1.11.1. It is the policy of PASI to make safety and health an integral part of daily operations and to ensure that all employees are provided with safe working conditions, personal protective equipment, and requisite training to do their work without injury. Each employee is responsible for his/her own safety as well as those working in the immediate area by complying with established company rules and procedures. These rules and procedures as well as a more detailed description of the employees' responsibilities are contained in the corporate Safety Manual and Chemical Hygiene Plan.

1.12. Security and Confidentiality

1.12.1. Security is maintained by controlled access to laboratory buildings. Exterior doors to laboratory buildings remain either locked or continuously monitored by PASI staff. Computer access codes/logins are changed periodically. Posted signs direct visitors to the reception office and mark all other areas as off limits to unauthorized personnel. All visitors, including PASI staff from other facilities, must sign the Visitor's Logbook maintained by the receptionist. A staff member will accompany them during the duration of their stay on the premises unless the SGM/GM/AGM/OM, SQM/QM, or Technical Director specify otherwise. In this instance, the staff member will escort the visitor back to the reception area at the end of his/her visit where he/she signs out. The last staff member to leave their department for the day must ensure that all outside access points to that area are secure.

1.12.2. Additional security is provided where necessary, (e.g., specific secure areas for sample, data, and customer report storage), as requested by customers, or cases where national security is of concern. These areas are lockable within the facilities, or are securely offsite. Access is limited to specific individuals or their designees. Security of sample storage areas is the responsibility of the Client Services Manager. Security of samples and data during analysis and data reduction is the responsibility of Group Supervisors. Security of customer report archives is the responsibility of the Client Services Manager. These secure areas are locked whenever these individuals or their designees are not present in the facility.

1.12.3. Access to designated laboratory sample storage locations is limited to authorized personnel only. Provisions for lock and key access are provided. No samples are to be removed without proper authorization. If requested by customer or contract, samples are not to be removed from secure storage areas without filling out an associated internal chain of custody.

1.12.4. Standard business practices of confidentiality are applied to all documents and information regarding customer analyses. Specific protocols for handling confidential documents are described in PASI SOPs. Additional protocols for sample identification by internal laboratory identification numbers only are implemented as required under contract specific Quality Assurance Project Plans (QAPPs).

1.12.5. All information pertaining to a particular customer, including national security concerns will remain confidential. Data will be released to outside agencies only with written authorization from the customer or where federal or state law requires the company to do so.

1.13. Communications

1.13.1. Management within each lab bears the responsibility of ensuring that appropriate communication processes are established and that communication takes place regarding the effectiveness of the management/quality system. These communication processes may include email, regular staff meetings, senior management meetings, etc.

1.13.2. Corporate management bears the responsibility of ensuring that appropriate communication processes are established within the network of facilities and that communication takes place at a company-wide level regarding the effectiveness of the management/quality systems of all Pace facilities. These communication processes may include email, quarterly continuous improvement conference calls for all lab departments, and annual continuous improvement meetings for all department supervisors, quality managers, client services managers, and other support positions.

2.0. SAMPLE CUSTODY

2.1. Sampling Support

2.1.1. Each individual PASI laboratory provides shipping containers, properly preserved sample containers, custody documents, and field quality control samples to support field-sampling events. Guidelines for sample container types, preservatives, and holding times for a variety of methods are listed in Attachment VIII. Note that all analyses listed are not necessarily performed at all PASI laboratories and there may be additional laboratory analyses performed that are not included in these tables. Customers are encouraged to contact their local Pace Project Manager for questions or clarifications regarding sample handling. PASI – Green Bay may provide pick-up and delivery services to their customers when needed.

2.2. Field Services

2.2.1. Pace Analytical has a large Field Services Division which is based in their Minneapolis facility as well as limited field service capabilities in some of our other facilities. Field Services provides comprehensive nationwide service offerings including:

- Stack Testing
- Ambient Air
- CEM Certification Testing
- Air Quality Monitoring
- Onsite Analytical Services- FTIR and GC
- Real-time Process Diagnostic/Optimization Testing
- Wastewater, Groundwater and Drinking Water Monitoring
- Storm Water and Surface Water Monitoring
- Soil and Waste Sampling
- Mobile Laboratory Services

2.2.2. Field Services operates under the PASI Corporate Quality System, with applicable and necessary provisions to address the activities, methods, and goals specific to Field Services. All procedures and methods used by Field Services are documented in Standard Operating Procedures and Procedure Manuals.

2.3. Project Initiation

2.3.1. Prior to accepting new work, the laboratory reviews its performance capability. The laboratory confirms that sufficient personnel, equipment capacity, analytical method capability, etc., are available to complete the required work. Customer needs, certification requirements, and data quality objectives are defined and the appropriate sampling and analysis plan is developed to meet the project requirements by project managers or sales representatives. Members of the management staff review current instrument capacity, personnel availability and training, analytical procedures capability, and projected sample load. Management then informs the sales and client services personnel whether or not the laboratory can accept the new project via written correspondence, email, and/or daily operations meetings.

2.3.2. The laboratory maintains records of all such reviews, including discussions with customers. Routine analytical project documentation of quotes, notes, dates, initials, and/or recordings is maintained in a project folder by project management. Conditions for new and more complex contracts are determined by the SGM/GM/AGM/OM and sales representatives. Quality Management is consulted on technical requirements and operations staff provides input on volume capacities. Evidence of these reviews is maintained in the form of awarded Request for Proposals (RFPs), signed quotes or contracts, and a Customer Relationship Management (CRM) database. If a review identifies a potential mismatch between customer requirements and laboratory capabilities and/or capacities, Pace will specify its level of commitment by listing these exceptions to the requirements within the RFP, quote or contract.

2.3.3. Additional information regarding specific procedures for reviewing new work requests can be found in SOP S-GB-C-012 **Review of Analytical Requests** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

2.4. Chain of Custody

2.4.1. A chain of custody (COC) provides the legal documentation of samples from time of collection to completion of analysis. PASI has implemented Standard Operating Procedures to ensure that sample custody traceability and responsibility objectives are achieved for every project.

2.4.2. Field personnel or client representatives must complete a chain of custody for all samples that are received by the laboratory. The importance of completeness of COCs is stressed to the samplers and is critical to efficient sample receipt and to insure the requested methods are used to analyze the correct samples.

2.4.3. If sample shipments are not accompanied by the correct documentation, the Sample Receiving department notifies a Project Manager. The Project Manager then obtains the correct documentation/information from the customer in order for analysis of samples to proceed.

2.4.4. The sampler is responsible for providing the following information on the chain of custody form:

- Customer project name
- Project location or number
- Field sample number/identification
- Date and time sampled
- Sample matrix
- Preservative
- Requested analyses
- Sampler signature
- Relinquishing signature
- Date and time relinquished
- Sampler remarks as needed
- Custody Seal Number if present
- Regulatory Program Designation
- The state where the samples were collected to ensure all applicable state requirements are met
- Turnaround time requested
- Purchase order number

2.4.5. The COC is filled out completely and legibly with indelible ink. Errors are corrected by drawing a single line through the initial entry and initialing and dating the change. All transfers of samples are recorded on the chain of custody in the "relinquished" and "received by" sections. All information except signatures is printed.

2.4.6. Additional information can be found in S-GB-C-010 **Sample Management** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

2.5. Sample Acceptance Policy

2.5.1. In accordance with regulatory guidelines, PASI complies with the following sample acceptance policy for all samples received.

2.5.2. If the samples do not meet the sample receipt acceptance criteria outlined below, the laboratory is required to document all non-compliances, contact the customer, and either reject the samples or fully document any decisions to proceed with analyses of samples which do not meet the criteria. Any results reported from samples not meeting these criteria are appropriately qualified on the final report.

2.5.3. All samples must:

- Have unique customer identification that is clearly marked with indelible ink on durable waterproof labels affixed to the sample containers that match the chain of custody.
- Have clear documentation on the chain of custody related to the location of the sampling site with the time and date of sample collection.
- Have the sampler's name and signature.
- Have all requested analyses clearly designated on the COC.
- Have clear documentation of any special analytical or data reporting requirements.
- Be in appropriate sample containers with clear documentation of the preservatives used.
- Be correctly preserved unless the method allows for laboratory preservation.
- Be received within holding time. Any samples with hold times that are exceeded will not be processed without prior customer approval.
- Have sufficient sample volume to proceed with the analytical testing. If insufficient sample volume is received, analysis will not proceed without customer approval.
- Be received within appropriate temperature ranges - not frozen but ≤6°C (See Note 1), unless program requirements or customer contractual obligations mandate otherwise (see Note 2). The cooler temperature is recorded directly on the COC and the SCUR. Samples that are delivered to the laboratory immediately after collection are considered acceptable if there is evidence that the chilling process has been started. For example, by the arrival of the samples on ice. If samples arrive that are not compliant with these temperature requirements, the customer will be notified. The analysis will NOT proceed unless otherwise directed by the customer. If less than 72 hours remain in the hold time for the analysis, the analysis may be started while the customer is contacted to avoid missing the hold time. Data associated with any deviations from the above sample acceptance policy requirements will be appropriately qualified.

Note 1: Temperature will be read and recorded based on the precision of the measuring device. For example, temperatures obtained from a thermometer graduated to 0.1°C will be read and recorded to

±0.1°C. Measurements obtained from a thermometer graduated to 0.5°C will be read to ±0.5°C. Measurements read at the specified precision are not to be rounded down to meet the ≤6°C limit

Note 2: Some microbiology methods allow sample receipt temperatures of up to 10°C. Consult the specific method for microbiology samples received above 6°C prior to initiating corrective action for out of temperature preservation conditions.

Note 3: Biological Tissue Samples must be received on ice at ≤6°C. TNI rules also apply if the samples are brought straight from the field; they are acceptable if evidence of cooling is present (i.e., received on ice).

2.5.4. Upon sample receipt, the following items are also checked and recorded:

- Presence of custody seals or tapes on the shipping containers;
- Sample condition: Intact, broken/leaking, bubbles in VOA samples, etc.;
- Sample holding time;
- Sample pH and residual chlorine when required;
- Appropriate containers.

2.5.5. Samples for drinking water analysis that are improperly preserved, or are received past holding time, are rejected at the time of receipt, with the exception of VOA samples that are tested for pH at the time of analysis.

2.5.6. Additional information can be found in S-GB-C-010 **Sample Management** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

2.6. Sample Log-in

2.6.1. After sample inspection, all sample information on the chain of custody is entered into the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS). This permanent record documents receipt of all sample containers including:

- Customer name and contact
- Customer number
- Pace Analytical project number
- Pace Analytical Project Manager
- Sample descriptions
- Due dates
- List of analyses requested
- Date and time of laboratory receipt
- Field ID code
- Date and time of collection
- Any comments resulting from inspection for sample rejection

2.6.2. All samples received are logged into the LIMS within one working day of receipt. Sample login may be delayed due to customer clarification of analysis needed, corrective actions for sample receipt non-conformance, or other unusual circumstances. If the time collected for any sample is unspecified and Pace is unable to obtain this information from the customer, the laboratory will use 12:01am as the

time sampled. All hold times will be based on this sampling time and qualified accordingly if exceeded.

2.6.3. The Laboratory Information Management System (Epic Pro) automatically generates a unique identification number for each sample created in the system. The LIMS sample number follows the general convention of 40-XXXXXX-YYY. The 40 represents the laboratory identification within Pace's laboratory network. The 6 digit "X" number represents the project number followed by a 3 digit sample number. The project number is a sequential number that is assigned as a new project is created. The sample number corresponds to the number of samples submitted by the client. In addition to the unique sample ID, there is a sample container ID that consists of the sample number, the container type (ex. BP1U), and bottle 1 of Y, where Y represents the total number of containers of that particular type. Together the sample LIMs number and sample container ID number create a unique barcode encryption that can be linked to the sample analysis requested by the client. This unique identification number is placed on the sample container as a durable label and becomes the link between the laboratory's sample management system and the customer's field identification; it will be a permanent reference number for all future interactions.

2.6.4. Sample labels are printed from the LIMS and affixed to each sample container.

2.6.5. Samples with hold times that are near expiration date/time may be sent directly to the laboratory for analysis at the discretion of the Project Manager and/or SGM/GM/AGM/OM.

2.6.6. Additional information can be found in S-GB-C-010 **Sample Management** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

2.7. Sample Storage

2.7.1. Storage Conditions

2.7.1.1. Samples are stored away from all standards, reagents, or other potential sources of contamination. Samples are stored in a manner that prevents cross contamination. Volatile samples are stored separately from other samples. All sample fractions, extracts, leachates, and other sample preparation products are stored in the same manner as actual samples or as specified by the analytical method.

2.7.1.2. Storage blanks are stored with volatile samples and are used to measure cross-contamination acquired during storage. If applicable, laboratories must have documented procedures and criteria for evaluating storage blanks, appropriate to the types of samples being stored.

2.7.1.3. Additional information can be found in S-GB-Q-028 **Monitoring Temperature Controlled Units.**

2.7.2. **Temperature Monitoring**

2.7.2.1. Samples are taken to the appropriate storage location immediately after sample receipt and check-in procedures are completed. All sample storage areas are located in limited access areas and are monitored to ensure sample integrity.

2.7.2.2. The temperature of each refrigerated storage area is maintained at ≤6°C (but above freezing) unless state or program requirements differ. The temperature of each freezer storage area is maintained at <-10°C unless state or program requirements differ. The temperature of each storage area is checked and documented each day of use (each calendar day). If the temperature falls outside the acceptable limits, the following corrective actions are taken and appropriately documented:

- The temperature is rechecked after two hours to verify temperature exceedance. Corrective action is initiated and documented if necessary.
- The SQM/QM and/or laboratory management are notified if the problem persists.
- The samples are relocated to a proper environment if the temperature cannot be maintained after corrective actions are implemented.
- The affected customers are notified.
- Documentation is provided on analytical report.

Additional information can be found in S-GB-Q-028 **Monitoring Temperature Controlled Units.**

2.7.3. **Hazardous Materials**

2.7.3.1. Pure product or potentially heavily contaminated samples must be tagged as "hazardous" or "lab pack" and stored separately from other samples.

2.7.4. **Foreign/Quarantined Soils**

2.7.4.1. Depending on the soil disposal practices of the laboratory, foreign soils and soils from USDA regulated areas are adequately segregated to enable proper sample disposal. The USDA requires these samples to be incinerated or sterilized by an approved treatment procedure. Additional information regarding USDA regulations and sample handling can be found in applicable local laboratory SOPs.

2.7.4.2. Additional information on sample storage can be found in S-GB-C-010 **Sample Management** or its equivalent revision or replacement and in S-GB-W-001 **Waste Handling and Management**.

2.8. Sample Protection

2.8.1. PASI laboratory facilities are operated under controlled access protocols to ensure sample and data integrity. Visitors must register at the front desk and be properly escorted at all times.

2.8.2. Samples are removed from storage areas by designated personnel and returned to the storage areas, if necessary, immediately after the required sample quantity has been taken.

2.8.3. Upon customer request, additional and more rigorous chain of custody protocols for samples and data can be implemented. For example, some projects may require internal chain-of-custody protocols.

2.8.4. Additional information can be found in S-GB-C-010 **Sample Management** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

2.9. Subcontracting Analytical Services

2.9.1. Every effort is made to perform all analyses for PASI customers within the laboratory that receives the samples. When subcontracting to a laboratory other than the receiving laboratory, whether inside or outside the PASI network, becomes necessary, a preliminary verbal communication with that laboratory is undertaken. Customers are notified in writing of the laboratory's intention to subcontract any portion of the testing to another laboratory. Work performed under specific protocols may involve special considerations.

2.9.2. Prior to subcontracting samples to a laboratory outside Pace Analytical, the potential sub-contract laboratory will be pre-qualified by verifying that the subcontractor meets the following criteria:

- All certifications required for the proposed subcontract are in effect,
- Sufficient professional liability and other required insurance coverage is in effect, and
- Is not involved in legal action by any federal, state, or local government agency for data integrity issues and has not been convicted in such investigation at any time during the past 5 years.

2.9.3. The contact and preliminary arrangements are made between the PASI Project Manager and the appropriate subcontract laboratory personnel. The specific terms of the subcontract laboratory agreement include:

- Method of analysis
- Number and type of samples expected
- Project specific QA/QC requirements
- Deliverables required
- Laboratory certification requirement
- Price per analysis
- Turn-around time requirements

2.9.4. Chain-of-custody forms are generated for samples requiring subcontracting to other laboratories. Sample receiving personnel re-package the samples for shipment, create a transfer chain of custody form and record the following information:

- Pace Analytical Laboratory Number
- Matrix
- Requested analysis
- Special instructions regarding turnaround, required detection or reporting limits, or any unusual information known about the samples or analytical procedure.
- Signature in "Relinquished By"

2.9.5. All subcontracted sample data reports are sent to the PASI Project Manager. Pace will provide a copy of the subcontractor's report to the client when requested.

2.9.6. Any Pace Analytical work sent to other labs within the PASI network is handled as subcontracted work and all final reports are labeled clearly with the name of the laboratory performing the work. Any non-TNI work is clearly identified. PASI will not be responsible for analytical data if the subcontract laboratory was designated by the customer.

2.9.7. Additional information can be found in S-GB-C-009 **Subcontracting Samples** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

2.10. Sample Retention and Disposal

2.10.1. Samples, extracts, digestates, and leachates must be retained by the laboratory for the period of time necessary to protect the interests of the laboratory and the customer.

2.10.2. Unused portions of samples are retained by each laboratory based on program or customer requirements for sample retention and storage. The minimum sample retention time is 45 days from receipt of the samples. Samples requiring thermal preservation may be stored at ambient temperature when the hold time is expired, the report has been delivered, and/or allowed by the customer, program, or contract. Samples requiring storage beyond the minimum sample retention time due to special requests or contractual obligations may be stored at ambient temperature unless the laboratory has sufficient capacity and their presence does not compromise the integrity of other samples.

2.10.3. After this period expires, non-hazardous samples are properly disposed of as non-hazardous waste. The preferred method for disposition of hazardous samples is to return the excess sample to the customer. If it is not feasible to return samples, or the customer requires PASI to dispose of excess samples, proper arrangements will be made for disposal by an approved contractor.

2.10.4. Additional information can be found in S-GB-W-001 **Waste Handling and Management** and S-GB-C-010 **Sample Management** or their equivalent revisions or replacements.

3.0. ANALYTICAL CAPABILITIES

3.1. Analytical Method Sources

3.1.1. PASI laboratories are capable of analyzing a full range of environmental samples from a variety of matrices, including air, surface water, wastewater, groundwater, soil, sediment, biota, and other waste products. The latest valid editions of methodologies are applied from regulatory and professional sources including EPA, ASTM, USGS, NIOSH, Standard Methods, and State Agencies. Section 11 is a representative listing of general analytical protocol references. PASI discloses in writing to its customers and regulatory agencies any instances in which modified methods are being used in the analysis of samples.

3.1.2. In the event of a customer-specific need, instrumentation constraint or regulatory requirement, PASI laboratories reserve the right to use valid versions of methods that may not be the most recent edition available.

3.2. Analytical Method Documentation

3.2.1. The primary form of PASI laboratory documentation of analytical methods is the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP). SOPs contain pertinent information as to what steps are required by an analyst to successfully perform a procedure. The required contents for the SOPs are specified in the company-wide SOP template for Preparation of SOPs (SOT-ALL-Q-001).

3.2.2. The SOPs may be supplemented by other training materials that further detail how methods are specifically performed. This training material will undergo periodic, documented review along with the other Quality System documentation.

3.3. Analytical Method Validation and Instrument Validation

3.3.1. In some situations, PASI develops and validates methodologies that may be more applicable to a specific problem or objective. When non-standard methods are required for specific projects or analytes of interest, or when the laboratory develops or modifies a method, the laboratory validates the method prior to applying it to customer samples. Method validity is established by meeting criteria for precision and accuracy as established by the data quality objectives specified by the end user of the data. The laboratory records the validation procedure, the results obtained and a statement as to the usability of the method. The minimum requirements for method validation include evaluation of sensitivity, quantitation, precision, bias, and selectivity of each analyte of interest.

3.4. Demonstration of Capability (DOC)

3.4.1. Analysts complete an initial demonstration of capability (IDOC) study prior to performing a method or when there is a change in instrument type, personnel, or test method, or at any time that a method has not been performed by the laboratory or analyst in a 12-month period. The mean recovery and standard deviation of each analyte, taken from 4 replicates of a quality control standard is calculated and compared to method criteria (if available) or established laboratory criteria for evaluation of acceptance. Each laboratory maintains copies of all demonstrations of capability, including those that fail acceptance criteria, and corresponding raw data for future reference, and must document the acceptance criteria prior to the analysis of the DOC. Demonstrations of capability are verified on an annual basis.

3.4.2. For Continuing Demonstrations of Capability, the laboratories may use Performance Testing (PT) samples in lieu of the 4-replicate approach listed above. For methods or procedures that do not lend themselves to the "4-replicate" approach, the demonstration of capability requirements will be specified in the applicable SOP. Drinking Water DOCs must be done at or below the MCL.

3.4.3. Additional information can be found in SOP S-ALL-Q-020 **Training and Employee Orientation** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

3.5. Regulatory and Method Compliance

3.5.1. PASI understands that expectations of our customers commonly include the assumption that laboratory data will satisfy specific regulatory requirements. Therefore PASI attempts to ascertain, prior to beginning a project, what applicable regulatory jurisdiction, agency, or protocols apply to that project. This information is also required on the chain of custody submitted with samples.

3.5.2. PASI makes every effort to detect regulatory or project plan inconsistencies, based upon information from the customer, and communicate them immediately to the customer in order to aid in the decision making process. PASI will not be liable if the customer chooses not to follow PASI recommendations.

3.5.3. It is PASI policy to disclose in a forthright manner any detected noncompliance affecting the usability of data produced by our laboratories. The laboratory will notify customers within 30 days of fully characterizing the nature of the nonconformance, the scope of the nonconformance and the impact it may have on data usability.

4.0. QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

Quality control data is analyzed and where they are found to be outside pre-defined criteria, planned action is taken to correct the problem in order to prevent incorrect results from being reported. Quality control samples are to be processed in the same manner as client samples.

4.1. Method Blank

4.1.1. A method blank is used to evaluate contamination in the preparation/analysis system and is processed through all preparation and analytical steps with its associated samples.

4.1.2. A method blank is processed at a minimum frequency of one per preparation batch (see glossary section of this document for further clarification of the definition of batch). In the case of a method that has no separate preparation step, a method blank is processed with no more than 20 samples of a specific matrix performed by the same analyst, using the same method, standards, and reagents.

4.1.3. The method blank consists of a matrix similar to the associated samples that is known to be free of analytes of interest. Method blanks are not applicable for certain analyses, such as pH, conductivity, flash point and temperature.

4.1.4. Each method blank is evaluated for contamination. The source of any contamination is investigated and documented corrective action is taken when the concentration of any target analyte is detected above the reporting limit and is greater than 1/10 of the amount of that analyte found in any associated sample. Some labs, due to client requirements, etc., may have to evaluate their method blanks down to ½ the reporting limit or down to the method detection limit as opposed to the reporting limit itself. Corrective actions for blank contamination may include the re-preparation and re-analysis of all samples (where possible) and quality control samples. Data qualifiers must be applied to results that are considered affected by contamination in a method blank.

4.1.5. Deviations made from this policy must be approved by the SQM/QM prior to release of the data.

4.2. Laboratory Control Sample

4.2.1. The Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) is used to evaluate the performance of the entire analytical system including preparation and analysis.

4.2.2. An LCS is processed at a minimum frequency of one per preparation batch. In the case of a method that has no separate preparation step, an LCS will be processed with no more than 20 samples of a specific matrix performed by the same analyst, using the same method, standards, and reagents.

4.2.3. The LCS consists of a matrix similar to the associated samples that is known to be free of the analytes of interest that is then spiked with known concentrations of target analytes.

4.2.4. The LCS contains **all** analytes specified by a specific method or by the customer or regulatory agency, which may include full list of target compounds, with certain exceptions. These exceptions may include analyzing only specific Aroclors when PCB analysis is requested or not spiking with all EPA Appendix IX compounds when a full Appendix IX list of compounds is requested. However, the lab must ensure that all target components in its scope of accreditation are included in the spike

mixture for the LCS over a one (1) year period. In the absence of specified components, the laboratory will spike the LCS with the following compounds:

- For multi-peak analytes (e.g. PCBs, technical chlordane, toxaphene), a representative standard will be processed.
- For methods with long lists of analytes, a representative number of target analytes may be chosen. The following criteria is used to determine the number of LCS compounds used:
  - For methods with 1-10 target compounds, the laboratory will spike with all compounds;
  - For methods with 11-20 target compounds, the laboratory will spike with at least 10 compounds or 80%, whichever is greater;
  - For methods with greater than 20 compounds, the laboratory will spike with at least 16 compounds.

4.2.5. The LCS is evaluated against the method default or laboratory-derived acceptance criteria. For those methods that require laboratory-derived limits, method default control limits may be used until the laboratory has a minimum of 20, but preferably greater than 30, data points from which to derive internal acceptance criteria. Any compound that is outside of these limits is considered to be 'out of control' and must be qualified appropriately. Any associated sample containing an 'out-of-control' compound must either be re-analyzed with a successful LCS or reported with the appropriate data qualifier. When the acceptance criteria for the LCS are exceeded high, and there are associated samples that are non-detects, then those non-detects can be reported with data qualifiers. When the acceptance criteria are exceeded low, those associated sample results may be reported with data qualifiers if they exceed the maximum regulatory limit/decision level.

4.2.6. For LCSs containing a large number of analytes, it is statistically likely that a few recoveries will be outside of control limits. This does not necessarily mean that the system is out of control, and therefore no corrective action would be necessary (except for proper documentation). TNI has allowed for a minimum number of marginal exceedances, defined as recoveries that are beyond the LCS control limits (3X the standard deviation) but less than the marginal exceedance limits (4X the standard deviation). The number of allowable exceedances depends on the number of compounds in the LCS. If more analyte recoveries exceed the LCS control limits than is allowed (see below) or if any one analyte exceeds the marginal exceedance limits, then the LCS is considered non-compliant and corrective actions are necessary. The number of allowable exceedances is as follows:

- >90 analytes in the LCS- 5 analytes
- 71-90 analytes in the LCS- 4 analytes
- 51-70 analytes in the LCS- 3 analytes
- 31-50 analytes in the LCS- 2 analytes
- 11-30 analytes in the LCS- 1 analyte
- <11 analytes in the LCS- no analytes allowed out)

Note: the use of marginal exceedances is not approved for work from the state of South Carolina.

4.2.7. A matrix spike (MS) can be used in place of a non-compliant LCS in a batch as long as the MS passes the LCS acceptance criteria (this is a TNI allowance). Note: the use of the MS to replace a non-compliant LCS is not approved for work from the state of South Carolina. When this happens, full documentation must be made available to the data user. If this is not allowed by a customer or regulatory body, the associated samples must be rerun with a compliant LCS (if possible) or reported with appropriate data qualifiers.

4.2.8. Deviations made from this policy must be approved by the SQM/QM prior to release of the data.

4.3. Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)

4.3.1. A matrix spike (MS) is used to determine the effect of the sample matrix on compound recovery for a particular method. The information from these spikes is sample or matrix specific and is not used to determine the acceptance of an entire batch unless the MS is actually used as the LCS.

4.3.2. A **Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate** (MS/MSD) set is processed at a frequency specified in a particular method or as determined by a specific customer request. This frequency will be specified in the applicable method SOP or customer QAPP. In the absence of such requirements, an MS/MSD set is routinely analyzed once per every 20 samples per matrix per method.

4.3.3. The MS and MSD consist of the sample matrix that is then spiked with known concentrations of target analytes. Laboratory personnel spike customer samples that are specifically designated as MS/MSD samples or, when no designated samples are present in a batch, randomly select samples to spike that have adequate sample volume or weight. Spiked samples are prepared and analyzed in the same manner as the original samples and are selected from different customers if possible.

4.3.4. The MS and MSD contain all analytes specified by a specific method or by the customer or regulatory agency. In the absence of specified components, the laboratory will spike the MS/MSD with the same number of compounds as previously discussed in the LCS section. However, the lab must ensure that all targeted components in its scope of accreditation are included in the spike mixture for the MS/MSD over a one (1) year period.

4.3.5. The MS and MSD are evaluated against the method or laboratory derived criteria. Any compound that is outside of these limits is considered to be 'out of control' and must be qualified appropriately. Batch acceptance, however, is based on method blank and LCS performance, not on MS/MSD recoveries. The spike recoveries give the data user a better understanding of the final results based on their site specific information.

4.3.6. A matrix spike and sample duplicate will be performed instead of a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate when specified by the customer or method.

4.3.7. Deviations made from this policy must be approved by the SQM/QM prior to release of the data.

4.4. Sample Duplicate

4.4.1. A sample duplicate is a second portion of sample that is prepared and analyzed in the laboratory along with the first portion. It is used to measure the precision associated with preparation and analysis. A sample duplicate is processed at a frequency specified by the particular method or as determined by a specific customer.

4.4.2. The sample and duplicate are evaluated against the method or laboratory derived criteria for relative percent difference (RPD). Any duplicate that is outside of these limits is considered to be 'out of control' and must be qualified appropriately.

4.4.3. Deviations made from this policy must be approved by the SQM/QM prior to release of the data.

4.5. Surrogates

4.5.1. Surrogates are compounds that reflect the chemistry of target analytes and are typically added to samples for organic analyses to monitor the effect of the sample matrix on compound recovery.

4.5.2. Surrogates are added to each customer sample (for applicable organics), method blank, LCS, MS, and calibration standard prior to extraction or analysis. The surrogates are evaluated against the method or laboratory derived acceptance criteria or against project-specific acceptance criteria specified by the client, if applicable. Any surrogate compound that is outside of these limits is considered to be 'out of control' and must be qualified appropriately. Samples with surrogate failures are typically re-extracted and/or re-analyzed to confirm that the out-of-control value was caused by the matrix of the sample and not by some other systematic error. An exception to this would be samples that have high surrogate values but no reportable hits for target compounds. These samples would be reported, with a qualifier, because the implied high bias would not affect the final results. For methods with multiple surrogates, documentation regarding acceptance and associated compounds will be found in the individual method SOPs.

4.5.3. Deviations made from this policy must be approved by the SQM/QM prior to release of the data.

4.6. Internal Standards

4.6.1. Internal Standards are method-specific analytes added to every standard, method blank, laboratory control sample, matrix spike, matrix spike duplicate, sample, and calibration standard at a known concentration, prior to analysis for the purpose of adjusting the response factor used in quantifying target analytes. At a minimum, the laboratory will follow method specific guidelines for the treatment of internal standard recoveries as they are related to the reporting of data.

4.6.2. Deviations made from this policy must be approved by the SQM/QM prior to release of the data.

4.7. Field Blanks

4.7.1. Field blanks are blanks prepared at the sampling site in order to monitor for contamination that may be present in the environment where samples are collected. These field quality control samples are often referenced as field blanks, rinsate blanks, or equipment blanks. The laboratory analyzes these field blanks as normal samples and informs the customer if there are any target compounds detected above the reporting limits.

4.8. Trip Blanks

4.8.1. Trip blanks are blanks that originate from the laboratory as part of the sampling event and are used to monitor for contamination of samples during transport. These blanks accompany the empty sample containers to the field and then accompany the collected samples back to the laboratory. These blanks are routinely analyzed for volatile methods where ambient background contamination is likely to occur.

4.9. Limit of Detection (LOD)

4.9.1. PASI laboratories are required to use a documented procedure to determine a limit of detection for each analyte of concern in each matrix reported. All sample processing steps of the preparation and analytical methods are included in this determination including any clean ups. For any test that does not have a valid LOD, sample results below the limit of quantitation (LOQ) cannot be reported.

4.9.2. The LOD is initially established for the compounds of interest for each method in a clean matrix with no target analytes present and no interferences at a concentration that would impact the results. The LOD is then determined every time there is a change in the test method that affects how the test is performed or when there has been a change in the instrument that affects the sensitivity. If required by customer, method or accreditation body, the LOD will be re-established annually for all applicable methods.

4.9.3. Unless otherwise noted, the method used by PASI laboratories to determine LODs is based on the Method Detection Limit (MDL) procedure outlined in 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B. Where required by regulatory program or customer, the above referenced procedure will be followed.

4.9.4. Where specifically stated in the published method, LODs or MDLs will be performed at the listed frequency.

4.9.5. The validity of the LOD must be shown by detection (a value above zero) of the analytes in a QC sample in each quality system matrix. The QC sample must contain the analyte at no more than 3X the LOD for a single analyte test and 4X the LOD for multiple analyte tests. This verification must be performed on each instrument used for sample analysis and reporting of data. The validity of the LOD must be verified as part of the LOD determination process. This verification must be done prior to the use of the LOD for sample analysis.

4.9.6. An LOD study is not required for any analyte for which spiking solutions or quality control samples are not available such as temperature.

4.9.7. The LOD, if required, shall be verified annually for each quality system matrix, technology and analyte. In lieu of performing full LOD (MDL) studies annually, the laboratory can verify the LOD (MDL) on an annual basis, providing this verification is fully documented and does not contradict other customer or program requirements that the laboratory must follow. The requirements of this verification are:

- The spike concentration of the verification must be no more than 3X times the LOD for single analyte tests and 4X the LOD for multiple analyte tests.
- The laboratory must verify the LOD on each instrument used for the reporting of sample data.
- The laboratory must be able to identify all target analytes in the verification standard (distinguishable from noise).

4.9.8. Additional information can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-020 **Determination of LOD and LOQ** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

4.10. Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)

4.10.1. A limit of quantitation (LOQ) for every analyte of concern must be determined. For PASI laboratories, this LOQ is referred to as the RL, or Reporting Limit. This RL is based on the lowest calibration standard concentration that is used in each initial calibration. Results below this level are not allowed to be reported without qualification since the results would not be substantiated by a calibration standard. For methods with a determined LOD, results can be reported out below the LOQ but above the LOD if they are properly qualified (e.g., J flag).

4.10.2. The LOQ must be higher than the LOD.

4.10.3. To verify the LOQ, the laboratory will prepare a sample in the same matrix used for the LCS. The sample will be spiked with each target analyte at a concentration equivalent to the RL or 2X the RL. This sample must undergo the routine sample preparation procedure including any routine sample cleanup steps. The sample is then analyzed and the recovery of each target analyte determined. The recovery for each target analyte must meet the laboratories current control limits for an LCS. The annual LOQ verification is not required if the LOD was determined or verified annually on that instrument.

4.10.4. Additional information can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-020 **Determination of LOD and LOQ** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

4.11. Estimate of Analytical Uncertainty

4.11.1. PASI laboratories can provide an estimation of uncertainty for results generated by the laboratory. The estimate quantifies the error associated with any given result at a 95% confidence interval. This estimate does not include bias that may be associated with sampling. The laboratory has a procedure in place for making this estimation. In the absence of a regulatory or customer-specific procedure, PASI laboratories base this estimation on the recovery data obtained from the Laboratory Control Spikes. The uncertainty is a function of the standard deviation of the recoveries multiplied by the appropriate Student's t Factor at 95% confidence. Additional information pertaining to the estimation of uncertainty and the exact manner in which it is derived are contained in the SOP S-GB-Q-010 **Estimation of Measurement Uncertainty** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

4.11.2. The measurement of uncertainty is provided only on request by the customer, as required by specification or regulation and when the result is used to determine conformance within a specification limit.

4.12. Proficiency Testing (PT) Studies

4.12.1. PASI laboratories participate in the TNI defined proficiency testing program. PT samples are obtained from NIST approved providers and analyzed and reported at a minimum of two times per year for the relevant fields of testing per matrix.

4.12.2. The laboratory initiates an investigation whenever PT results are deemed 'unacceptable' by the PT provider. All findings and corrective actions taken are reported to the SQM/QM or their designee. A corrective action plan is initiated and this report is sent to the appropriate state accreditation agencies for their review. Additional PTs will be analyzed and reported as needed for certification purposes.

4.12.3. PT samples are treated as typical customer samples, utilizing the same staff, methods, equipment, facilities, and frequency of analysis. PT samples are included in the laboratory's normal analytical processes and do not receive extraordinary attention due to their nature.

4.12.4. Comparison of analytical results with anyone participating in the same PT study is prohibited prior to the close of the study.

4.12.5. Additional information can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-021 **Proficiency Testing Program** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

4.13. Rounding and Significant Figures

4.13.1. In general, the PASI laboratories report data to no more than three significant digits. Therefore, all measurements made in the analytical process must reflect this level of precision. In the event that a parameter that contributes to the final result has less than three significant figures of precision, the final result must be reported with no more significant figures than that of the parameter in question. The rounding rules listed below are descriptive of the LIMS and not necessarily of any supporting program such as Excel.

4.13.2. Data is compared to the reporting limits and MDLs to determine if qualifiers are needed before the rounding step occurs.

4.13.3. **Rounding:** PASI-Green Bay follows the odd / even guidelines for rounding numbers:

- If the figure following the one to be retained is less than five, that figure is dropped and the retained ones are not changed (with three significant figures, 2.544 is rounded to 2.54).
- If the figure following the ones to be retained is greater than five, that figure is dropped and the last retained one is rounded up (with three significant figures, 2.546 is rounded to 2.55).
- If the figure following the ones to be retained is five and if there are no figures other than zeros beyond that five, then the five is dropped and the last figure retained is unchanged if it is even and rounded up if it is odd (with three significant figures, 2.525 is rounded to 2.52 and 2.535 is rounded to 2.54).

4.13.4. **Significant Digits**

4.13.4.1. PASI-Green Bay follows the following convention for reporting to a specified number of significant figures. Unless specified by federal, state, or local requirements or on specific request by a customer, the laboratory reports:

Values > 10 – Reported to 3 significant digits
Values ≤ 10 – Reported to 2 significant digits

4.14. Retention Time Windows

4.14.1. When chromatographic conditions are changed, retention times and analytical separations are often affected. As a result, two critical aspects of any chromatographic method are the determination and verification of retention times and analyte separation. Retention time windows must be established for the identification of target analytes. The retention times of all target analytes in all calibration verification standards must fall within the retention time windows. If an analyte falls outside the retention time window in an ICV or CCV, new absolute retention time windows must be calculated, unless instrument maintenance fixes the problem. When a new column is installed, a new retention time window study must be performed.

4.14.2. One process for the production of retention time windows: Make 3 injections of all single component or multi-component analytes over a 72-hour period. Record the retention time in minutes for each analyte and surrogate to 3 decimal places. Calculate the mean and standard deviation of the three absolute retention times for each target analyte and surrogate. For multi-component analytes, choose 3-5 major peaks and calculate the mean and standard deviation for each of the peaks. If the standard deviation of the retention times of a target analyte is 0.000, the lab may use a default standard deviation of 0.01. The width of the retention time window for each analyte and surrogate and major peak in a multi-component analyte is defined as +/- 3 times the standard deviation of the mean absolute retention time established during that 72-hour period or 0.03 minutes, whichever is greater.

4.14.3. The center of the retention time window is established for each analyte and surrogate by using the absolute retention times from the CCV at the beginning of the analytical shift. For samples run with an initial calibration, use the retention time of the mid-point standard of the initial calibration curve.

4.14.4. For more information, please reference the local facility's analytical SOPs.

5.0. DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT AND CHANGE CONTROL

5.1. Document Management

5.1.1. Additional information can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-029 **Document Control and Management** or its equivalent revision or replacement. Information on Pace's policy for electronic signatures can also be found in this SOP.

5.1.2. Pace Analytical Services, Inc. has an established procedure for managing documents that are part of the quality system. The list of managed documents includes, but is not limited to, Standard Operating Procedures (both technical and non-technical), Quality Assurance Manuals, quality policy statements, training documents, work-processing documents, charts, posters, memoranda, notices, forms, software, and any other procedures, tables, plans, etc. that have a direct bearing on the quality system (including applicable data records and non-technical documents).

5.1.3. A master list of all managed documents is maintained at each facility identifying the current revision status and distribution of the controlled documents. This establishes that there are no invalid or obsolete documents in use in the facility. All documents are reviewed periodically and revised if necessary. Obsolete documents are systematically discarded or archived for audit or knowledge preservation purposes.

5.1.4. Each managed document is uniquely identified to include the date of issue, the revision identification, page numbers, the total number of pages and the issuing authorities. For complete information on document numbering, refer to SOP S-ALL-Q-003 **Document Numbering**.

5.1.5. SOPs, specifically, are available to all laboratory staff via the Learning Management System (LMS) which is a secure repository that is accessed through an internet portal. As a local alternative to the hard copy system of controlled documents, secured electronic copies of controlled documents may be maintained on the laboratory's local server. These document files must be read-only for all personnel except the Quality Department and system administrator. Other requirements for this system are as follows:

- Electronic documents must be readily accessible to all facility employees.
- Electronic documents must be locked from printing. All hardcopy SOPs must be obtained from the Quality Department.

5.1.6. **Quality Assurance Manual (QAM):** The Quality Assurance Manual is the company-wide document that describes all aspects of the quality system for PASI. The base QAM template is distributed by the Corporate Quality Department to each of the SQMs/QMs. The local management personnel modify the necessary and permissible sections of the base template and submit those modifications to the Corporate Director of Quality for review. Once approved and signed by both the CEO and the Director of Quality; the SGM/GM/AGM/OM, the SQM/QM, and any Technical Directors sign the Quality Assurance Manual. Each SQM/QM is then in charge of distribution to employees, external customers or regulatory agencies and maintaining a distribution list of controlled document copies. The Quality Assurance Manual template is reviewed on an annual basis by all of the PASI SQMs/QMs and revised accordingly by the Director of Quality.

5.1.7. **Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)**

5.1.7.1. SOPs fall into two categories: company-wide documents and facility specific documents. Company-wide SOPs start with the prefix S-ALL- and local SOPs start with the individual facility prefix.

5.1.7.2. The purpose of the company-wide SOPs is to establish policies and procedure that are common and applicable to all PASI facilities. Company-wide SOPs are document-controlled by the corporate quality office and signed copies are distributed to all of the SQMs/QMs. The local management personnel sign the company-wide SOPs. The SQM/QM is then in charge of distribution to employees, external customers, or regulatory agencies and maintaining a distribution list of controlled document copies.

5.1.7.3. Local PASI facilities are responsible for developing facility-specific SOPs applicable to their respective facility. The local facility develops these facility-specific SOPs based on the corporate-wide SOP template. This template is written to incorporate a set of minimum method requirements and PASI best practice requirements. The local facilities may add to or modify the corporate-wide SOP template provided there are no contradictions to the minimum method or best practice requirements. Facility-specific SOPs are controlled by the applicable SQM/QM according to the corporate document management policies.

5.1.7.4. SOPs are reviewed every two years at a minimum although a more frequent review may be required by some state or federal agencies or customers. If no revisions are made based on this review, documentation of the review itself is made by the addition of new signatures on the cover page. If revisions are made, documentation of the revisions is made in the revisions section of each SOP and a new revision number is applied to the SOP. This provides a historical record of all revisions.

5.1.7.5. All copies of superseded SOPs are removed from general use and the original copy of each SOP is archived for audit or knowledge preservation purposes. This ensures that all PASI employees use the most current version of each SOP and provides the SQM/QM with a historical record of each SOP.

5.1.7.6. Additional information can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-017 **Preparation of SOPs** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

5.2. Document Change Control

5.2.1. Changes to managed documents are reviewed and approved in the same manner as the original review. Any revision to a document requires the approval of the applicable signatories. After revisions are approved, a revision number is assigned and the previous version of the document is officially retired. Copies may be kept for audit or knowledge preservation purposes.

5.2.2. All controlled copies of the previous document are replaced with controlled copies of the revised document and the superseded copies are destroyed or archived. All affected personnel are advised that there has been a revision and any necessary training is scheduled.

5.3. Management of Change

5.3.1. The process for documenting necessary changes within the laboratory network are not typically handled using the corrective or preventive action system as outlined in section 9.0. Management of Change is a proactive approach to dealing with change to minimize the potential negative impact of systematic change in the laboratory and to ensure that each change has a positive desired outcome. This process will primarily be used for the implementation of large scale projects and information system changes as a means to apply consistent systems or procedures within the laboratory network. The request for change is submitted by the initiator and subsequently assigned to an individual or team for development and planning. The final completion of the process culminates in final approval and verification that the procedure was effectively implemented. Additional information can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-016 **Management of Change** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

6.0. EQUIPMENT AND MEASUREMENT TRACEABILITY

Each PASI facility is equipped with sufficient instrumentation and support equipment to perform the relevant analytical testing or field procedures performed by each facility. Support equipment includes chemical standards, thermometers, balances, disposable and mechanical pipettes, etc. This section details some of the procedures necessary to maintain traceability and to perform proper calibration of instrumentation and support equipment. See Attachment III for a list of equipment currently used at the Green Bay PASI facility.

6.1. Standards and Traceability

6.1.1. Each PASI facility retains all pertinent information for standards, reagents, and chemicals to assure traceability to a national standard. This includes documentation of purchase, receipt, preparation, and use.

6.1.2. Upon receipt, all purchased standard reference materials are recorded into a standard logbook or database and assigned a unique identification number. The entries include the facility's unique identification number, the chemical name, manufacturer name, manufacturer's identification numbers, receipt date, and expiration date. Vendor's certificates of analysis for all standards, reagents, or chemicals are retained for future reference.

6.1.3. Subsequent preparations of intermediate or working solutions are also documented in a standard logbook or database. These entries include the stock standard name and lot number, the manufacturer name, the solvents used for preparation, the solvent lot number and manufacturer, the preparation steps, preparation date, expiration dates, preparer's initials, and a unique PASI identification number. This number is used in any applicable sample preparation or analysis logbook so the standard can be traced back to the standard preparation record. This process ensures traceability back to the national standard.

6.1.4. All prepared standard or reagent containers include the PASI identification number, the standard or chemical name, the date of preparation, the date of expiration, the concentration with units, and the preparer's initials. This ensures traceability back to the standard preparation logbook or database.

6.1.5. For containers that are too small to accommodate labels that list all of the above information associated with a standard, the minimum required information will be PASI standard ID, concentration, and expiration date. This assures that no standard will be used past its assigned expiration date.

6.1.6. If a second source standard is required to verify an existing calibration or spiking standard, this standard must be obtained from a different manufacturer or from a different lot unless client specific QAPP requirements state otherwise.

6.1.7. Additional information concerning the procurement of standards and reagent and their traceability can be found in the SOP S-GB-Q-026 **Standard and Reagent Management and Traceability** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

6.2. General Analytical Instrument Calibration Procedures (Organic and Inorganic)

6.2.1. All support equipment and instrumentation are calibrated or checked before use to ensure proper functioning and verify that the laboratory's requirements are met. All calibrations are performed by, or under the supervision of, an experienced analyst at scheduled intervals against either certified standards traceable to recognized national standards or reference standards whose values have been statistically validated.

6.2.2. Calibration standards for each parameter are chosen to establish the linear range of the instrument and must bracket the concentrations of those parameters measured in the samples. The lowest calibration standard is the lowest concentration for which quantitative data may be reported. Data reported below this level is considered to have less certainty and must be reported using appropriate data qualifiers or explained in a narrative. The highest calibration standard is the highest concentration for which quantitative data may be reported. Data reported above this level is considered to have less certainty and must be reported using appropriate data qualifiers or explained in the narrative. Any specific method requirement for number and type of calibration standards supersedes the general requirement. Instrument and method specific calibration criteria are explained within the specific analytical standard operating procedures for each facility.

6.2.3. Results from all calibration standards analyzed must be included in constructing the calibration curve with the following exceptions:

6.2.3.1. The lowest level calibration standard may be removed from the calibration as long as the remaining number of concentration levels meets the minimum established by the method and standard operating procedure. For multi-parameter methods, this may be done on an individual analyte basis. The reporting limit must be adjusted to the lowest concentration included in the calibration curve;

6.2.3.2. The highest level calibration standard may be removed from the calibration as long as the remaining number of concentration levels meets the minimum established by the method and standard operating procedure. For multi-parameter methods, this may be done an individual analyte basis. The upper limit of quantitation must be adjusted to the highest concentration included in the calibration curve;

6.2.3.3. Multiple points from either the high end or the low end of the calibration curve may be excluded as long as the remaining points are contiguous in nature and the minimum number of levels remains as established by method or standard operating procedure. The reporting limit or quantitation range, whichever is appropriate, must be adjusted accordingly;

6.2.3.4. Results from a concentration level between the lowest and highest calibration levels can only be excluded from an initial calibration curve for a documentable and acceptable cause with approval from the responsible department supervisor and the local SQM/QM or their designee. An acceptable cause is defined as an obvious sample introduction issue that resulted in no response, documentation of an incorrectly prepared standard, or a documented response of a single standard that is greater than 2X the difference from the expected value of that standard. The results for all analytes are to be excluded and the point must be replaced by re-analysis. Re-analysis of this interior standard must occur within the same method-specified tune time period for GC/MS methodologies and within 8 hours of the initial analysis of that standard for non-GC/MS methodologies. All samples analyzed prior to the re-analyzed calibration curve point must be re-analyzed after the calibration curve is completed and re-processed against the final calibration curve.

6.2.4. Instrumentation or support equipment that cannot be calibrated to specification or is otherwise defective is clearly labeled as out-of-service until it has been repaired and tested to demonstrate it meets the laboratory's specifications. All repair and maintenance activities including service calls are documented in the maintenance log. Equipment sent off-site for calibration testing is packed and transported to prevent breakage and is in accordance with the calibration laboratory's recommendations.

6.2.5. In the event that recalibration of a piece of test equipment indicates the equipment may have been malfunctioning during the course of sample analysis, an investigation is performed. The results of the investigation along with a summary of the information reviewed are documented and maintained by the quality manager. Customers must be notified within 30 days after the data investigation is completed and the impact to final results is assessed. This allows for sufficient investigation and review of documentation to determine the impact on the analytical results. Instrumentation found to be consistently out of calibration is either repaired and positively verified or taken out of service and replaced.

6.2.6. Raw data records are retained to document equipment performance. Sufficient raw data is retained to reconstruct the instrument calibration and explicitly connect the continuing calibration verification to the initial calibration.

6.2.7. **General Organic Calibration Procedures**

6.2.7.1. Calibration standards are prepared at a minimum of five concentrations for organic analyses (unless otherwise stipulated in the method).

6.2.7.2. Initial calibration curves are evaluated against appropriate statistical models as required by the analytical methods. Curves that do not meet the appropriate criteria require corrective action that may include re-running the initial calibration curve. Rounding to meet initial calibration criteria is not allowed, that is, 15.3 cannot be rounded down to meet a $\leq$ 15% RSD requirement. This also applies to linear and non-linear fit requirements. All initial calibrations are verified with an initial calibration verification standard (ICV) obtained from a second manufacturer or second lot from the same manufacturer if that lot can be demonstrated as prepared independently from other lots prior to the analysis of samples. Sample results are quantitated from the initial calibration unless otherwise required by regulation, method, or program.

6.2.7.3. The calibration curve is periodically verified by the analysis of a mid-level continuing calibration verification (CCV) standard during the course of sample analysis. This standard is from the same source as the initial calibration unless otherwise specified in the source method to be from an alternate source material. Rounding to meet continuing calibration criteria is not allowed. Continuing calibration verification is performed at the beginning and end of each analytical batch except if an internal standard is used, then only one verification at the beginning of the batch is needed, whenever it is expected that the analytical system may be out of calibration, if the time period for calibration has expired, or for analytical systems that have specific calibration verification requirements. This verification standard must meet acceptance criteria in order for sample analysis to proceed.

6.2.7.4. In the event that the CCV does not meet the acceptance criteria, a second CCV may be injected as part of the diagnostic evaluation and corrective action investigation. If the second CCV is acceptable, the analytical sequence may be continued. If both CCVs fail, the analytical sequence is terminated and corrective action is initiated. Sample analysis cannot begin until after documented corrective action has been completed and either two consecutive passing CCVs have been analyzed

or the instrument has successfully passed a new initial calibration. All samples analyzed since the last compliant CCV are re-analyzed for methodologies utilizing external calibration.

6.2.7.5. When instruments are operating unattended, autosamplers may be programmed to inject consecutive CCVs as a preventative measure against CCV failure with no corrective action. In this case, both CCVs must be evaluated to determine potential impact to the results. A summary of the decision tree and necessary documentation are listed below:

- If both CCVs meet the acceptance criteria, the analytical sequence is allowed to continue without corrective action. The method-specified clock begins with the injection of the second CCV.
- If the first CCV does not meet the acceptance criteria and the second CCV is acceptable, the analytical sequence is continued and the results are reported.
- If the first CCV meets the acceptance criteria and the second CCV is out of control, the samples after the out of control CCV must be re-analyzed in a compliant analytical sequence.
- If both CCVs are out of control, all samples since the last acceptable CCV must be re-analyzed in a compliant analytical sequence.

6.2.7.6. Some analytical methods require that samples be bracketed by passing CCVs analyzed both before and after the samples. This is specific to each method but, as a general rule, all external calibration methods require bracketing CCVs. Most internal standard calibrations do not require bracketing CCVs.

6.2.7.7. Some analytical methods require verification based on a time interval; some methods require a frequency based on an injection interval. The type and frequency of the calibration verifications is dependent on both the analytical method and possibly on the quality program associated with the samples. The type and frequency of calibration verification will be documented in the method specific SOP employed by each laboratory.

6.2.8. General Inorganic Calibration Procedures

6.2.8.1. The instrument is initially calibrated with standards at multiple concentrations to establish the linearity of the instrument's response. A calibration blank is also included. Initial calibration curves are evaluated against appropriate statistical models as required by the analytical methods. Rounding to meet initial calibration criteria is not allowed. This also applies to linear and non-linear fit requirements. The number of calibration standards used depends on the specific method criteria or customer project requirements, although normally a minimum of three standards is used.

6.2.8.2. The ICP and ICP/MS can be standardized with a zero point and a single point calibration if:

- Prior to sample analysis, the zero point and the single point calibration are analyzed and a linear range has been established,
- Zero point and single point calibration standards are analyzed with each batch
- A standard corresponding to the LOQ is analyzed with the batch and meets the established acceptance criteria
- The linearity is verified at the frequency established by the method or manufacturer.

6.2.8.3. All initial calibrations are verified with an initial calibration verification standard (ICV) obtained from a second manufacturer or second lot from the same manufacturer if the lot can be demonstrated as prepared independently from other lots prior to the analysis of samples. Sample

results are quantitated from the initial calibration unless otherwise required by regulation, method, or program.

6.2.8.4. During the course of analysis, the calibration curve is periodically verified by the analysis of calibration verification standards (CCV). A calibration verification standard is analyzed within each analytical batch at method/program specific intervals to verify that the initial calibration is still valid. The CCV is also analyzed at the end of the analytical batch.

6.2.8.5. A calibration blank is also run with each calibration verification standard to verify the cleanliness of the system. All reported results must be bracketed by acceptable CCVs. Instrument and method specific calibration acceptance criteria are explained within the specific analytical standard operating procedures for each facility.

6.2.8.6. Interference check standards are also analyzed per method requirements and must meet acceptance criteria for metals analyses.

6.3. Support Equipment Calibration Procedures

6.3.1. All support equipment is calibrated or verified at least annually using NIST traceable references over the entire range of use. The results of calibrations or verifications must be within the specifications required or the equipment will be removed from service until repaired. The laboratory maintains records to demonstrate the correction factors applied to working thermometers.

6.3.2. On each day the equipment is used, balances, ovens, refrigerators (those used to keep samples and standards at required temperatures), freezers, and water baths are checked in the expected use range with NIST traceable references in order to ensure the equipment meets laboratory specifications and these checks are documented appropriately.

6.3.3. **Analytical Balances**

6.3.3.1. Each analytical balance is calibrated or verified at least annually by a qualified service technician. The calibration of each balance is verified each day of use with weights traceable to NIST bracketing the range of use. Calibration weights are ASTM Class 1 or other class weights that have been calibrated against a NIST standard weight and are re-certified every 5 years at a minimum against a NIST traceable reference. Some accrediting agencies may require more frequent checks. If balances are calibrated by an external agency, verification of their weights must be provided. All information pertaining to balance maintenance and calibration is recorded in the individual balance logbook and/or is maintained on file in the Quality department.

6.3.4. **Thermometers**

6.3.4.1. Certified, or reference, thermometers are maintained for checking calibration of working thermometers. Reference thermometers are provided with NIST traceability for initial calibration and are re-certified, at a minimum, every 3 years with equipment directly traceable to NIST.

6.3.4.2. Working thermometers are compared with the reference thermometers annually according to corporate metrology procedures. Each thermometer is individually numbered and assigned a correction factor based on the NIST reference source. In addition, working thermometers are visually inspected by laboratory personnel prior to use and temperatures are documented.

6.3.4.3. Laboratory thermometer inventory and calibration data are maintained in the Quality department.

6.3.5. **pH/Electrometers**

6.3.5.1. The meter is calibrated before use each day, using fresh buffer solutions. Additional information regarding pH/Electrometers can be found in SOP S-GB-I-071 *Measurement of pH in Water, Soil and Waste* or its equivalent revision or replacement.

6.3.6. **Spectrophotometers**

6.3.6.1. During use, spectrophotometer performance is checked at established frequencies in analysis sequences against initial calibration verification (ICV) and continuing calibration verification (CCV) standards.

6.3.7. **Mechanical Volumetric Dispensing Devices**

6.3.7.1. Mechanical volumetric dispensing devices including bottle top dispensers (those that are critical in measuring a required amount of reagent), pipettes, and burettes, excluding Class A volumetric glassware, are checked for accuracy on a quarterly basis.

6.3.7.2. Additional information regarding calibration and maintenance of laboratory support equipment can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-030 **Support Equipment** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

6.4. Instrument/Equipment Maintenance

6.4.1. The objectives of the Pace Analytical maintenance program are twofold: to establish a system of instrument care that maintains instrumentation and equipment at required levels of calibration and sensitivity, and to minimize loss of productivity due to repairs.

6.4.2. The Operations Manager and/or department manager/supervisors are responsible for providing technical leadership to evaluate new equipment, solve equipment problems, and coordinate instrument repair and maintenance. Analysts have the primary responsibility to perform routine maintenance.

6.4.3. To minimize downtime and interruption of analytical work, preventative maintenance is routinely performed on each analytical instrument. Up-to-date instructions on the use and maintenance of equipment are available to staff in the department where the equipment is used.

6.4.4. Department manager/supervisors are responsible for maintaining an adequate inventory of spare parts required to minimize equipment downtime. This inventory includes parts and supplies that are subject to frequent failure, have limited lifetimes, or cannot be obtained in a timely manner should a failure occur.

6.4.5. All major equipment and instrumentation items are uniquely identified to allow for traceability. Equipment/instrumentation is, unless otherwise stated, identified as a system and not as individual pieces. The laboratory maintains equipment records that include the following:

- The name of the equipment and its software
- The manufacturer's name, type, and serial number
- Approximate date received and date placed into service
- Current location in the laboratory
- Condition when received (new, used, etc.)
- Copy of any manufacturer's manuals or instructions
- Dates and results of calibrations and next scheduled calibration (if known)

- Details of past maintenance activities, both routine and non-routine
- Details of any damage, modification or major repairs

6.4.6. All instrument maintenance is documented in maintenance logbooks that are assigned to each particular instrument or system.

6.4.7. The maintenance log entry must include a summary of the results of that analysis and verification by the analyst that the instrument has been returned to an in-control status. In addition, each entry must include the initials of the analyst making the entry, the dates the maintenance actions were performed, and the date the entry was made in the maintenance logbook, if different from the date(s) of the maintenance.

6.4.8. Any equipment that has been subjected to overloading or mishandling, or that gives suspect results, or has been shown to be defective, is taken out of service and clearly identified. The equipment shall not be used to analyze customer samples until it has been repaired and shown to perform satisfactorily. In the event of instrumentation failure, to avoid hold time issues, the lab may subcontract the necessary samples to another Pace lab or to an outside subcontract lab if possible.

7.0. CONTROL OF DATA

Analytical results processing, verification, and reporting are procedures employed that result in the delivery of defensible data. These processes include, but are not limited to, calculation of raw data into final concentration values, review of results for accuracy, evaluation of quality control criteria and assembly of technical reports for delivery to the data user.

All analytical data undergo a well-defined, well-documented multi-tier review process prior to being reported to the customer. This section describes procedures used by PASI for translating raw analytical data into accurate final sample reports as well as PASI data storage policies.

7.1. Analytical Results Processing

7.1.1. When analytical, field, or product testing data is generated, it is either recorded in a bound laboratory logbook (e.g., Run log or Instrument log) or copies of computer-generated printouts that are appropriately labeled and filed. These logbooks and other laboratory records are kept in accordance with each facility's Standard Operating Procedure for documentation storage and archival. If the laboratory chooses to minimize or eliminate its paper usage, these records can be kept on electronic media. In this case, the laboratory must ensure that there are sufficient redundant electronic copies so no data is lost due to unforeseen computer issues.

7.1.2. The primary analyst is responsible for initial data reduction and review. This includes confirming compliance with required methodology, verifying calculations, evaluating quality control data, noting non-conformances in logbooks or as footnotes or narratives, and uploading analytical results into the LIMS. The primary analyst must be clearly identified in all applicable logbooks, spreadsheets and LIMS fields.

7.1.3. The primary analyst then compiles the initial data package for verification. This compilation must include sufficient documentation for data review. It may include standard calibrations, chromatograms, manual integration documentation, electronic printouts, chain of custody forms, and logbook copies.

7.1.4. Some agencies or customers require different levels of data reporting. For these special levels, the primary analyst may need to compile additional project information, such as initial calibration data or extensive spectral data, before the data package proceeds to the verification step.

7.2. Data Verification

7.2.1. Data verification is the process of examining data and accepting or rejecting it based on pre-defined criteria. This review step is designed to ensure that reported data are free from calculation and transcription errors, that quality control parameters are evaluated, and that any non-conformances are properly documented.

7.2.2. Analysts performing the analysis and subsequent data reduction have primary responsibility for quality of the data produced. The primary analyst initiates the data verification process by reviewing and accepting the data, provided QC criteria have been met for the samples being reported. Data review checklists, either hardcopy or electronic, are used to document the data review process. The primary analyst is responsible for the initial input of the data into the LIMS. The primary analyst and reviewer must be clearly identified on all applicable data review checklists.

7.2.3. The completed data package is then sent to a designated qualified reviewer (this cannot be the primary analyst). The following criteria have been established to qualify someone as a data reviewer. To perform secondary data review, the reviewer must:

7.2.3.1. Have a current Demonstration of Capability (DOC) study on file and have an SOP acknowledgement form on file for the method/procedure being reviewed; or, See Note

7.2.3.2. Have a DOC on file for a similar method/technology (i.e., GC/MS) and have an SOP acknowledgment form on file for the method/procedure being reviewed; or, See Note

7.2.3.3. Supervise or manage a Department and have an SOP acknowledgment form on file for the method/procedure being reviewed; or,

7.2.3.4. Have significant background in the department/methods being reviewed through education or experience and have an SOP acknowledgment form on file for the method/procedure being reviewed.

7.2.4. **Note:** Secondary reviewer status must be approved personally by the SQM/QM or SGM/GM/AGM/OM in the event that this person has no prior experience on the specific method or general technology.

7.2.5. This reviewer provides an independent technical assessment of the data package and technical review for accuracy according to methods employed and laboratory protocols. This assessment involves a quality control review for use of the proper methodology and detection limits, compliance to quality control protocol and criteria, presence and completeness of required deliverables, and accuracy of calculations and data quantitation. The reviewer validates the data entered into the LIMS and documents approval of manual integrations.

7.2.6. Once the data have been technically reviewed and approved, authorization for release of the data from the analytical section is indicated by initialing and dating the data review checklist or otherwise initialing and dating the data (or designating the review of data electronically). The Operations or Project Manager examines the report for method appropriateness, detection limits and QC acceptability. Any deviations from the referenced methods are checked for documentation and validity, and QC corrective actions are reviewed for successful resolution. Alternately, final reports can be set to auto email to the client after the analytical results are final and have been run through the Data Checker program for errors. These are set up on a case-by-case basis.

7.2.7. Additional information regarding data review procedures can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-032 **Data Review** or its equivalent revision or replacement, as well as in SOP S-GB-Q-024 **Manual Integration** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

7.2.8. The Data Checker program will process validated data for a given project against a set of pre-determined requirements and known chemistry relationships. The program creates a report that includes a series of warnings and errors for any requirement or condition determined to be suspect or incorrect. These warnings and error counts are displayed on the "Project Inquiry by Client" screen and on the final Data Checker reports. For projects that have any number of warnings or errors, the Data Checker report will provide a message that identifies the source and condition of the error or warning.

7.2.9. Some reports and/or data packages may be reviewed by the QM or SQM or designee based on program requirements (e.g., DoD) or client requirements. In this case a thorough review for completeness and accuracy may include a compilation of raw data and QC summaries in addition to the final report to produce a full deliverable package. In the case of DoD, 100% of all packages must have a final administrative review (to confirm that primary and secondary reviews were completed and

documented and that data packages are complete) and 10% of all data packages must be reviewed by the Quality Manager for technical completeness/accuracy. This 10% review can be done after the data packages have been submitted to the clients. See SOP S-GB-Q-022 (or equivalent replacement), **Audits and Inspections**, for full Quality department final report and raw data review requirements.

7.3. Data Reporting

7.3.1. Data for each analytical fraction pertaining to a particular PASI project number are delivered to the Project Manager for assembly into the final report. All points mentioned during technical and QC reviews are included in data qualifiers on the final report or in a separate case narrative if there is potential for data to be impacted.

7.3.2. Final reports are prepared according to the level of reporting required by the customer and can be transmitted to the customer via hardcopy or electronic deliverable. A standard PASI final report consists of the following components:

7.3.2.1. A title which designates the report as “Final Report”, “Laboratory Results”, “Certificate of Results”, etc.;

7.3.2.2. Name and address of laboratory (or subcontracted laboratories, if used);

7.3.2.3. Phone number and name of laboratory contact to where questions can be referred;

7.3.2.4. A unique identification number for the report. The pages of the report shall be numbered and a total number of pages shall be indicated;

7.3.2.5. Name and address of customer and name of project;

7.3.2.6. Unique identification of samples analyzed as well as customer sample IDs;

7.3.2.7. Identification of any sample that did not meet acceptable sampling requirements of the relevant governing agency, such as improper sample containers, holding times missed, sample temperature, etc.;

7.3.2.8. Date and time of collection of samples, date of sample receipt by the laboratory, dates of sample preparation and analysis, and times of sample preparation and analysis when the holding time for either is 72 hours or less;

7.3.2.9. Identification of the test methods used;

7.3.2.10. Identification of sampling procedures if sampling was conducted by the laboratory;

7.3.2.11. Deviations from, additions to, or exclusions from the test methods. These can include failed quality control parameters, deviations caused by the matrix of the sample, etc., and can be shown as a case narrative or as defined footnotes to the analytical data;

7.3.2.12. Identification of whether calculations were performed on a dry or wet-weight basis;

7.3.2.13. Reporting limits used;

7.3.2.14. Final results or measurements, supported by appropriate chromatograms, charts, tables, spectra, etc.;

7.3.2.15. A signature and title, electronic or otherwise, of person accepting responsibility for the content of the report;

7.3.2.16. Date report was issued;

7.3.2.17. A statement clarifying that the results of the report relate only to the samples tested or to the samples as they were received by the laboratory;

7.3.2.18. If necessary, a statement indicating that the report must not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory;

7.3.2.19. Identification of all test results provided by a subcontracted laboratory or other outside source;

7.3.2.20. Identification of results obtained outside of quantitation levels.

In addition to the requirements listed above, final reports shall also contain the following items when necessary for the interpretation of results:

7.3.2.21. Deviations from, additions to, or exclusions from the test method, and information on specific test conditions, such as environmental conditions;

7.3.2.22. Where relevant, a statement of compliance/non-compliance with requirements and/or specifications (e.g., the TNI standard);

7.3.2.23. Where applicable, a statement on the estimated uncertainty of measurement; information on uncertainty is needed in test reports when it is relevant to the validity or application of the test results, when a customer's instruction so requires, or when the uncertainty affects compliance to a specification limit;

7.3.2.24. Where appropriate and needed, opinions and interpretations, which may include opinions on the compliance/non-compliance of the results with requirements, fulfillment of contractual requirements, recommendations on how to use the results, and guidance to be used for improvement;

7.3.3. Additional items may be required per Client QAPPs or different state regulations, i.e. Affidavit for Ohio VAP reports.

7.3.4. Any changes made to a final report shall be designated as "Revised" or equivalent wording. The laboratory must keep sufficient archived records of all laboratory reports and revisions. For higher levels of data deliverables, a copy of all supporting raw data is sent to the customer along with a final report of results. When possible, the PASI facility will provide electronic data deliverables (EDD) as required by contracts or upon customer request.

7.3.5. Customer data that requires transmission by telephone, telex, facsimile or other electronic means undergoes appropriate steps to preserve confidentiality.

7.3.6. The following positions are the only approved signatories for PASI final reports:

- Senior General Manager
- General Manager
- Assistant General Manager
- Senior Quality Manager
- Quality Manager
- Client Services Manager
- Project Manager
- Project Coordinator

7.4. Data Security

7.4.1. All data including electronic files, logbooks, extraction/digestion/distillation worksheets, calculations, project files and reports, and any other information used to produce the technical report are maintained secured and retrievable by the PASI facility.

7.5. Data Archiving

7.5.1. All records compiled by PASI are maintained legible and retrievable and stored secured in a suitable environment to prevent loss, damage, or deterioration by fire, flood, vermin, theft, and/or environmental deterioration. Records are retained for a minimum of five years unless superseded by federal, state, contractual, and/or accreditation requirements. These records may include, but are not limited to, customer data reports, calibration and maintenance of equipment, raw data from instrumentation, quality control documents, observations, calculations, and logbooks. These records are retained in order to provide for possible historical reconstruction including sampling, receipt, preparation, analysis, and personnel involved. TNI-related records will be made readily available to accrediting authorities. Access to archived data is documented and controlled by the SQM/QM or a designated Data Archivist.

7.5.2. Records that are computer generated have either a hard copy or electronic write protected backup copy. Hardware and software necessary for the retrieval of electronic data is maintained with the applicable records. Archived electronic records are stored protected against electronic and/or magnetic sources.

7.5.3. In the event of a change in ownership, accountability or liability, reports of analyses performed pertaining to accreditation will be maintained by the acquiring entity for a minimum of five years. In the event of bankruptcy, laboratory reports and/or records will be transferred to the customer and/or the appropriate regulatory entity upon request.

7.6. Data Disposal

7.6.1. Data that has been archived for the facility's required storage time may be disposed of in a secure manner by shredding, returning to customer, or utilizing some other means that does not jeopardize data confidentiality. Records of data disposal will be archived for a minimum of five years unless superseded by federal, contractual, and/or accreditation requirements. Data disposal includes any preliminary or final reports that are disposed.

8.0. QUALITY SYSTEM AUDITS AND REVIEWS

8.1. Internal Audits

8.1.1. Responsibilities

8.1.1.1. The SQM/QM is responsible for managing and/or conducting internal audits in accordance with a predetermined schedule and procedure. Since internal audits represent an independent assessment of laboratory functions, the auditor must be functionally independent from laboratory operations to ensure objectivity. The auditor must be trained, qualified, and familiar enough with the objectives, principles, and procedures of laboratory operations to be able to perform a thorough and effective evaluation. The SQM/QM evaluates audit observations and verifies the completion of corrective actions. In addition, a periodic corporate audit will be conducted. The corporate audits will focus on the effectiveness of the Quality System as outlined in this manual but may also include other quality programs applicable to an individual laboratory.

8.1.2. Scope and Frequency of Internal Audits

8.1.2.1. The complete internal audit process consists of the following four sections:

- Raw Data Review audits- conducted according to a schedule per local SQM/QM. A certain number of these data review audits are conducted per quarter to accomplish this yearly schedule;
- Quality System audits- considered the traditional internal audit function and includes analyst interviews to help determine whether practice matches method requirements and SOP language;
- Final Report reviews;
- Corrective Action Effectiveness Follow-up.

8.1.2.2. Internal systems audits are conducted yearly at a minimum. The scope of these audits includes evaluation of specific analytical departments or a specific quality related system as applied throughout the laboratory.

8.1.2.3. Where the identification of non-conformities or departures cast doubt on the laboratory's compliance with its own policies and procedures, the lab must ensure that the appropriate areas of activity are audited as soon as possible. Examples of system-wide elements that can be audited include:

- Quality Systems documents, such as Standard Operating Procedures, training documents, Quality Assurance Manual, and all applicable addenda
- Data records and non-technical documents
- Personnel and training files.
- General laboratory safety protocols.
- Chemical handling practices, such as labeling of reagents, solutions, and standards as well as all associated documentation.
- Documentation concerning equipment and instrumentation, calibration/maintenance records, operating manuals.
- Sample receipt and management practices.

- Analytical documentation, including any discrepancies and corrective actions.
- General procedures for data security, review, documentation, reporting, and archiving.
- Data integrity issues such as proper manual integrations.

8.1.2.4. When the operations of a specific department are evaluated, a number of additional functions are reviewed including:

- Detection limit studies
- Internal chain of custody documentation
- Documentation of standard preparations
- Quality Control limits and Control charts

8.1.2.5. Certain projects may require an internal audit to ensure laboratory conformance to site work plans, sampling and analysis plans, QAPPs, etc.

8.1.2.6. A representative number of data audits are completed annually. Findings from these data audits are handled in the same manner as those from other internal and external audits.

8.1.2.7. The laboratory, as part of their overall internal audit program, ensures that a review is conducted with respect to any evidence of inappropriate actions or vulnerabilities related to data integrity. Discovery and reporting of potential data integrity issues are handled in a confidential manner. All investigations that result in findings of inappropriate activity are fully documented, including the source of the problem, the samples and customers affected the impact on the data, the corrective actions taken by the laboratory, and which final reports had to be re-issued. Customers must be notified within 30 days after the data investigation is completed and the impact to final results is assessed.

8.1.3. Internal Audit Reports and Corrective Action Plans

8.1.3.1. Additional information can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-022 **Internal and External Audits** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

8.1.3.2. A full description of the audit, including the identification of the operation audited, the date(s) on which the audit was conducted, the specific systems examined, and the observations noted are summarized in an internal audit report. Although other personnel may assist with the performance of the audit, the SQM/QM writes and issues the internal audit report identifying which audit observations are deficiencies that require corrective action.

8.1.3.3. When audit findings cast doubt on the effectiveness of the operations or on the correctness of validity of the laboratory's environmental test results, the laboratory will take timely corrective action and notify the customer in writing within three business days, if investigations show that the laboratory results may have been affected.

8.1.3.4. Once completed, the internal audit report is issued jointly to the SGM/GM/AGM/OM and the manager(s)/supervisor(s) of the audited operation at a minimum. The responsible manager(s)/supervisor(s) responds within 14 days with a proposed plan to correct all of the deficiencies cited in the audit report. The SQM/QM may grant additional time for responses to large or complex deficiencies (not to exceed 30 days). Each response must include timetables for completion of all proposed corrective actions.

8.1.3.5. The SQM/QM reviews the audit responses. If the response is accepted, the SQM/QM uses the action plan and timetable as a guideline for verifying completion of the corrective action(s). If the SQM/QM determines that the audit response does not adequately address the correction of cited deficiencies, the response will be returned for modification.

8.1.3.6. To complete the audit process, the SQM/QM performs a re-examination of the areas where deficiencies were found to verify that all proposed corrective actions have been implemented. An audit deficiency is considered closed once implementation of the necessary corrective action has been audited and verified. This is usually within 60-90 days after implementation. If corrective action cannot be verified, the associated deficiency remains open until that action is completed.

8.2. External Audits

8.2.1. PASI laboratories are audited regularly by regulatory agencies to maintain laboratory certifications and by customers to maintain appropriate specific protocols.

8.2.2. Audit teams external to the company review the laboratory to assess the effectiveness of systems and degree of technical expertise. The SQM/QM and other QA staff host the audit team and assist in facilitation of the audit process. Generally, the auditors will prepare a formalized audit report listing deficiencies observed and follow-up requirements for the laboratory. In some cases, items of concern are discussed during a debriefing convened at the end of the on-site review process.

8.2.3. The laboratory staff and supervisors develop corrective action plans to address any deficiencies with the guidance of the SQM/QM. The SGM/GM/AGM/OM provides the necessary resources for staff to develop and implement the corrective action plans. The SQM/QM collates this information and provides a written response to the audit team. The response contains the corrective action plan and expected completion dates for each element of the plan. The SQM/QM follows-up with the laboratory staff to ensure corrective actions are implemented and that the corrective action was effective.

8.3. Quarterly Quality Reports

8.3.1. The SQM/QM is responsible for preparing a quarterly report to management summarizing the effectiveness of the laboratory Quality Systems. This status report will include:

- Overview of quality activities for the quarter
- Certification status
- Proficiency Testing study results
- SOP revision activities
- Internal audit (method/system) findings
- Manual integration audit findings (Mintminer)
- Raw Data and Final Report review findings
- MDL activities
- Other significant Quality System items

8.3.2. The Corporate Director of Quality utilizes the information from each laboratory to make decisions impacting the quality program compliance of the company as a whole. Each

SGM/GM/AGM/OM utilizes the quarterly report information to make decisions impacting Quality Systems and operational systems at a local level.

8.3.3. Additional information can be found in SOP S-ALL-Q-014 **Quality System Review** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

8.4. Annual Managerial Review

8.4.1. A managerial review of Management and Quality Systems is performed on an annual basis at a minimum. This allows for assessing program effectiveness and introducing changes and/or improvements.

8.4.2. The managerial review must include the following topics of discussion:

- Suitability of quality management policies and procedures
- Manager/Supervisor reports
- Internal audit results
- Corrective and preventive actions
- External assessment results
- Proficiency testing studies
- Sample capacity and scope of work changes
- Customer feedback, including complaints
- Recommendations for improvement,
- Other relevant factors, such as quality control activities, resources, and staffing.

8.4.3. This managerial review must be documented for future reference by the SQM/QM and copies of the report are distributed to laboratory staff. Results must feed into the laboratory planning system and must include goals, objectives, and action plans for the coming year. The laboratory shall ensure that any actions identified during the review are carried out within an appropriate and agreed upon timescale.

8.5. Customer Service Reviews

8.5.1. As part of the annual managerial review listed previously, the sales staff is responsible for reporting on customer feedback, including complaints. The acquisition of this information is completed by performing surveys.

8.5.2. The sales staff continually receives customer feedback, both positive and negative, and reports this feedback to the laboratory management in order for them to evaluate and improve their management system, testing activities and customer service.

8.5.3. In addition, the labs must be willing to cooperate with customers or their representatives to clarify customer requests and to monitor the laboratory's performance in relation to the work being performed for the customers. This cooperation may include providing the customer reasonable access to relevant areas of the lab for the witnessing of tests being performed; or the preparation of samples or data deliverables to be used for verification purposes. If the lab has a customer feedback SOP, please refer to that SOP for more details.

8.5.4. Customer service is an important aspect to Pace's overall objective of providing a quality product. Good communication should be provided to the customer's throughout projects. The lab should inform the customer of any delay or major deviations in the performance of analytical tests.

9.0. CORRECTIVE ACTION

Additional information can be found in SOP S-GB-Q-027 **Corrective and Preventive Actions** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

During the process of sample handling, preparation, and analysis, or during review of quality control records, or during reviews of non-technical portions of the lab, certain occurrences may warrant the necessity of corrective actions. These occurrences may take the form of analyst errors, deficiencies in quality control, method deviations, or other unusual circumstances. The Quality System of PASI provides systematic procedures for the documentation, monitoring, completion of corrective actions, and follow-up verification of the effectiveness of these corrective actions. This can be done using PASI's LabTrack system that lists among at a minimum, the deficiency by issue number, the deficiency source, responsible party, root cause, resolution, due date, and date resolved.

9.1. Corrective Action Documentation

9.1.1. The following items are examples of sources of laboratory deviations or non-conformances that warrant some form of documented corrective action:

- Internal Laboratory Non-Conformance Trends
- PE/PT Sample Results
- Internal and External Audits
- Data or Records Review (including non-technical records)
- Client Complaints
- Client Inquiries
- Holding Time violations

9.1.2. Documentation of corrective actions may be in the form of a comment or footnote on the final report that explains the deficiency (e.g., matrix spike recoveries outside of acceptance criteria) or it may be a more formal documentation (either paper system or computerized spreadsheet). This depends on the extent of the deficiency, the impact on the data, and the method or customer requirements for documentation.

9.1.3. The person who discovers the deficiency or non-conformance initiates the corrective action documentation on the Non-Conformance Corrective/ Preventive Action report and/or LabTrack. The documentation must include the affected projects and sample numbers, the name of the applicable Project Manager, the customer name, and the sample matrix involved. The person initiating the corrective action documentation must also list the known causes of the deficiency or non-conformance as well as any corrective/preventative actions that they have taken. Preventive actions must be taken in order to prevent or minimize the occurrence of the situation.

9.1.4. In the event that the laboratory is unable to determine the cause, laboratory personnel and management staff will start a root cause analysis by going through an investigative process. During this process, the following general steps must be taken into account: defining the non-conformance, assigning responsibilities, determining if the condition is significant, and investigating the root cause of the nonconformance. General non-conformance investigative techniques follow the path of the sample through the process looking at each individual step in detail. The root cause must be documented within LabTrack or on the Corrective/Preventive Action Report.

9.1.5. After all the documentation is completed, the routing of the Corrective/Preventive Action Report and /or LabTrack will continue from the person initiating the corrective action, to their immediate supervisor or the applicable Project Manager and finally to the SQM/QM, if applicable, who may be responsible for final review and signoff of corrective/preventive actions.

9.1.6. In the event that analytical testing or results do not conform to documented laboratory policies or procedures, customer requirements, or standard specifications, the laboratory shall investigate the significance of the non-conformance and document appropriate corrective actions. The proper level of laboratory management will review any departure from these requirements for technical suitability. These departures are permitted only with the approval of the SGM/GM/AGM/OM or the SQM/QM. Where necessary, Project Management will notify the customer of the situation and will advise of any ramifications to data quality (with the possibility of work being recalled). The procedures for handling non-conforming work are detailed in SOP S-GB-Q-027 **Corrective and Preventive Actions** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

9.2. Corrective Action Completion

9.2.1. Internal Laboratory Non-Conformance Trends

9.2.1.1. There are several types of non-conformance trends that may occur in the laboratory that would require the initiation of a corrective action report. Laboratories may choose to initiate a corrective action for all instances of one or more of these categories if they so choose, however the intent is that each of these would be handled according to its severity; one time instances could be handled with a footnote or qualifier whereas a systemic problem with any of these categories may require an official corrective action process. These categories, as defined in the Corrective Action SOP are as follows:

- Login error
- Preparation Error
- Contamination
- Calibration Failure
- Internal Standard Failure
- LCS Failure
- Laboratory accident
- Spike Failure
- Instrument Failure
- Final Reporting error

9.2.2. PE/PT Sample Results

9.2.2.1. Any PT result assessed as “not acceptable” requires an investigation and applicable corrective actions. The operational staff is made aware of the PT failures and they are responsible for reviewing the applicable raw data and calibrations and list possible causes for error. The SQM/QM reviews their findings and initiates another external PT sample or an internal PT sample to try and correct the previous failure. Replacement PT results must be monitored by the SQM/QM and reported to the applicable regulatory authorities.

9.2.2.2. Additional information, such as requirements regarding time frames for reporting failures to states, makeup PTs, and notifications of investigations, can be found in SOP template S-GB-Q-021 **Proficiency Testing Program** or its equivalent revision or replacement.

9.2.3. **Internal and External Audits**

9.2.3.1. The SQM/QM is responsible for documenting all audit findings and their corrective actions. This documentation must include the initial finding, the persons responsible for the corrective action, the due date for responding to the auditing body, the root cause of the finding, and the corrective actions needed for resolution. The SQM/QM is also responsible for providing any back-up documentation used to demonstrate that a corrective action has been completed.

9.2.4. **Data Review**

9.2.4.1. In the course of performing primary and secondary review of data or in the case of raw data reviews (e.g., by the SQM/QM), errors may be found which require corrective actions. Any finding that affects the quality of the data requires some form of corrective action, which may include revising and re-issuing of final reports.

9.2.5. **Client Complaints**

9.2.5.1. Project Managers are responsible for issuing corrective action forms, when warranted, for customer complaints. As with other corrective actions, the possible causes of the problem are listed and the form is passed to the appropriate analyst or supervisor for investigation. After potential corrective actions have been determined, the Project Manager reviews the corrective action form to ensure all customer needs or concerns are being adequately addressed.

9.2.6. **Client Inquiries**

9.2.6.1. When an error on the customer report is discovered, the Project Manager is responsible for initiating a formal corrective action form that describes the failure (e.g., incorrect analysis reported, reporting units are incorrect, or reporting limits do not meet objectives). The Project Manager is also responsible for revising the final report if necessary and submitting it to the customer.

9.2.7. **Holding Time Violations**

9.2.7.1. In the event that a holding time has been missed, the analyst or supervisor must complete a formal corrective action form. The Project Manager and the SQM/QM must be made aware of all holding time violations.

9.2.7.2. The Project Manager must contact the customer in order that appropriate decisions are made regarding the hold time excursion and the ultimate resolution is then documented and included in the customer project file.

9.3. Preventive Action Documentation

9.3.1. Pace laboratories can take advantage of several available information sources in order to identify needed improvements in all of their systems including technical, managerial, and quality. These sources may include:

- Management Continuous Improvement Plan (CIP) metrics which are used by all production departments within Pace. When groups compare performance across the company, ways to

improve systems may be discovered. These improvements can be made within a department or laboratory-wide.

- Annual managerial reviews- part of this TNI-required and NVLAP-required review is to look at all processes and procedures used by the laboratory over the past year and to determine ways to improve these processes in the future.
- Quality systems reviews- any frequent checks of quality systems (monthly logbook reviews, etc.) can uncover issues that can be corrected or adjusted before they become a larger issue.

9.3.2. When improvement opportunities are identified or if preventive action is required, the laboratory can develop, implement, and monitor preventive action plans.

10.0. GLOSSARY

The source of some of the definitions is indicated previous to the actual definition (e.g., TNI, DoD).

Terms and Definitions	
3P Program	The Pace Analytical continuous improvement program that focuses on Process, Productivity, and Performance. Best Practices are identified that can be used by all PASI labs.
Acceptance Criteria	TNI- Specified limits placed on characteristics of an item, process, or service defined in requirement documents.
Accreditation	TNI- The process by which an agency or organization evaluates and recognizes a laboratory as meeting certain predetermined qualifications or standards, thereby accrediting the laboratory.
Accreditation Body	DoD- Entities recognized in accordance with the DoD-ELAP that are required to operate in accordance with ISO/IEC 17011, *Conformity assessment: General requirements for accreditation bodies accrediting conformity assessment bodies*. The AB must be a signatory, in good standing, to the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation (ILAC) mutual recognition arrangement (MRA) that verifies, by evaluation and peer assessment, that its signatory members are in full compliance with ISO/IEC 17011 and that its accredited laboratories comply with ISO/IEC 17025.
Accuracy	TNI- The degree of agreement between an observed value and an accepted reference value. Accuracy includes a combination of random error (precision) and systematic error (bias) components that are due to sampling and analytical operations; a data quality indicator.
Aliquot	DoD- A discrete, measured, representative portion of a sample taken for analysis.
Analysis	DoD- A combination of sample preparation and instrument determination.
Analysis Code (Acode)	All the set parameters of a test, such as Analytes, Method, Detection Limits and Price.
Analysis Sequence	A compilation of all samples, standards and quality control samples run during a specific amount of time on a particular instrument in the order they are analyzed.
Analyst	TNI- The designated individual who performs the "hands-on" analytical methods and associated techniques and who is the one responsible for applying required laboratory practices and other pertinent quality controls to meet the required level of quality.
Analyte	DoD- The specific chemicals or components for which a sample is analyzed; it may be a group of chemicals that belong to the same chemical family and are analyzed together.
Analytical Uncertainty	TNI- A subset of Measurement Uncertainty that includes all laboratory activities performed as part of the analysis.

Assessment	TNI - The evaluation process used to measure or establish the performance, effectiveness, and conformance of an organization and/or its system to defined criteria (to the standards and requirements of laboratory accreditation). DoD- An all-inclusive term used to denote any of the following: audit, performance evaluation, peer review, inspection, or surveillance conducted on-site.
Atomic Absorption Spectrometer	Instrument used to measure concentration in metals samples.
Atomization	A process in which a sample is converted to free atoms.
Audit	TNI- A systematic and independent examination of facilities, equipment, personnel, training, procedures, record-keeping, data validation, data management, and reporting aspects of a system to determine whether QA/QC and technical activities are being conducted as planned and whether these activities will effectively achieve quality objectives.
Batch	TNI- Environmental samples that are prepared and/or analyzed together with the same process and personnel, using the same lot(s) of reagents. A **preparation batch** is composed of one to 20 environmental samples of the same quality systems matrix, meeting the above-mentioned criteria and with a maximum time between the start of processing of the first and last sample in the batch to be 24 hours. An analytical batch is composed of prepared environmental samples (extracts, digestates or concentrates) which are analyzed together as a group. An analytical batch can include prepared samples originating from various quality system matrices and can exceed 20 samples. South Carolina- same definition as TNI except 24 hours should be changed to 8 hours.
Bias	TNI- The systematic or persistent distortion of a measurement process, which causes errors in one direction (i.e., the expected sample measurement is different from the sample's true value).
Blank	TNI and DoD- A sample that has not been exposed to the analyzed sample stream in order to monitor contamination during sampling, transport, storage or analysis. The blank is subjected to the usual analytical and measurement process to establish a zero baseline or background value and is sometimes used to adjust or correct routine analytical results. DoD- Blank samples are negative control samples, which typically include field blank samples (e.g., trip blank, equipment (rinsate) blank, and temperature blank) and laboratory blank samples (e.g., method blank, reagent blank, instrument blank, calibration blank, and storage blank).
Blind Sample	A sub-sample for analysis with a composition known to the submitter. The analyst/laboratory may know the identity of the sample but not its composition. It is used to test the analyst's or laboratory's proficiency in the execution of the measurement process.
BNA (Base Neutral Acid compounds)	A list of semi-volatile compounds typically analyzed by mass spectrometry methods. Named for the way they can be extracted out of environmental samples in an acidic, basic or neutral environment.
BOD (Biochemical Oxygen Demand)	Chemical procedure for determining how fast biological organisms use up oxygen in a body of water.

Calibration	TNI- A set of operations that establish, under specified conditions, the relationship between values of quantities indicated by a measuring instrument or measuring system, or values represented by a material measure or a reference material, and the corresponding values realized by standards. 1) In calibration of support equipment, the values realized by standards are established through the use of reference standards that are traceable to the International System of Units (SI); 2) In calibration according to test methods, the values realized by standards are typically established through the use of Reference Materials that are either purchased by the laboratory with a certificate of analysis or purity, or prepared by the laboratory using support equipment that has been calibrated or verified to meet specifications.
Calibration Curve	TNI- The mathematical relationship between the known values, such as concentrations, of a series of calibration standards and their instrument response.
Calibration Method	A defined technical procedure for performing a calibration.
Calibration Range	DoD- The range of values (concentrations) between the lowest and highest calibration standards of a multi-level calibration curve. For metals analysis with a single-point calibration, the low-level calibration check standard and the high standard establish the linear calibration range, which lies within the linear dynamic range.
Calibration Standard	TNI- A substance or reference material used for calibration.
Certified Reference Material (CRM)	TNI- Reference material accompanied by a certificate, having a value, measurement uncertainty, and stated metrological traceability chain to a national metrology institute.
Chain of Custody	An unbroken trail of accountability that verifies the physical security of samples, data, and records.
Chain of custody Form (COC)	TNI- Record that documents the possession of the samples from the time of collection to receipt in the laboratory. This record generally includes: the number and type of containers; the mode of collection, the collector, time of collection; preservation; and requested analyses.
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	A test commonly used to indirectly measure the amount of organic compounds in water.
Client (referred to by ISO as Customer)	Any individual or organization for whom items or services are furnished or work performed in response to defined requirements and expectations.
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)	A codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by agencies of the federal government.
Comparability	An assessment of the confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. Comparable data are produced through the use of standardized procedures and techniques.
Completeness	The percent of valid data obtained from a measurement system compared to the amount of valid data expected under normal conditions. The equation for completeness is: % Completeness = (Valid Data Points/Expected Data Points)*100

Confirmation	TNI- Verification of the identity of a component through the use of an approach with a different scientific principle from the original method. These may include, but are not limited to: second-column confirmation; alternate wavelength; derivatization; mass spectral interpretation; alternative detectors; or additional cleanup procedures. DoD- Includes verification of the identity and quantity of the analyte being measured by another means (e.g., by another determinative method, technology, or column). Additional cleanup procedures alone are not considered confirmation techniques.
Conformance	An affirmative indication or judgment that a product or service has met the requirements of the relevant specifications, contract, or regulation; also the state of meeting the requirements.
Congener	A member of a class of related chemical compounds (e.g., PCBs, PCDDs).
Consensus Standard	DoD- A standard established by a group representing a cross-section of a particular industry or trade, or a part thereof.
Continuing Calibration Blank (CCB)	A blank sample used to monitor the cleanliness of an analytical system at a frequency determined by the analytical method.
Continuing Calibration Check Compounds (CCC)	Compounds listed in mass spectrometry methods that are used to evaluate an instrument calibration from the standpoint of the integrity of the system. High variability would suggest leaks or active sites on the instrument column.
Continuing Calibration Verification	DoD- The verification of the initial calibration. Required prior to sample analysis and at periodic intervals. Continuing calibration verification applies to both external and internal standard calibration techniques, as well as to linear and non-linear calibration models.
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV) Standard	Also referred to as a CVS in some methods, it is a standard used to verify the initial calibration of compounds in an analytical method. CCVs are analyzed at a frequency determined by the analytical method.
Continuous Emission Monitor (CEM)	A flue gas analyzer designed for fixed use in checking for environmental pollutants.
Contract Laboratory Program (CLP)	A national network of EPA personnel, commercial labs, and support contractors whose fundamental mission is to provide data of known and documented quality.
Contract Required Detection Limit (CRDL)	Detection limit that is required for EPA Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) contracts.
Contract Required Quantitation Limit (CRQL)	Quantitation limit (reporting limit) that is required for EPA Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) contracts.
Control Chart	A graphic representation of a series of test results, together with limits within which results are expected when the system is in a state of statistical control (see definition for Control Limit)
Control Limit	A range within which specified measurement results must fall to verify that the analytical system is in control. Control limit exceedances may require corrective action or require investigation and flagging of non-conforming data.
Correction	DoD- Action taken to eliminate a detected non-conformity.

Corrective Action	DoD- The action taken to eliminate the causes of an existing non-conformity, defect, or other undesirable situation in order to prevent recurrence. A root cause analysis may not be necessary in all cases.
Corrective and Preventative Action (CAPA)	The primary management tools for bringing improvements to the quality system, to the management of the quality system's collective processes, and to the products or services delivered which are an output of established systems and processes.
Customer	DoD- Any individual or organization for which products or services are furnished or work performed in response to defined requirements and expectations.
Data Quality Objective (DQO)	Systematic strategic planning tool based on the scientific method that identifies and defines the type, quality, and quantity of data needed to satisfy a specified use or end user.
Data Reduction	TNI- The process of transforming the number of data items by arithmetic or statistical calculation, standard curves, and concentration factors, and collating them into a more usable form.
Definitive Data	DoD- Analytical data of known quantity and quality. The levels of data quality on precision and bias meet the requirements for the decision to be made. Data that is suitable for final decision-making.
Demonstration of Capability	TNI- A procedure to establish the ability of the analyst to generate analytical results of acceptable accuracy and precision. DoD- A procedure to establish the ability of the analyst to generate analytical results by a specific method that meet measurement quality objectives (e.g., for precision and bias).
Detection Limit (DL)	DoD- The smallest analyte concentration that can be demonstrated to be different than zero or a blank concentration at the 99% confidence. At the DL, the false positive rate (Type 1 error) is 1%. A DL may be used as the lowest concentration for reliably reporting a detection of a specific analyte in a specific matrix with a specific method with 99% confidence.
Diesel Range Organics (DRO)	A range of compounds that denote all the characteristic compounds that make up diesel fuel (range can be state or program specific).
Digestion	DoD- A process in which a sample is treated (usually in conjunction with heat and acid) to convert the sample to a more easily measured form.
Document Control	The act of ensuring that documents (and revisions thereto) are proposed, reviewed for accuracy, approved for release by authorized personnel, distributed properly and controlled to ensure use of the correct version at the location where the prescribed activity is performed.
Documents	DoD- Written components of the laboratory management system (e.g., policies, procedures, and instructions).
Dry Weight	The weight after drying in an oven at a specified temperature.
Duplicate (also known as Replicate or Laboratory Duplicate)	The analyses or measurements of the variable of interest performed identically on two subsamples of the same sample. The results of duplicate analyses are used to evaluate analytical or measurement precision but not the precision of sampling, preservation or storage internal to the laboratory.
Electron Capture Detector (ECD)	Device used in GC methods to detect compounds that absorb electrons (e.g., PCB compounds).

Electronic Data Deliverable (EDD)	A summary of environmental data (usually in spreadsheet form) which clients request for ease of data review and comparison to historical results.
Eluent	A solvent used to carry the components of a mixture through a stationary phase.
Elute	To extract, specifically, to remove (absorbed material) from an absorbent by means of a solvent.
Elution	A process in which solutes are washed through a stationary phase by movement of a mobile phase.
Environmental Data	DoD- Any measurements or information that describe environmental processes, locations, or conditions; ecological or health effects and consequences; or the performance of environmental technology.
Environmental Monitoring	The process of measuring or collecting environmental data.
Environmental Sample	A representative sample of any material (aqueous, non-aqueous, or multimedia) collected from any source for which determination of composition or contamination is requested or required. Environmental samples can generally be classified as follows: • Non Potable Water (Includes surface water, ground water, effluents, water treatment chemicals, and TCLP leachates or other extracts) • Drinking Water - Delivered (treated or untreated) water designated as potable water • Water/Wastewater - Raw source waters for public drinking water supplies, ground waters, municipal influents/effluents, and industrial influents/effluents • Sludge - Municipal sludges and industrial sludges. • Soil - Predominately inorganic matter ranging in classification from sands to clays. • Waste - Aqueous and non-aqueous liquid wastes, chemical solids, and industrial liquid and solid wastes
Equipment Blank	A sample of analyte-free media used to rinse common sampling equipment to check effectiveness of decontamination procedures.
Facility	A distinct location within the company that has unique certifications, personnel and waste disposal identifications.
False Negative	DoD- A result that fails to identify (detect) an analyte or reporting an analyte to be present at or below a level of interest when the analyte is actually above the level of interest.
False Positive	DoD- A result that erroneously identifies (detects) an analyte or reporting an analyte to be present above a level of interest when the analyte is actually present at or below the level of interest.
Field Blank	A blank sample prepared in the field by filling a clean container with reagent water and appropriate preservative, if any, for the specific sampling activity being undertaken.
Field Measurement	Determination of physical, biological, or radiological properties, or chemical constituents that are measured on-site, close in time and space to the matrices being sampled/measured, following accepted test methods. This testing is performed in the field outside of a fixed-laboratory or outside of an enclosed structure that meets the requirements of a mobile laboratory.

Field of Accreditation	TNI- Those matrix, technology/method, and analyte combinations for which the accreditation body offers accreditation.
Finding	TNI- An assessment conclusion referenced to a laboratory accreditation standard and supported by objective evidence that identifies a deviation from a laboratory accreditation standard requirement. DoD- An assessment conclusion that identifies a condition having a significant effect on an item or activity. An assessment finding may be positive, negative, or neutral and is normally accompanied by specific examples of the observed condition. The finding must be linked to a specific requirement (e.g., this standard (DoD QSM), ISO requirements, analytical methods, contract specifications, or laboratory management systems requirements).
Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometer (FAA)	Instrumentation used to measure the concentration of metals in an environmental sample based on the fact that ground state metals absorb light at different wavelengths. Metals in a solution are converted to the atomic state by use of a flame.
Flame Ionization Detector (FID)	A type of gas detector used in GC analysis where samples are passed through a flame which ionizes the sample so that various ions can be measured.
Gas Chromatography (GC)	Instrumentation which utilizes a mobile carrier gas to deliver an environmental sample across a stationary phase with the intent to separate compounds out and measure their retention times.
Gas Chromatograph/ Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS)	In conjunction with a GC, this instrumentation utilizes a mass spectrometer which measures fragments of compounds and determines their identity by their fragmentation patterns (mass spectra).
Gasoline Range Organics (GRO)	A range of compounds that denote all the characteristic compounds that make up gasoline (range can be state or program specific).
Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (GFAA)	Instrumentation used to measure the concentration of metals in an environmental sample based on the absorption of light at different wavelengths that are characteristic of different analytes.
High Pressure Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)	Instrumentation used to separate, identify and quantitate compounds based on retention times which are dependent on interactions between a mobile phase and a stationary phase.
Holding Time	TNI- The maximum time that can elapse between two specified activities. 40 CFR Part 136- The maximum time that samples may be held prior to preparation and/or analysis as defined by the method and still be considered valid or not compromised. For sample prep purposes, hold times are calculated using the time of the start of the preparation procedure. DoD- The maximum time that may elapse from the time of sampling to the time of preparation or analysis, or from preparation to analysis, as appropriate.
Homogeneity	The degree to which a property or substance is uniformly distributed throughout a sample.
Homologue	One in a series of organic compounds in which each successive member has one more chemical group in its molecule than the next preceding member. For instance, methanol, ethanol, propanol, butanol, etc., form a homologous series.

Improper Actions	DoD- Intentional or unintentional deviations from contract-specified or method-specified analytical practices that have not been authorized by the customer (e.g., DoD or DOE).
Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICP-AES)	Analytical technique used for the detection of trace metals which uses plasma to produce excited atoms that emit radiation of characteristic wavelengths.
Inductively Coupled Plasma- Mass Spectrometry (ICP/MS)	An ICP that is used in conjunction with a mass spectrometer so that the instrument is not only capable of detecting trace amounts of metals and non-metals but is also capable of monitoring isotopic speciation for the ions of choice.
Infrared Spectrometer (IR)	An instrument that uses infrared light to identify compounds of interest.
Initial Calibration (ICAL)	The process of analyzing standards, prepared at specified concentrations, to define the quantitative response relationship of the instrument to the analytes of interest. Initial calibration is performed whenever the results of a calibration verification standard do not conform to the requirements of the method in use or at a frequency specified in the method.
Initial Calibration Blank (ICB)	A blank sample used to monitor the cleanliness of an analytical system at a frequency determined by the analytical method. This blank is specifically run in conjunction with the Initial Calibration Verification (ICV) where applicable.
Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)	DoD- Verifies the initial calibration with a standard obtained or prepared from a source independent of the source of the initial calibration standards to avoid potential bias of the initial calibration.
Instrument Blank	A clean sample (e.g., distilled water) processed through the instrumental steps of the measurement process; used to determine instrument contamination.
Instrument Detection Limits (IDLs)	Limits determined by analyzing a series of reagent blank analyses to obtain a calculated concentration. IDLs are determined by calculating the average of the standard deviations of three runs on three non-consecutive days from the analysis of a reagent blank solution with seven consecutive measurements per day.
Interference, spectral	Occurs when particulate matter from the atomization scatters incident radiation from the source or when the absorption or emission from an interfering species either overlaps or is so close to the analyte wavelength that resolution becomes impossible.
Interference, chemical	Results from the various chemical processes that occur during atomization and later the absorption characteristics of the analyte.
Internal Standards	TNI- A known amount of standard added to a test portion of a sample as a reference for evaluating and controlling the precision and bias of the applied analytical method.
Intermediate Standard Solution	Reference solutions prepared by dilution of the stock solutions with an appropriate solvent.
International System of Units (SI)	The coherent system of units adopted and recommended by the General Conference on Weights and Measures.
Ion Chromatography (IC)	Instrumentation or process that allows the separation of ions and molecules based on the charge properties of the molecules.

Isomer	One of two or more compounds, radicals, or ions that contain the same number of atoms of the same element but differ in structural arrangement and properties. For example, hexane (C6H14) could be n-hexane, 2-methylpentane, 3-methylpentane, 2,3-dimethylbutane, 2,2-dimethylbutane.
Laboratory	A body that calibrates and/or tests.
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	TNI- (however named, such as laboratory fortified blank (LFB), spiked blank, or QC check sample): A sample matrix, free from the analytes of interest, spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes and taken through all sample preparation and analytical steps of the procedure unless otherwise noted in a reference method. It is generally used to establish intra-laboratory or analyst-specific precision and bias or to evaluate the performance of all or a portion of the measurement system.
Laboratory Duplicate	Aliquots of a sample taken from the same container under laboratory conditions and processed and analyzed independently.
Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS)	DoD- The entirety of an electronic data system (including hardware and software) that collects, analyzes, stores, and archives electronic records and documents.
LabTrack	Database used by Pace Analytical to store and track corrective actions and other laboratory issues.
Learning Management System (LMS)	A web-based database used by the laboratories to track and document training activities. The system is administered by the corporate training department and each laboratory's learn centers are maintained by a local administrator.
Legal Chain-of-Custody Protocols	TNI- Procedures employed to record the possession of samples from the time of sampling through the retention time specified by the client or program. These procedures are performed at the special request of the client and include the use of a Chain-of-Custody (COC) Form that documents the collection, transport, and receipt of compliance samples by the laboratory. In addition, these protocols document all handling of the samples within the laboratory.
Limit(s) of Detection (LOD)	TNI- A laboratory's estimate of the minimum amount of an analyte in a given matrix that an analytical process can reliably detect in their facility. DoD- The smallest concentration of a substance that must be present in a sample in order to be detected at the DL with 99% confidence. At the LOD, the false negative rate (Type II error) is 1%. A LOD may be used as the lowest concentration for reliably reporting a non-detect of a specific analyte in a specific matrix with a specific method at 99% confidence.
Limit(s) of Quantitation (LOQ)	TNI- The minimum levels, concentrations, or quantities of a target variable (e.g., target analyte) that can be reported with a specified degree of confidence. DoD- The smallest concentration that produces a quantitative result with known and recorded precision and bias. For DoD/DOE projects, the LOQ shall be set at or above the concentration of the lowest initial calibration standard and within the calibration range.
Linear Dynamic Range	DoD- Concentration range where the instrument provides a linear response.

Liquid chromatography/ tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS)	Instrumentation that combines the physical separation techniques of liquid chromatography with the mass analysis capabilities of mass spectrometry.
Lot	A quantity of bulk material of similar composition processed or manufactured at the same time.
Management	Those individuals directly responsible and accountable for planning, implementing, and assessing work.
Management System	System to establish policy and objectives and to achieve those objectives.
Manager (however named)	The individual designated as being responsible for the overall operation, all personnel, and the physical plant of the environmental laboratory. A supervisor may report to the manager. In some cases, the supervisor and the manager may be the same individual.
Matrix	TNI- The substrate of a test sample.
Matrix Duplicate	TNI- A replicate matrix prepared in the laboratory and analyzed to obtain a measure of precision.
Matrix Spike (MS) (spiked sample or fortified sample)	TNI- A sample prepared, taken through all sample preparation and analytical steps of the procedure unless otherwise noted in a referenced method, by adding a known amount of target analyte to a specified amount of sample for which an independent test result of target analyte concentration is available. Matrix spikes are used, for example, to determine the effect of the matrix on a method's recovery efficiency.
Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) (spiked sample or fortified sample duplicate)	TNI- A replicate matrix spike prepared in the laboratory and analyzed to obtain a measure of the precision of the recovery for each analyte.
Measurement Performance Criteria (MPC)	DoD- Criteria that may be general (such as completion of all tests) or specific (such as QC method acceptance limits) that are used by a project to judge whether a laboratory can perform a specified activity to the defined criteria.
Measurement System	TNI and DoD- A test method, as implemented at a particular laboratory, and which includes the equipment used to perform the sample preparation, test and the operator(s).
Measurement Uncertainty	DoD- An estimate of the error in a measurement often stated as a range of values that contain the true value, within a certain confidence level. The uncertainty generally includes many components which may be evaluated from experimental standard deviations based on repeated observations or by standard deviations evaluated from assumed probability distributions based on experience or other information. For DoD/DOE, a laboratory's Analytical Uncertainty (such as use of LCS control limits) can be reported as the minimum uncertainty.
Method	TNI- A body of procedures and techniques for performing an activity (e.g., sampling, chemical analysis, quantification), systematically presented in the order in which they are to be executed.

Method Blank	TNI- A sample of a matrix similar to the batch of associated samples (when available) that is free from the analytes of interest and is processed simultaneously with and under the same conditions as samples through all steps of the analytical procedures, and in which no target analytes or interferences are present at concentrations that impact the analytical results for sample analyses.
Method Detection Limit (MDL)	One way to establish a Detection Limit; defined as the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99% confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero and is determined from analysis of a sample in a given matrix containing the analyte.
Method of Standard Additions	A set of procedures adding one or more increments of a standard solution to sample aliquots of the same size in order to overcome inherent matrix effects. The procedures encompass the extrapolation back to obtain the sample concentration.
MintMiner	Program used by Pace Analytical to review large amounts of chromatographic data to monitor for errors or data integrity issues.
Mobile Laboratory	TNI- A portable enclosed structure with necessary and appropriate accommodation and environmental conditions for a laboratory, within which testing is performed by analysts. Examples include but are not limited to trailers, vans, and skid-mounted structures configured to house testing equipment and personnel.
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)	TNI- A federal agency of the US Department of Commerce's Technology Administration that is designed as the United States national metrology institute (or NMI).
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)	A permit program that controls water pollution by regulating point sources that discharge pollutants into U.S. waters.
Negative Control	Measures taken to ensure that a test, its components, or the environment do not cause undesired effects, or produce incorrect test results.
Nitrogen Phosphorus Detector (NPD)	A detector used in GC analyses that utilizes thermal energy to ionize an analyte. With this detector, nitrogen and phosphorus can be selectively detected with a higher sensitivity than carbon.
Nonconformance	An indication or judgment that a product or service has not met the requirement of the relevant specifications, contract, or regulation; also the state of failing to meet the requirements.
Not Detected (ND)	The result reported for a compound when the detected amount of that compound is less than the method reporting limit.
Operator Aid	DoD- A technical posting (such as poster, operating manual, or notepad) that assists workers in performing routine tasks. All operator aids must be controlled documents (i.e., a part of the laboratory management system).
Performance Based Measurement System (PBMS)	An analytical system wherein the data quality needs, mandates or limitations of a program or project are specified and serve as criteria for selecting appropriate test methods to meet those needs in a cost-effective manner.
Photo-ionization Detector (PID)	An ion detector which uses high-energy photons, typically in the ultraviolet range, to break molecules into positively charged ions.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)	A class of organic compounds that were used as coolants and insulating fluids for transformers and capacitors. The production of these compounds was banned in the 1970's due to their high toxicity.
Positive Control	Measures taken to ensure that a test and/or its components are working properly and producing correct or expected results from positive test subjects.
Post-Digestion Spike	A sample prepared for metals analyses that has analytes spike added to determine if matrix effects may be a factor in the results.
Power of Hydrogen (pH)	The measure of acidity or alkalinity of a solution.
Practical Quantitation Limit (PQL)	Another term for a method reporting limit. The lowest reportable concentration of a compound based on parameters set up in an analytical method and the laboratory's ability to reproduce those conditions.
Precision	TNI- The degree to which a set of observations or measurements of the same property, obtained under similar conditions, conform to themselves; a data quality indicator. Precision is usually expressed as standard deviation, variance or range, in either absolute or relative terms.
Preservation	TNI and DoD- Any conditions under which a sample must be kept in order to maintain chemical, physical, and/or biological integrity prior to analysis.
Procedure	TNI- A specified way to carry out an activity or process. Procedures can be documented or not.
Proficiency Testing	TNI- A means of evaluating a laboratory's performance under controlled conditions relative to a given set of criteria through analysis of unknown samples provided by an external source.
Proficiency Testing Program	TNI- The aggregate of providing rigorously controlled and standardized environmental samples to a laboratory for analysis, reporting of results, statistical evaluation of the results and the collective demographics and results summary of all participating laboratories.
Proficiency Testing Sample (PT)	TNI- A sample, the composition of which is unknown to the laboratory and is provided to test whether the laboratory can produce analytical results within the specified acceptance criteria.
Protocol	TNI- A detailed written procedure for field and/or laboratory operation (e.g., sampling, analysis) that must be strictly followed.
Qualitative Analysis	DoD- Analysis designed to identify the components of a substance or mixture.
Quality Assurance (QA)	TNI- An integrated system of management activities involving planning, implementation, assessment, reporting and quality improvement to ensure that a process, item, or service is of the type and quality needed and expected by the client.
Quality Assurance Manual (QAM)	A document stating the management policies, objectives, principles, organizational structure and authority, responsibilities, accountability, and implementation of an agency, organization, or laboratory, to ensure the quality of its product and the utility of its product to its users.
Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)	A formal document describing the detailed quality control procedures by which the quality requirements defined for the data and decisions pertaining to a specific project are to be achieved.

Quality Control (QC)	TNI- The overall system of technical activities that measures the attributes and performance of a process, item, or service against defined standards to verify that they meet the stated requirements established by the customer; operational techniques and activities that are used to fulfill requirements for quality; also the system of activities and checks used to ensure that measurement systems are maintained within prescribed limits, providing protection against "out of control" conditions and ensuring that the results are of acceptable quality.
Quality Control Sample (QCS)	TNI- A sample used to assess the performance of all or a portion of the measurement system. One of any number of samples, such as Certified Reference Materials, a quality system matrix fortified by spiking, or actual samples fortified by spiking, intended to demonstrate that a measurement system or activity is in control.
Quality Manual	TNI- A document stating the management policies, objectives, principles, organizational structure and authority, responsibilities, accountability, and implementation of an agency, organization, or laboratory, to ensure the quality of its product and the utility of its product to its users.
Quality System	TNI and DoD- A structured and documented management system describing the policies, objectives, principles, organizational authority, responsibilities, accountability, and implementation plan of an organization for ensuring quality in its work processes, products (items), and services. The quality system provides the framework for planning, implementing, and assessing work performed by the organization and for carrying out required quality assurance and quality control activities.
Quality System Matrix	TNI and DoD- These matrix definitions are to be used for purposes of batch and quality control requirements: • **Air and Emissions**: Whole gas or vapor samples including those contained in flexible or rigid wall containers and the extracted concentrated analytes of interest from a gas or vapor that are collected with a sorbant tube, impinger solution, filter, or other device • **Aqueous**: Any aqueous sample excluded from the definition of Drinking Water or Saline/Estuarine. Includes surface water, groundwater effluents, and TCLP or other extracts. • **Biological Tissue**: Any sample of a biological origin such as fish tissue, shellfish or plant material. Such samples shall be grouped according to origin. • **Chemical Waste**: A product or by-product of an industrial process that results in a matrix not previously defined. • **Drinking Water**: Any aqueous sample that has been designated a potable or potentially potable water source. • **Non-aqueous liquid**: Any organic liquid with <15% settleable solids • **Saline/Estuarine**: Any aqueous sample from an ocean or estuary, or other salt water source such as the Great Salt Lake. • **Solids**: Includes soils, sediments, sludges, and other matrices with >15% settleable solids.
Quantitation Range	DoD- The range of values (concentrations) in a calibration curve between the LOQ and the highest successively analyzed initial calibration standard. The quantitation range lies within the calibration range.

Quantitative Analysis	DoD- Analysis designed to determine the amounts or proportions of the components of a substance.
Random Error	The EPA has established that there is a 5% probability that the results obtained for any one analyte will exceed the control limits established for the test due to random error. As the number of compounds measured increases in a given sample, the probability for statistical error also increases.
Raw Data	TNI- The documentation generated during sampling and analysis. This documentation includes, but is not limited to, field notes, electronic data, magnetic tapes, untabulated sample results, QC sample results, print outs of chromatograms, instrument outputs, and handwritten records.
Reagent Blank (method reagent blank)	A sample consisting of reagent(s), without the target analyte or sample matrix, introduced into the analytical procedure at the appropriate point and carried through all subsequent steps to determine the contribution of the reagents and of the involved analytical steps.
Reagent Grade	Analytical reagent (AR) grade, ACS reagent grade, and reagent grade are synonymous terms for reagents that conform to the current specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society.
Records	DoD- The output of implementing and following management system documents (e.g., test data in electronic or hand-written forms, files, and logbooks).
Reference Material	TNI- Material or substance one or more of whose property values are sufficiently homogenized and well established to be used for the calibration of an apparatus, the assessment of a measurement method, or for assigning values to materials.
Reference Standard	TNI- Standard used for the calibration of working measurement standards in a given organization or at a given location.
Relative Percent Difference (RPD)	A measure of precision defined as the difference between two measurements divided by the average concentration of the two measurements.
Reporting Limit (RL)	The level at which method, permit, regulatory and customer-specific objectives are met. The reporting limit may never be lower than the Limit of Detection (i.e., statistically determined MDL). Reporting limits are corrected for sample amounts, including the dry weight of solids, unless otherwise specified. There must be a sufficient buffer between the Reporting Limit and the MDL. DoD- A customer-specified lowest concentration value that meets project requirements for quantitative data with known precision and bias for a specific analyte in a specific matrix.
Reporting Limit Verification Standard (or otherwise named)	A standard analyzed at the reporting limit for an analysis to verify the laboratory's ability to report to that level.
Representativeness	A quality element related to the ability to collect a sample reflecting the characteristics of the part of the environment to be assessed. Sample representativeness is dependent on the sampling techniques specified in the project work plan.
Requirement	Denotes a mandatory specification; often designated by the term "shall".
Retention Time	The time between sample injection and the appearance of a solute peak at the detector.

Sample	Portion of material collected for analysis, identified by a single, unique alphanumeric code. A sample may consist of portions in multiple containers, if a single sample is submitted for multiple or repetitive analysis.
Sample Condition Upon Receipt Form (SCURF)	Form used by Pace Analytical sample receiving personnel to document the condition of sample containers upon receipt to the laboratory (used in conjunction with a COC).
Sample Delivery Group (SDG)	A unit within a single project that is used to identify a group of samples for delivery. An SDG is a group of 20 or fewer field samples within a project, received over a period of up to 14 calendar days. Data from all samples in an SDG are reported concurrently.
Sample Receipt Form (SRF)	Letter sent to the client upon login to show the tests requested and pricing.
Sample Tracking	Procedures employed to record the possession of the samples from the time of sampling until analysis, reporting and archiving. These procedures include the use of a Chain of custody Form that documents the collection, transport, and receipt of compliance samples to the laboratory. In addition, access to the laboratory is limited and controlled to protect the integrity of the samples.
Sampling	TNI- Activity related to obtaining a representative sample of the object of conformity assessment, according to a procedure.
Selected Ion Monitoring (SIM)	A mode of analysis in mass spectrometry where the detector is set to scan over a very small mass range, typically one mass unit. The narrower the range, the more sensitive the detector.
Selectivity	TNI- The ability to analyze, distinguish, and determine a specific analyte or parameter from another component that may be a potential interferent or that may behave similarly to the target analyte or parameter within the measurement system.
Sensitivity	TNI- The capability of a method or instrument to discriminate between measurement responses representing different levels (e.g., concentrations) of a variable of interest.
Serial Dilution	The stepwise dilution of a substance in a solution.
Shall	Denotes a requirement that is mandatory whenever the criterion for conformance with the specification requires that there be no deviation. This does not prohibit the use of alternative approaches or methods for implementing the specification as long as the requirement is fulfilled.
Should	Denotes a guideline or recommendation whenever noncompliance with the specification is permissible.
Signal-to-Noise Ratio (S/N)	DoD- S/N is a measure of signal strength relative to background noise. The average strength of the noise of most measurements is constant and independent of the magnitude of the signal. Thus, as the quantity being measured (producing the signal) decreases in magnitude, S/N decreases and the effect of the noise on the relative error of a measurement increases.
Spike	A known mass of target analyte added to a blank sample or sub-sample; used to determine recovery efficiency or for other quality control purposes.
Standard (Document)	TNI- The document describing the elements of a laboratory accreditation that has been developed and established within the consensus principles of standard setting and meets the approval requirements of standard adoption organizations procedures and policies.

Standard (Chemical)	Standard samples are comprised of a known amount of standard reference material in the matrix undergoing analysis. A standard reference material is a certified reference material produced by US NIST and characterized for absolute content, independent of analytical test method.
Standard Blank (or Reagent Blank)	A calibration standard consisting of the same solvent/reagent matrix used to prepare the calibration standards without the analytes. It is used to construct the calibration curve by establishing instrument background.
Standard Method	A test method issued by an organization generally recognized as competent to do so.
Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)	TNI- A written document that details the method for an operation, analysis, or action with thoroughly prescribed techniques and steps. SOPs are officially approved as the methods for performing certain routine or repetitive tasks.
Standard Reference Material (SRM)	A certified reference material produced by the US NIST or other equivalent organization and characterized for absolute content, independent of analytical method.
Statement of Qualifications (SOQ)	A document that lists information about a company, typically the qualifications of that company to compete on a bid for services.
Stock Standard	A concentrated reference solution containing one or more analytes prepared in the laboratory using an assayed reference compound or purchased from a reputable commercial source.
Storage Blank	DoD- A sample of analyte-free media prepared by the laboratory and retained in the sample storage area of the laboratory. A storage blank is used to record contamination attributable to sample storage at the laboratory.
Supervisor	The individual(s) designated as being responsible for a particular area or category of scientific analysis. This responsibility includes direct day-to-day supervision of technical employees, supply and instrument adequacy and upkeep, quality assurance/quality control duties and ascertaining that technical employees have the required balance of education, training and experience to perform the required analyses.
Surrogate	DoD- A substance with properties that mimic the analyte of interest. It is unlikely to be found in environment samples and is added to them for quality control purposes.
Systems Audit	An on-site inspection or assessment of a laboratory's quality system.
Target Analytes	DoD- Analytes or chemicals of primary concern, identified by the customer on a project-specific basis.
Technical Director	Individual(s) who has overall responsibility for the technical operation of the environmental testing laboratory.
Technology	TNI- A specific arrangement of analytical instruments, detection systems, and/or preparation techniques.
Test	A technical operation that consists of the determination of one or more characteristics or performance of a given product, material, equipment, organism, physical phenomenon, process or service according to a specified procedure. The result of a test is normally recorded in a document sometimes called a test report or a test certificate.
Test Method	DoD- A definitive procedure that determines one or more characteristics of a given substance or product.

Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/ Chemical (SW-846)	EPA Waste's official compendium of analytical and sampling methods that have been evaluated and approved for use in complying with RCRA regulations.
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH)	A term used to denote a large family of several hundred chemical compounds that originate from crude oil. Compounds may include gasoline components, jet fuel, volatile organics, etc.
Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)	A solid sample extraction method for chemical analysis employed as an analytical method to simulate leaching of compounds through a landfill.
Traceability	TNI- The ability to trace the history, application, or location of an entity by means of recorded identifications. In a calibration sense, traceability relates measuring equipment to national or international standards, primary standards, basic physical conditions or properties, or reference materials. In a data collection sense, it relates calculations and data generated throughout the project back to the requirements for the quality of the project.
Training Document	A training resource that provides detailed instructions to execute a specific method or job function.
Trip Blank	This blank sample is used to detect sample contamination from the container and preservative during transport and storage of the sample. A cleaned sample container is filled with laboratory reagent water and the blank is stored, shipped, and analyzed with its associated samples.
Tuning	A check and/or adjustment of instrument performance for mass spectrometry as required by the method.
Ultraviolet Spectrophotometer (UV)	Instrument routinely used in quantitative determination of solutions of transition metal ions and highly conjugated organic compounds.
Uncertainty Measurement	The parameter associated with the result of a measurement that characterized the dispersion of the values that could be reasonably attributed to the measurand (i.e. the concentration of an analyte).
Unethical actions	DoD- Deliberate falsification of analytical or quality control results, where failed method or contractual requirements are made to appear acceptable.
Unregulated Contaminate Monitoring Rule (UCMR)	EPA program to monitor unregulated contaminates in drinking water.
Validation	DoD- The confirmation by examination and provision of objective evidence that the particular requirements for a specific intended use are fulfilled.

Verification	TNI- Confirmation by examination and objective evidence that specified requirements have been met. Note: In connection with the management of measuring equipment, verification provides a means for checking that the deviations between values indicated by a measuring instrument and corresponding known values of a measured quantity are consistently smaller than the maximum allowable error defined in a standard, regulation or specification peculiar to the management of the measuring equipment. The result of verification leads to a decision either to restore in service, to perform adjustment, to repair, to downgrade, or to declare obsolete. In all cases, it is required that a written trace of the verification performed shall be kept on the measuring instrument's individual record.
Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)	The aggregate toxic effect to aquatic organisms from all pollutants contained in a facility's wastewater (effluent).

11.0. REFERENCES

11.1. "Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants Under the Clean Water Act." Federal Register, 40 CFR Part 136.

11.2. "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes: Physical/Chemical Methods." SW-846.

11.3. "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes", EPA 600-4-79-020, 1979 Revised 1983, U.S. EPA.

11.4. U.S. EPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Organic Analysis.

11.5. U.S. EPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Inorganic Analysis.

11.6. "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater." Current Edition APHA-AWWA-WPCF.

11.7. "Annual Book of ASTM Standards", Section 4: Construction, Volume 04.04: Soil and Rock; Building Stones, American Society of Testing and Materials.

11.8. "Annual Book of ASTM Standards", Section 11: Water and Environmental Technology, American Society of Testing and Materials.

11.9. "NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods", Third Edition, 1984, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

11.10. "Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Finished Drinking Water and Raw Source Water", U.S. EPA, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory – Cincinnati (September 1986).

11.11. Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements, Taylor, John K.; Lewis Publishers, Inc. 1987.

11.12. Methods for Non-conventional Pesticides Chemicals Analysis of Industrial and Municipal Wastewater, Test Methods, EPA-440/1-83/079C.

11.13. Environmental Measurements Laboratory (EML) Procedures Manual, HASL-300, US DOE, February, 1992.

11.14. Requirements for Quality Control of Analytical Data, HAZWRAP, DOE/HWP-65/R1, July, 1990.

11.15. Requirements for Quality Control of Analytical Data for the Environmental Restoration Program, Martin Marietta, ES/ER/TM-16, December, 1992.

11.16. Quality Assurance Manual for Industrial Hygiene Chemistry, AIHA, 1988.

11.17. National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference, Constitution, Bylaws, and Standards. Most recent version.

11.18. ISO/IEC 17025:2005, General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories.

11.19. Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (QSM), version 5.0, March 2013.

11.20. TNI (The NELAC Institute) Standards; most recent version.

11.21. UCMR3 Laboratory Approval Requirements and Information Document, version 2.0, January 2012.

12.0. REVISIONS

The PASI Corporate Quality Office files both a paper copy and electronic version of a Microsoft Word document with tracked changes detailing all revisions made to the previous version of the Quality Assurance Manual. This document is available upon request. All revisions are summarized in the table below.

Document Number	Reason for Change	Date
Quality Assurance Manual 18.0	Header: Added wording "Effective date of last signature". Sections 1.3.1 and 1.3.3: reworded to match ISO/TNI standards. Section 1.7.7: Added section requiring deputies for key personnel. Included specifics from DoD QSM. Section 1.12.2: changed Sample Custodian to titles listed in section 1.8. Section 2.5.3 note 3: clarified the temperature requirements for tissue samples. Removed old section 2.6.5 (LIMS codes): not needed; already appear in an SOP. Sections 4.2.6 and 4.2.7: added red letter text regarding state of SC. Sections 6.2.3.4 and 6.2.7.5: changes "12 hour" to "method-specified". Section 9.2.2.2: added new section referencing the PT SOT. Attachment IIB: updated to April 2015 version. Attachment VIII (Analyses/Preservatives/etc.): made several updates based on QM input and method requirements.	12May2015

ATTACHMENT I- QUALITY CONTROL CALCULATIONS

PERCENT RECOVERY (%REC)

$$\%REC = \frac{(MSConc - SampleConc)}{TrueValue} * 100$$

NOTE: The SampleConc is zero (0) for theLCS and Surrogate Calculations

PERCENT DIFFERENCE (%D)

$$\%D = \frac{MeasuredValue - TrueValue}{TrueValue} * 100$$

where:
TrueValue = Amount spiked (can also be the $\overline{CF}$ or $\overline{RF}$ of the ICAL Standards)
Measured Value = Amount measured (can also be the CF or RF of the CCV)

PERCENT DRIFT

$$\%Drift = \frac{CalculatedConcentration - TheoreticalConcentration}{TheoreticalConcentrtion} * 100$$

RELATIVE PERCENT DIFFERENCE (RPD)

$$RPD = \frac{|(R1 - R2)|}{(R1 + R2)/2} * 100$$

where:
R1 = Result Sample 1
R2 = Result Sample 2

CORRELATION COEFFICIENT (R)

$$CorrCoeff = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} W_i * (X_i - \overline{X}) * (Y_i - \overline{Y})}{\sqrt{\left(\sum_{i=1}^{N} W_i * (X_i - \overline{X})^2\right) * \left(\sum_{i=1}^{N} W_i * (Y_i - \overline{Y})^2\right)}}$$

With:	N	Number of standard samples involved in the calibration
	i	Index for standard samples
	Wi	Weight factor of the standard sample no. i
	Xi	X-value of the standard sample no. i
	X(bar)	Average value of all x-values
	Yi	Y-value of the standard sample no. i
	Y(bar)	Average value of all y-values

ATTACHMENT I- QUALITY CONTROL CALCULATIONS (CONTINUED)

STANDARD DEVIATION (S)

$$S = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{(X_i - \overline{X})^2}{(n-1)}}$$

where:
n = number of data points
X_i = individual data point
$\overline{X}$ = average of all data points

AVERAGE ($\overline{X}$)

$$\overline{X} = \frac{\sum_{n=1}^{i} X_i}{n}$$

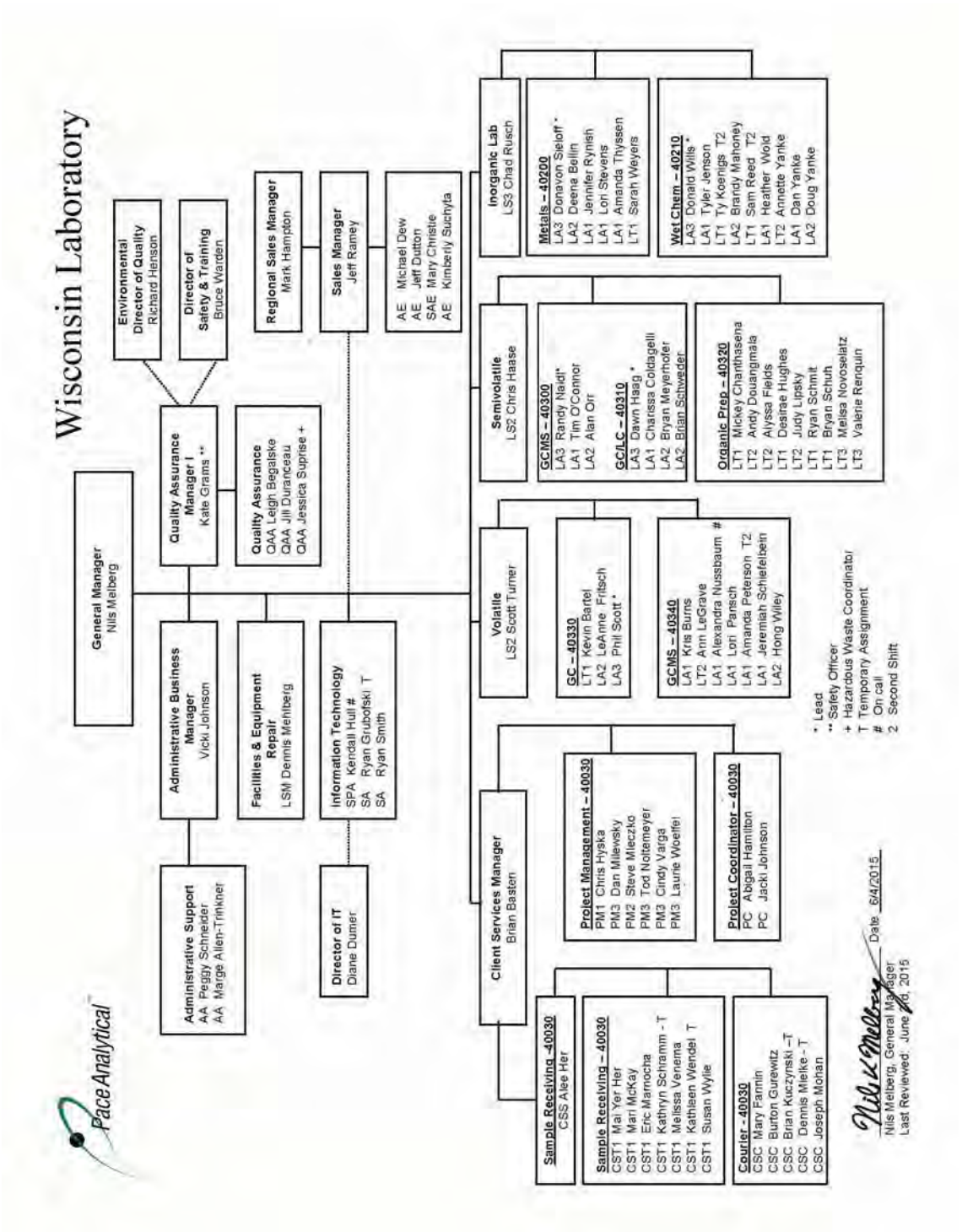
where:
n = number of data points
X_i = individual data point

RELATIVE STANDARD DEVIATION (RSD)

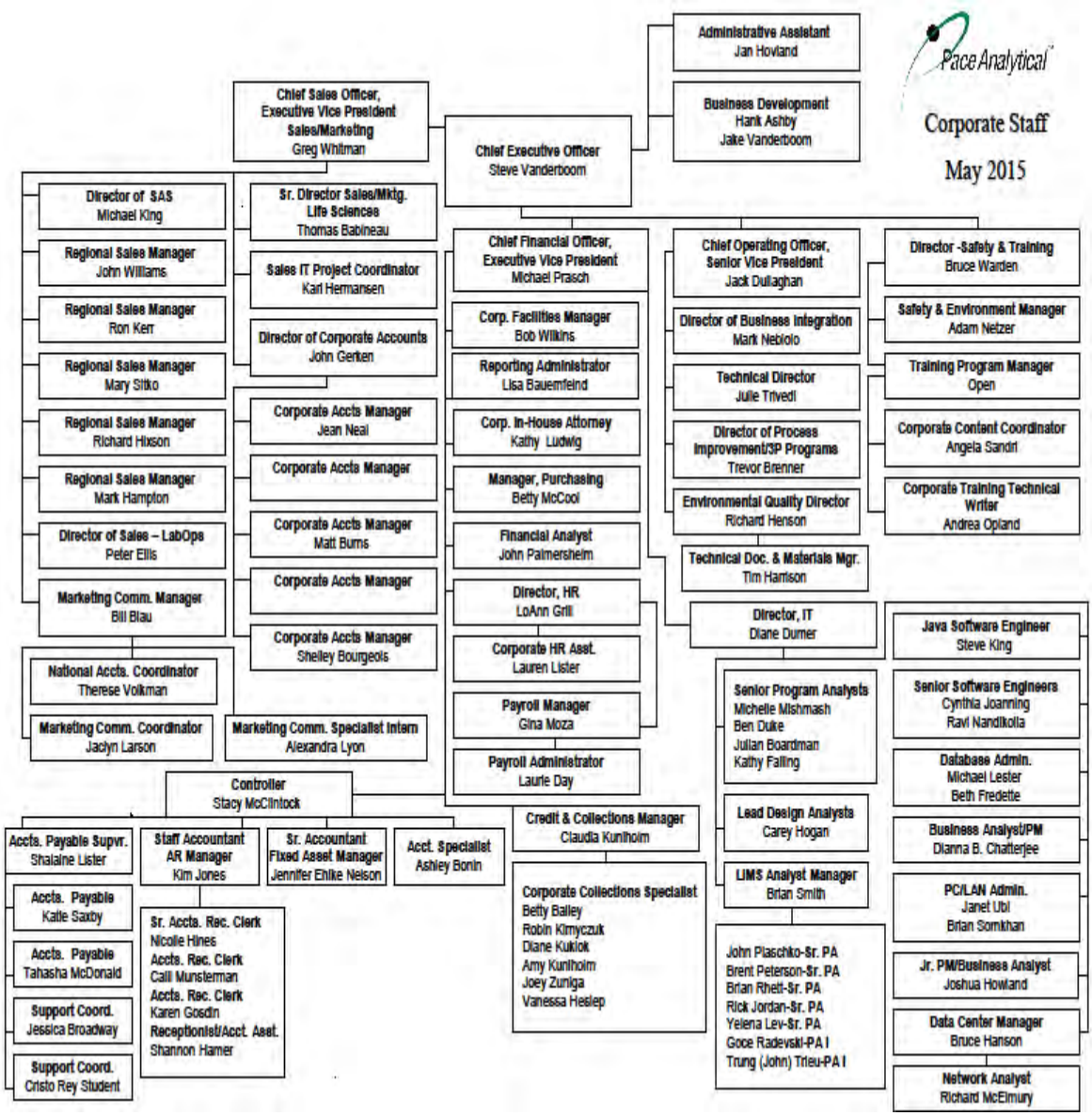
$$RSD = \frac{S}{\overline{X}} * 100$$

where:
S = Standard Deviation of the data points
$\overline{X}$ = average of all data points

ATTACHMENT IIA- LABORATORY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE)



ATTACHMENT IIB- CORPORATE ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE)

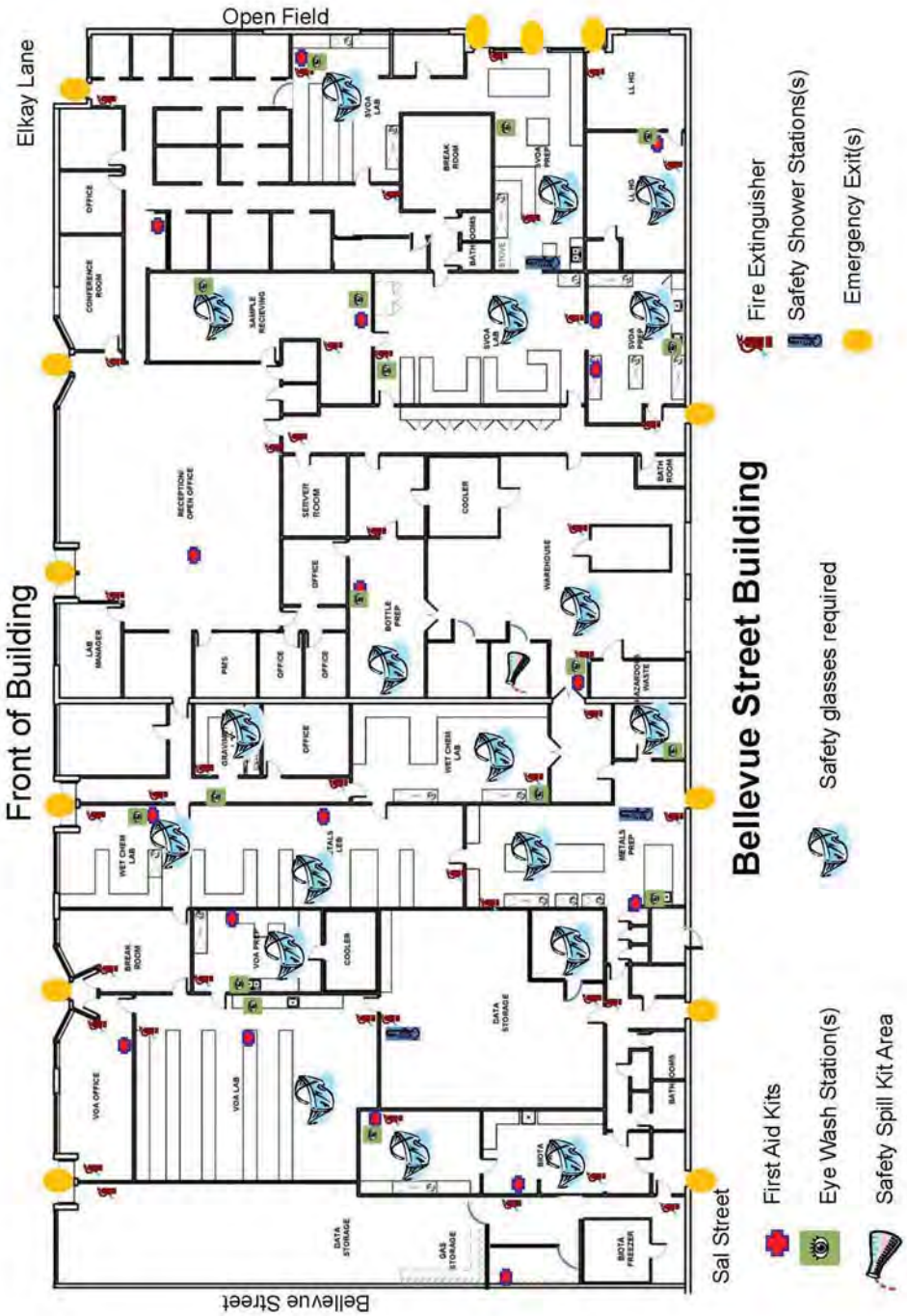


ATTACHMENT III- EQUIPMENT LIST (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE)

DEPT	INSTRUMENT	INSTRUMENT NAME	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	DETECTOR	SERVICE ANALYSIS
SVOA	GC	40GCS1	Hewlett-Packard	5890 Series II	FID	WI-DRO/8015
SVOA	GC	40GCS3	Hewlett-Packard	5890	FID	8015 Alcohol
SVOA	GC	40GCS6	Hewlett-Packard	5890	ECD/ECD	8081
SVOA	GC	40GCS7	Agilent	6890N	ECD/ECD	8082
SVOA	GC	40GCS8	Hewlett-Packard	6890	ECD/ECD	8081
SVOA	GC	40GCS9	Hewlett-Packard	6890	ECD/ECD	8082
SVOA	GC	40GCSB	Agilent	6890	ECD/ECD	8082
SVOA	GC	40GCSC	Hewlett-Packard	6890	ECD/ECD	8082
SVOA	GC	40GCSE	Hewlett-Packard	5890	ECD/ECD	8082 Screener
SVOA	GC	40GCSF	Agilent	7890	FID	WI-DRO/8015
SVOA	GC	40GCSG	Agilent	7890B	Dual MicroECD	8081
SVOA	GC	40GCSI	Hewlett-Packard	6890N	ECD/ECD	8082 Screener
SVOA	GC	40GCSH	Hewlett-Packard	6890N	ECD/ECD	8082
SVOA	GC/MS	40MSS1	Hewlett-Packard	5890	HP 5972	8270C/625
SVOA	GC/MS	40MSS2	Hewlett-Packard	6890	HP 5973	8270C-SIM
SVOA	GC/MS	40MSS3	Hewlett-Packard	6890	HP 5973	8270C-SIM
SVOA	GC/MS	40MSS4	Hewlett-Packard	6890	HP 5973	8270C-SIM
SVOA	GC/MS	40MSS5	Hewlett-Packard	5890	HP 5972	8270 SCREEN
SVOA	GC/MS	40MSS6	Hewlett-Packard	5890	HP 5972	8270C
SVOA	GC/MS	40MSS7	Agilent	7890A	HP 5975	8270C
SVOA	GC/MS	40MSS8	Agilent	7890A	HP 5975C	8270C
SVOA	GC/MS	40MSS9	Agilent	6890N	HP 5975C	8270C/D
SVOA	Separatory Funnel Extractor	40SFE1	Lab Line	-	-	SW846 3510C
SVOA	Separatory Funnel Extractor	40SFE2	Lab Line	-	-	SW846 3510C
SVOA	Separatory Funnel Extractor	40SFE3	Lab Line	-	-	SW846 3510C
SVOA	TurboVap II Concentration Workstation	40TVC1	Zymark	-	-	SW846 3510C
SVOA	TurboVap II Concentration Workstation	40TVC2	Zymark	-	-	SW846 3510C
SVOA	TurboVap II Concentration Workstation	40TVC3	Zymark	-	-	SW846 3510C
SVOA	TurboVap II Concentration Workstation	40TVC4	Zymark	-	-	SW846 3510C
SVOA	TurboVap II Concentration Workstation	40TVC5	Zymark	-	-	SW846 3510C
SVOA	Sonicator	40SON3	Lab Line	9334	-	
SVOA	Precision Water Bath	40WB01	Precision	-	-	
SVOA	Water Baths	40WB02	-	-	-	
SVOA	Tube Heaters	-	Kontes	-	-	
SVOA	Accuprep MPS GPC Cleanup System (John)	40GPC2	J2 Scientific	-	-	SW846 3640A
SVOA	Accuprep MPS GPC Cleanup System (Jane)	40GPC1	J2 Scientific	-	-	SW846 3640A
SVOA	Mars Xtraction Microwave System	40MIC1	CEM	907501	-	SW846 3546
SVOA	Soxtherm Accelerated Soxhlet Extractor	40SOX3	Gerhardt Soxtherm	SE-30	-	SW846 3541
SVOA	Soxtherm Accelerated Soxhlet Extractor	40SOX4	Gerhardt Soxtherm	SE-30	-	SW846 3541
SVOA	Soxtherm Accelerated Soxhlet Extractor	40SOX5	Gerhardt Soxtherm	SE-416	-	SW846 3541
SVOA	Soxtherm Accelerated Soxhlet Extractor	40SOX6	Gerhardt Soxtherm	SE-416	-	SW846 3541
SVOA	Soxtherm Accelerated Soxhlet Extractor	40SOX7	Gerhardt Soxtherm	SE-416	-	SW846 3541
SVOA	Soxtherm Accelerated Soxhlet Extractor	40SOX8	Gerhardt Soxtherm	SE-416	-	SW846 3541
SVOA	Soxtherm Accelerated Soxhlet Extractor	40SOX9	Gerhardt Soxtherm	SE-416	-	SW846 3541
SVOA	Soxtherm Accelerated Soxhlet Extractor	40SOXA	Gerhardt Soxtherm	SE-416	-	SW846 3541
SVOA	Sonifier Cell Disruptors with Horns	40SON1	Misonix	3000	-	SW846 3550B
SVOA	Sonifier Cell Disruptors with Horns	40SON2	Misonix	S-4000	-	SW846 3550B
SVOA	Environ Shaker	40SKR1	LabLine	3527	-	-
SVOA	Soxhlet heater mantles and Glassware	40SXT1	-	-	-	SW846 3540C
SVOA	Soxhlet heater mantles and Glassware	40SXT2	-	-	-	SW846 3540C
SVOA	Soxhlet heater mantles and Glassware	40SXT3	-	-	-	SW846 3540C
SVOA	Soxhlet heater mantles and Glassware	40SXT4	-	-	-	SW846 3540C
SVOA	Soxhlet heater mantles and Glassware	40SXT5	-	-	-	SW846 3540C
SVOA	Soxhlet heater mantles and Glassware	40SXT6	-	-	-	SW846 3540C
SVOA	Soxhlet heater mantles and Glassware	40SXT7	-	-	-	SW846 3540C
SVOA	Soxhlet heater mantles and Glassware	40SXT8	-	-	-	SW846 3540C
SVOA	Extraction Mixer	40EXT1	-	-	-	-
SVOA	Extraction Mixer	40EXT2	-	-	-	-
SVOA	Extraction Mixer	40EXT3	-	-	-	-
SVOA	Extraction Mixer	40EXT4	-	-	-	-
SVOA	Extraction Mixer	40EXT5	-	-	-	-
VOA	GC/MS	40MSV1	Hewlett-Packard	5890	HP 5972	SW846 8260B/5030
VOA	GC/MS	40MSV2	Hewlett-Packard	6890	HP 5973	SW846 8260B/624/5030B
VOA	GC/MS	40MSV3	Agilent	6850	Agilent 5975	SW846 8260B/624/5030B
VOA	GC/MS	40MSV5	Hewlett-Packard	6890	HP 5973	SW846 8260B/624/5030B
VOA	GC/MS	40MSV7	Hewlett-Packard	6890	HP 5973	SW846 8260B/624/5030B
VOA	GC/MS	40MSV8	Agilent	6850	Agilent 5975B	SW846 8260B/624/5030B
VOA	GC/MS	40MSVA	Hewlett-Packard	7890	Agilent 5975C	SW846 8260B/624/5030B
VOA	GC/MS	40MSVB	Hewlett-Packard	7890A	Agilent 5975C	SW846 8260B/624/5030B
VOA	GC/MS	40MSVC	Hewlett-Packard	7890B	Agilent 5977A	SW846 8260B/624/5030B

DEPT	INSTRUMENT	INSTRUMENT NAME	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	DETECTOR	SERVICE ANALYSIS
VOA	GC	40GCV1	Hewlett-Packard	5890	Agilent 5975	SW846 8021/WI MOD GRO
VOA	GC	40GCV2	Hewlett-Packard	5890	PID/FID	SW846 8021/WI MOD GRO
VOA	GC	40GCV3	Hewlett-Packard	5890	PID/FID	SW846 8021/WI MOD GRO
VOA	GC	40GCV4	Hewlett-Packard	5890	PID/FID	SW846 8021/WI MOD GRO
VOA	GC	40GCV5	Hewlett-Packard	5890	PID/FID	SW846 8021/WI MOD GRO
VOA	GC	40GCV8	Hewlett-Packard	5890	FID	SW846 8015 - MEE
VOA	GC	40SCREEN1	Hewlett-Packard	5890	FID	Screener
VOA	GC	40SCREEN2	Hewlett-Packard	5890	FID	Screener
VOA	SNOOP	40SCREEN3	Research Engineers	-	-	Screener
VOA	Sonicator	40SON4	LabLine	9314	-	VOA Prep
VOA	Sonicator	40SON5	LabLine	9333	-	VOA Prep
WET	Apollo	40WTA5	Teknar/Dohrmann	Apollo 9000	-	EPA 9060
WET	Fusion	40WTA7	Teledyne	14-9600-100	-	EPA 9060, SM 5310C
WET	Analytik Jena	40WTAA	Analytik Jenna	Multi EA 4000	-	EPA 9060, SM 5310C
WET	SmartChem	40WTA9	Westco Scientific	Smartchem 200		EPA 365.4, 350.1, 9012
WET	Oxygen Meter	40WET2	YSI	5000		SM 5210B--01, SM 4500-O G
WET	BOD AUTOEZ	40WETE	Thermo/Orion	10060020	-	SM 5210B
WET	Flashpoint Instrument A	40WET4	Precision	Not Provided	-	EPA 1010A
WET	Flashpoint Instrument B	40WET5	Fisher (Pensky-Martens Flash Tester)	Not Provided	-	EPA 1010A
WET	Turbidimeter	40WET6	Hach	2100P	-	EPA 180.1, SM2130B
WET	Conductivity Meter	40WET7	Accument	30	-	EPA 120.1
WET	pH Meter	40WET8	Orion	720A	-	pH Meter
WET	EH Meter	40WET9	Accument	AB15	-	EH Meter
WET	Radiometer	40WET0	Titration	TIM840		Alkalinity - 2320B
WET	pH meter	40WETB	Symphony	SB20	+	1311, 1312, ASTM D3987
WET	pH Meter	40WETC	Orion	720A	+	pH Meter
WET	pH Meter	40WETD	Corning	320	-	pH Meter
WET	MICRO DIST Rapid Distillation System	40MD1	Lachat	-	-	350.1, 9012A
WET	MICRO DIST Rapid Distillation System	40MD2	Lachat	-	-	350.1, 9012A
WET	MICRO DIST Rapid Distillation System	40MD3	Lachat	-	-	350.1, 9012A
WET	Block Digestion System	40HB01	Westco Scientific	40/20	-	365.4, 351.2
WET	Block Digestion System	40HB02	Tecator	2040	-	365.4, 351.2
WET	Hot Block Digestion System	40HB03	Environmental Express	SC100	-	6010/6020
WET	COD Reactor	40COD1	Hach	45600	-	410.4
WET	COD Reactor	40COD2	Bioscience INC	100 003	-	410.4
WET	Direct Reading Spectrophotometer	40WTA1	Hach	DR 2000	-	EPA 410.4, SM3500Cr-B, Hach 8146, Walkley Black TOC
WET	Ion Chromatograph	40WTA3	Dionex	DX-120	-	EPA 300.0, 9056A
WET	Ion Chromatograph	40WTAB	Thermo Scientific	ICS-110	-	EPA 300.0, 9056A
WET	Ion Chromatograph	40WTAD	Thermo Scientific (Dionex)	ICS-1100	-	EPA 300.0, 9056A
WET	Quik Chem 8500 Series 2	40WTAC	Lachat	8500 Series 2	-	EPA 353.2, 350.1
WET	Quik Chem 8500 Series 2	40WTAE	Lachat	8500 Series 2	-	350.1, 365.4, 9012A, 310.2, 351.2, 353.2
WET	Hellige Colony Counter	-	Hellige	-	-	
WET	Steril-Quick Autoclave	-	National	704-9000-D	-	
WET	Stereomaster Stereoscope	-	Fisher	FW 99-20-1385	-	
WET	Sonicator	40SON6	Branson	8210	-	
WET	TCLP Tumbler	40TBL1	Environmental Express	-	-	1311, 1312, ASTM D3987
WET	Reaction Vessel Tumbler	40TBL3	Reaction Vessel	-	-	1311, 1312, ASTM D3987
WET	TCLP Tumbler	40TBL4	Environmental Express	-	-	1311, 1312, ASTM D3987
WET	Centrifudge	40CENT1	International Equipment Co	H260	-	
WET	Buret	40BUR1	KIMAX	253	-	
WET	Buret	40BUR2	Pyrex	2103	-	
WET	Hot Water Bath	40WB06	LabLine	18010	-	1311, 1312, ASTM D3987
MET	ICPMS	40ICM2	Thermo	X Series 2	-	6020
MET	ICPMS	40ICM3	Thermo	X Series 2	-	6020
MET	Quick Trace Mercury Analyzer	40HG2	Cetac	M-7500		7470/7471
MET	DMA-80 Direct Mercury Analyzer	40HG4	Milestone	DMA-80	-	7473
MET	Hot Block Metals Digestion System	40HB04	Environmental Express	SC100	-	6010/6020
MET	Hot Block Metals Digestion System	40HB06	Environmental Express	SC154	-	6010/6020
MET	Hot Block Metals Digestion System	40HB07	Environmental Express	SC100	-	6010/6020
MET	Hot Block Metals Digestion System	40HB08	Environmental Express	SC196	-	6010/6020
MET	Low-level Mercury Analyzer	40LHG1	Tekran	2500	2500	1631E
MET	Low Level Mercury Analyzer	40LHG4	Analytik Jena	Mercur	-	1631E
MET	Low Level Mercury Analyzer	40LHG5	Cetac	M-8000	-	1631E

ATTACHMENT IV- LABORATORY FLOOR PLAN (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE)



ATTACHMENT V- LABORATORY SOP LIST (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE)

SOP Number	Rev.	SOP Name	Date of Pub.	Signature Date	Category
MANUALS					
Quality Manual	17.0	Quality Manual	1-Oct-04	23-Jun-14	Quality
CHP/Safety	9.0	Chemical Hygiene Plan/Safety Manual	18-Jul-11	23-Apr-13	Safety
SAMPLE RECEIVING					
S-ALL-C-002	04	Bottle Order Database	4-Oct-06	9-Apr-15	Sample Management
S-ALL-C-005	03	Operation of PacePort Customer Feedback Form	27-Nov-07	9-Apr-15	Sample Management
S-GB-C-001	05	Procedure to Preserve Samples for Volatile Organic Analysis of Solid Matrices by Method 5035	12-Apr-05	22-Dec-14	Sample Management
S-GB-C-005	06	Maintenance of Ice Chests and Shipping Containers	1-Jun-05	17-Nov-14	Sample Management
S-GB-C-007	04	Laboratory Tracking of Samples	6-Jun-05	4-Oct-13	Sample Management
S-GB-C-008	04	Measurement of Percent Moisture in Soils and Solids	19-Dec-06	22-Dec-14	Sample Management
S-GB-C-009	05	Subcontracting Samples	31-Mar-05	10-Apr-15	Sample Management
S-GB-C-010	06	Sample Management	12-Jul-04	17-Nov-14	Sample Management
S-GB-C-011	03	Bottle Preparation	4-Oct-06	17-Nov-14	Sample Management
S-GB-C-012	03	Review of Analytical Requests	23-Dec-08	10-Apr-15	Sample Management
METALS					
S-GB-M-005	06	Determination of Metals by Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) Spectroscopy by 6010B-C_200.7	23-Sep-08	21-Nov-14	Metals
S-GB-M-006	06	Determination of Trace Metals in Waters and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectroscopy - 6020A_200.8	25-Sep-08	1-Dec-14	Metals
S-GB-M-008	03	Cleaning Metals Glassware	5-May-05	21-Nov-14	Metals
S-GB-M-013	02	Soil Fraction Preparation for Lead Analysis	21-Mar-06	2-Dec-14	Metals
S-GB-M-015	03	Mercury Analysis by Cold-Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry (1631E)- Analytik Jena	16-Aug-11	26-Aug-13	Metals
S-GB-M-016	01	Determination of Mercury in Solids by Thermal Decomposition, Amalgamation, and Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry	21-Mar-12	24-Apr-15	Metals
S-GB-M-017	02	The Determination of Mercury by Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy - CETAC M-7500 (7470A/7471B_245.1)	3-Aug-11	1-Dec-14	Metals
S-GB-M-018	00	The Determination of Mercury in Biological Samples by Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy - CETAC M-7500 (245.6)	9-Apr-13	9-Apr-13	Metals
S-GB-M-019	00	Mercury Analysis by Cold-Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry CETAC M-8000 (1631E)	26-Aug-13	26-Aug-13	Metals
S-GB-M-020	01	Solids Digestion by EPA 3050B	17-Feb-14	1-Dec-14	Metals
S-GB-M-021	00	Acid Digestion of Aqueous Samples by EPA 3010A, EPA 200.7 and EPA 200.8	17-Feb-14	29-Apr-14	Metals
S-GB-M-022	01	Acid Digestion of Biological Tissue by EPA 3050B Modified	17-Feb-14	1-Dec-14	Metals
MICRO					
S-GB-MB-001	01	Fecal Coliform Determination Using the Membrane Filter Technique	13-Sep-05	3-Apr-14	Wetchem
S-GB-MB-002	01	Heterotropic Plate Count	17-Nov-05	10-Apr-15	Wetchem
S-GB-MB-003	01	Colisure Presence/Absence Test for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and *Escherichia coli* in Drinking Waters	28-Nov-05	22-Jan-15	Wetchem
WET CHEM					
S-GB-I-001	09	Total Sulfide, Iodometric Titration	26-Jan-05	22-Jan-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-002	07	Flash Point (Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Method For Ignitability	27-Jan-05	28-Jun-13	Wetchem
S-GB-I-009	07	Ion Chromatography- Sulfate, Nitrate, Flouride (EPA 300.0)	7-Feb-05	8-Jan-15	Wetchem
S-GB-I-010	04	Wet Chemistry Glassware Cleaning	5-Feb-05	1-Dec-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-013	04	Free Liquids (Paint Filter)	13-Jul-05	7-Nov-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-015	04	Oxidation - Reduction Potential (Eh) Measurement	29-Jul-05	22-Jan-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-016	04	Specific Gravity	25-Aug-05	22-Jan-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-017	04	Ferrous Iron	30-Aug-05	7-Nov-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-020	05	Color Determination in Aqueous Samples	15-Sep-05	7-Nov-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-027	04	Dissolved Oxygen	1-Mar-06	27-Feb-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-030	04	Turbidity (Nephelometric)	10-Apr-06	7-Nov-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-037	05	The Determination of Total Organic Carbon Using the Walkley-Black Procedure	8-Aug-05	2-Dec-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-044	05	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	15-Feb-07	24-Apr-15	Wetchem
S-GB-I-045	06	Chromium, Hexavalent-Colorimetric	15-Feb-07	22-Jan-14	Wetchem

SOP Number	Rev.	SOP Name	Date of Pub.	Signature Date	Category
S-GB-I-047	05	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen using Block Digestion and Analyzed by Lachat 8000 Flow Injection following EPA Method 351.2	17-Feb-07	20-Jan-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-048	04	Ammonia using Micro-Distillation and Analyzed by Lachat 8000 Flow Injection following EPA Method 350.1	17-Feb-07	3-Apr-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-051	05	Nitrate and Nitrite Analyzed by Lachat 8000 Flow Injection	20-Feb-07	22-Dec-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-052	06	Chemical Oxygen Demand, Colorimetric, Manual (Chemetric Vials)	21-Feb-07	24-Apr-15	Wetchem
S-GB-I-053	03	Acid Volatile Sulfide / Simultaneously Extracted Metals	4-Apr-07	27-May-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-059	05	The Determination of Total Organic Carbon Using the Apollo 9000 Instrument (EPA 9060/A)	21-May-09	8-Jan-15	Wetchem
S-GB-I-061	03	Total Phosphorus using Block Digestion and Analyzed by SmartChem	1-Jun-09	20-Jan-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-063	04	The Determination of Total Organic Carbon Using the Teledyne Tekmar Fusion Instrument	28-Dec-09	27-Feb-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-064	02	Cyanide by SmartChem	18-Jan-10	20-Jan-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-066	02	Measurement of Specific Conductance in Water	12-Dec-06	7-Nov-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-067	02	TCLP - Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure, SPLP - Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure and ASTM - ASTM D 3987-85	5-Jul-10	13-May-13	Wetchem
S-GB-I-068	03	Measurement of Volatile Solids and Solids in Water	24-Aug-07	2-Dec-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-069	02	Alkalinity by Titration using the Radiometer TIM840 - SM 2320B	17-Dec-10	19-Sep-13	Wetchem
S-GB-I-070	02	Alkalinity by SmartChem (EPA 310.2)	19-Apr-11	21-Nov-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-071	02	Measurement of pH in Water, Soil, and Waste	12-Dec-06	1-Dec-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-072	02	Acidity by Titration using the Radiometer TIM840 - SM 2310B_305.1	1-May-12	19-Sep-13	Wetchem
S-GB-I-073	01	The Determination of Total Organic Carbon Using the EA4000 Instrument (EPA 9060/A)	20-Sep-12	8-Jan-15	Wetchem
S-GB-I-074	01	Biochemical Oxygen Demand by Auto EZ Instrument	20-Jan-14	3-Apr-14	Wetchem
S-GB-I-076	01	The Determination of Total Organic Carbon Using the EA4000 Instrument (Lloyd Kahn)	18-Mar-14	10-Apr-15	Wetchem
S-GB-I-077	00	The Determination of Ortho Phospate using the Lachat 8000 by 365.1	22-Dec-14	22-Dec-14	Wetchem
GAS					
S-GB-O-005	04	Soil/Semisolid Sample Preparation for the Analysis of Gasoline Range Organics and Petroleum Volatile Organics by Wisconsin Modified GRO	29-Apr-05	16-Nov-12	Gas
S-GB-O-006	04	Modified Method for Determination of Gasoline Range Organics	27-Apr-05	19-Nov-12	Gas
S-GB-O-008	05	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - Gasoline by Gas Chromatography Using Flame-Ionization Detectors	15-Jun-05	10-Dec-12	Gas
S-GB-O-009	04	Aromatic Volatiles by Gas Chromatography Using Photo-Ionization Detectors	27-Apr-05	3-Dec-12	Gas
S-GB-O-010	04	Aqueous Sample Preparation for the Analysis of Gas Range Organics and Petroleum Volatile Organics	29-Apr-05	30-Oct-12	Gas
S-GB-O-017	04	Analysis of Dissolved Methane, Ethane, and Ethene in Ground Water by Static Headspace and Gas Chromatography	27-Apr-05	3-Dec-12	Gas
SVOA					
S-ALL-O-038	02	Processing Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs) for GC/MS	9-Jun-11	20-Jun-14	QA
S-GB-O-015	05	Cleaning of Glassware Used in the Analysis of Semivolatile Range Organics	11-May-05	27-Jun-13	SVOA
S-GB-O-018	04	Determination of DRO Sample Weight and Methylene Chloride Addition	13-Apr-05	27-Jun-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-019	06	WI Modified Method for Determination of Diesel Range Organics	13-Apr-05	20-Jan-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-023	06	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - Diesel	25-May-05	9-Jan-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-026	07	Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography by 8082	23-May-06	20-Jan-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-027	07	Analysis of Organochlorine Pesticides by Gas Chromatography by 8081	23-May-06	22-Dec-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-028	05	Preparation of Anhydrous Sodium Sulfate and Sand for Extraction Purposes	24-May-06	27-Jun-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-031	05	Extraction of Biological Samples for Organochlorine Pesticides/PCBs	20-Jan-05	22-Dec-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-032	04	Gel Permeation Chromatography	26-Jan-05	21-Nov-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-033	03	Extraction of Biological Samples for Base Neutral/Acid and PAH-SIM Analysis	8-Feb-05	22-Dec-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-034	04	Sulfuric Acid Cleanup	3-Feb-05	27-Jun-13	SVOA
S-GB-O-036	05	Florisil Cleanup for PCB and Toxaphene Samples	26-Jan-05	27-Jun-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-037	06	Florisil Cartridge Cleanup for Organochlorine Pesticide Samples	26-Jan-05	22-Dec-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-038	05	Silica Gel Cleanup for Organic Analysis	3-Feb-05	27-Jun-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-039	04	Copper Cleanup for the Removal of Sulfur from PCB and Toxaphene Samples	23-Aug-05	27-Jun-13	SVOA
S-GB-O-040	05	Extraction of Wipes and Oil for PCB Analysis	11-Jul-08	27-Jun-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-041	06	Extraction of PCBs Using the Automated Soxhlet 3541	23-Aug-07	22-Dec-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-044	03	Determination of Low Level PAHs by GC/MS-SIM in Solid and Biological Matrices:8270SIMPAH	5-Feb-05	22-Jan-15	SVOA

SOP Number	Rev.	SOP Name	Date of Pub.	Signature Date	Category
S-GB-O-045	07	Microwave Extraction for the Determination of Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons, Base/Neutral/Acids, and Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Solid Matrices by 3546	21-Sep-07	21-Nov-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-047	04	Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography following 8082A	22-Sep-08	27-Jun-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-048	03	Analysis of Fox River Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by Gas Chromatography	4-Jun-09	29-Aug-13	SVOA
S-GB-O-049	05	Determination of Semi-Volatile Organics by GC/MS (8270)	28-Nov-06	27-Jun-13	SVOA
S-GB-O-050	03	Determination of Semi-Volatile Organics by GC/MS (Selective Ion Monitoring - 8270C SIM)	28-Nov-06	27-Jan-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-052	02	Extraction of PCBs In Tissue Using the Automated Soxhlet	11-Nov-09	22-Dec-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-053	04	Separatory Funnel Extraction by 3510C	16-Nov-06	28-May-15	SVOA
S-GB-O-054	02	Ultrasonic Extraction by 3550B	16-Nov-06	27-Jun-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-055	02	WI Modified Method for Determination of Extended Range Diesel Range Organics	12-Jul-11	21-Nov-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-057	01	Analysis of Toxaphene by Gas Chromotography Using St.John's River Waste Management Department (SJRWMD) Protocol	10-Jul-10	26-Sep-12	SVOA
S-GB-O-058	01	Analysis of Toxaphene by Gas Chromotography Using Hercules 97 and Total Area Under the Curve (TAUC)	7-Jul-10	26-Sep-12	SVOA
S-GB-O-061	00	Analysis ofTetrachlorobiphenyls (TCBs) by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy	19-Feb-13	19-Feb-13	SVOA
S-GB-O-062	00	SVOA Sample Screening	6-Feb-13	6-Feb-13	SVOA
S-GB-O-065	00	Determination of Semi-Volatile Organics by GC/MS (8270D)	5-Dec-13	21-Nov-14	SVOA
S-GB-O-066	00	Determination of Semi-Volatile Organics by GC/MS (Selective Ion Monitoring - 8270D SIM)	27-Jan-14	22-Jan-15	SVOA
VOA					
S-GB-O-001	07	Sample Screening Volatile Organics Prior to Preparation	24-Aug-05	29-Aug-13	VOA
S-GB-O-012	05	Cleaning of Syringes Used in the Analysis of Volatile Organics	12-Apr-05	31-Dec-14	VOA
S-GB-O-056	09	Determination of Volatile Organics by GC/MS 8260	14-Jul-06	2-Dec-14	VOA
QA SYSTEM					
S-ALL-Q-003	09	Document Numbering	12-Apr-04	15-May-14	QA
S-ALL-Q-009	06	Laboratory Documentation	22-Dec-04	13-Mar-14	QA
S-ALL-Q-014	05	Quarterly Quality Report	5-May-04	27-Oct-14	QA
S-ALL-Q-015	02	Review of Laboratory Management System	12-Sep-12	27-Oct-14	QA
S-ALL-Q-020	06	Orientation and Training Procedures	30-Jun-05	13-Mar-14	QA
S-ALL-Q-022	04	3P Program Continuous Process Improvement	19-May-05	23-Jun-14	QA
S-ALL-Q-028	04	Use and Operation of Lab Track System	22-May-07	23-Jun-14	QA
S-ALL-Q-029	03	MintMiner Data File Review	20-Nov-07	9-Apr-15	QA
S-ALL-Q-030	05	Operation of Data Checker for Epic Pro	5-Aug-10	23-Jun-14	QA
S-COR-Q-034	03	Anonymous Hotline Procedure	5-Aug-10	1-Sep-14	QA
S-ALL-Q-035	03	Data Recall	31-Jan-11	27-Oct-14	QA
S-GB-Q-001	04	Employee Master Signature Log	10-Jan-06	9-Dec-13	QA
S-GB-Q-002	04	Training Record Files Maintained by the QAO	10-Jan-06	9-Dec-13	QA
S-GB-Q-003	03	Data Reduction, Validation, and Reporting	5-Jan-09	7-Jan-14	QA
S-GB-Q-004	04	Laboratory Notebooks and Logbooks	17-Jan-06	9-Dec-13	QA
S-GB-Q-005	04	Precision and Accuracy Measurement and Evaluation	23-Mar-06	9-Dec-13	QA
S-GB-Q-006	04	Data Archiving	27-Apr-06	9-Dec-13	QA
S-GB-Q-007	05	Method of Syringe Technique	9-May-06	9-Dec-13	QA
S-GB-Q-008-	05	Preventative, routine, and non-routine maintenance	9-May-06	7-Jan-14	QA
S-GB-Q-009	05	Common Laboratory Calculations and Statistical Evaluation of Data	11-May-06	1-Dec-14	QA
S-GB-Q-010	06	Estimation of Measurement Uncertainty	15-Feb-07	10-Oct-14	QA
S-GB-Q-011	02	Method Validation and Modification Studies	7-Jun-10	20-Jun-14	QA
S-GB-Q-012	03	Purchasing of Laboratory Supplies	3-Apr-06	13-Mar-14	QA
S-GB-Q-013	03	Receipt and Storage of Laboratory Supplies	21-Mar-06	7-Jan-14	QA
S-GB-Q-016	02	Management of Change	11-May-11	20-Jun-14	QA
S-GB-Q-017	03	Preparation of SOPs	5-May-04	10-Oct-14	QA
S-GB-Q-018	02	Evaluation and Qualification of Vendors	10-Apr-08	8-Jan-14	QA

SOP Number	Rev.	SOP Name	Date of Pub.	Signature Date	Category
S-GB-Q-019	03	Software Validation	9-Jun-09	10-Oct-14	QA
S-GB-Q-020	02	Determination of LOD and LOQ	21-Feb-05	7-Jan-14	QA
S-GB-Q-021	02	Proficiency Testing Program	15-Feb-07	7-Jan-14	QA
S-GB-Q-022	03	Internal and External Audits	30-Dec-04	1-Dec-14	QA
S-GB-Q-023	02	MCL Violation Reporting	11-May-09	13-Mar-14	QA
S-GB-Q-024	03	Manual Integration	15-Mar-05	1-May-15	QA
S-GB-Q-025	02	Sample Homogenization and Sub-Sampling	16-Nov-06	13-Mar-14	QA
S-GB-Q-026	02	Standard and Reagent Management and Traceability	9-Feb-11	1-Dec-14	QA
S-GB-Q-027	02	Corrective Action / Preventative Action Process	17-Aug-05	10-Oct-14	QA
S-GB-Q-028	03	Monitoring Storage Units	20-Apr-05	1-May-15	QA
S-GB-Q-029	01	Document Management	30-Dec-04	9-Apr-15	QA
S-GB-Q-030	01	Support Equipment	17-Jan-05	9-Apr-15	QA
S-GB-Q-031	01	Control Charting and Trend Analysis	9-Feb-11	9-Apr-15	QA
S-GB-Q-032	01	Data Review Process	9-Feb-11	10-Oct-14	QA
S-GB-Q-033	00	New Instrument Installation Procedure	10-Oct-14	10-Oct-14	QA
Safety					
S-ALL-S-001	04	Hazard Assessment	1-Jan-05	9-Apr-15	Safety
S-GB-S-001	07	Regulated Soil Handling	5-Jan-06	23-Jun-14	Safety
S-GB-S-002	04	Control of Hazardous Energy Program - Lockout/Tagout	10-Jan-06	23-Jun-14	Safety
S-GB-S-004	04	Rescue Alert System Operation	16-Nov-05	23-Jun-14	Safety
S-GB-S-007	01	Label Destruction	3-Sep-10	4-Oct-13	Safety
S-GB-S-008	01	Air Quality Monitoring and Fume Hood Monitoring	4-Dec-12	1-Dec-14	Safety
Waste					
S-GB-W-001	02	Waste Handling and Management	29-Jul-05	20-Jan-14	Waste
S-GB-W-002	02	Waste Management Training Requirements	11-Feb-09	26-Sep-14	Waste
Equipment					
S-GB-E-001	03	Use and Maintenance of the NANOpure Infinity Water Purification System	28-Mar-06	1-May-15	Equipment
S-GB-E-002	03	Operation of Waste Disposal Equipment	21-Sep-07	13-May-13	Equipment
Training					
S-ALL-T-002	05	Learn Center	25-Apr-11	10-Oct-14	Training
Laboratory					
S-GB-L-001	09	Biological Tissue, Plant, and Synthetic Material Preparation	20-Jan-05	23-Apr-14	Laboratory
S-GB-L-002	03	Small Rodent Handling and Homogenization	20-Jan-05	28-Sep-12	Laboratory
S-GB-L-003	05	The Determination of Lipids in Tissues, Fats, and Plants	20-Jan-05	15-May-14	Laboratory
S-GB-L-004	04	Determination of Percent Solids in Tissue Samples	3-Feb-05	15-May-14	Laboratory
S-GB-L-005	01	Reagent Water Quality	10-Jan-08	28-Sep-11	Laboratory
S-GB-L-007	01	Cleaning of Equipment Used in the Process of Homogenizing Biological Tissue, Plant, and Synthetic Materials.	19-Jul-11	15-May-14	Laboratory
S-GB-L-008	01	Multiincrement Soil Sampling	26-Feb-15	12-Mar-15	Laboratory

ATTACHMENT VI- LABORATORY CERTIFICATION LIST (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE)

SCOPE AND APPLICATION CERTIFICATES ARE MAINTAINED AND FILED IN THE LOCAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT

GREEN BAY LABORATORY

Accrediting Authority	Program Category	Accrediting Agency	Certification #	Expiration Date
Florida (NELAP)	Biological Tissue	Dept of Health, Bureau of Laboratories	E87948	6/30/2016
Florida (NELAP)	Hazardous Waste - Solid	Dept of Health, Bureau of Laboratories	E87948	6/30/2016
Florida (NELAP)	Waste Water	Dept of Health, Bureau of Laboratories	E87948	6/30/2016
Georgia	Waste Water -NELAP stipulation	Environmental Protection Division	E87948	6/30/2016
Georgia	Waste Water - NELAP stipulation	Environmental Protection Division	E87948	6/30/2016
Illinois (NELAP)	Hazardous Waste - Solid	Illinois EPA	200050	8/3/2015
Illinois (NELAP)	Waste Water	Illinois EPA	200050	8/3/2015
Kentucky	UST	Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet	82	6/30/2016
Louisiana (NELAP)	Hazardous Waste - Solid	Department of Environmental Quality	4168	6/30/2016
Louisiana (NELAP)	Waste Water	Department of Environmental Quality	4168	6/30/2016
Louisiana (NELAP)	Biological Tissue	Department of Environmental Quality	4168	6/30/2016
Minnesota	Hazardous Waste	Dept of Health	055-999-334	12/31/2015
Minnesota	Waste Water	Dept of Health	055-999-334	12/31/2015
Minnesota	UST	Department of Health	055-999-334	12/31/2015
North Dakota	Hazardous Waste	Dept of Health Chemistry Division	R-150	6/30/2016
North Dakota	Waste Water	Dept of Health Chemistry Division	R-150	6/30/2016
South Carolina	Hazardous Waste	Dept of Hlth & Environmental Control	83006001	6/30/2016
South Carolina	Waste Water	Dept of Hlth & Environmental Control	83006001	6/30/2016
Texas	Waste Water	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	T104704529-14-1	4/30/2016
US Dept of Agriculture	Foreign Soil Permit	Dept of Agriculture	S-76505	6/4/2016
Virginia	Biological Tissue	Dept of General Services	5537	6/14/2016
Wisconsin	Drinking Water	Dept of Natural Resources	405132750	8/31/2015
Wisconsin	Drinking Water	Dept of Agriculture, Trade & Consumer Protection	105-444	12/31/2015
Wisconsin	Hazardous Waste	Dept of Natural Resources	405132750	8/31/2015
Wisconsin	Waste Water	Dept of Natural Resources	405132750	8/31/2015

ATTACHMENT VII- PACE CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE)

CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY / Analytical Request Document

The Chain-of-Custody is a LEGAL DOCUMENT. All relevant fields must be completed accurately.

Pace Analytical www.pacelabs.com

Section A Required Client Information: Company: Address: Email To: Phone: Fax: Requested Due Date/TAT:

Section B Required Project Information: Report To: Copy To: Purchase Order No.: Project Name: Project Number:

Section C Invoice Information: Attention: Company Name: Address: Pace Quote Reference: Pace Project Manager: Pace Profile #:

Page: of

REGULATORY AGENCY

☐ NPDES ☐ GROUND WATER ☐ DRINKING WATER

☐ UST ☐ RCRA ☐ OTHER

Site Location STATE:

Section D Required Client Information

SAMPLE ID (A-Z, 0-9 / ,) Sample IDs MUST BE UNIQUE

Matrix Codes (MATRIX / CODE): Drinking Water DW; Water WT; Waste Water WW; Product P; Soil/Solid SL; Oil OL; Wipe WP; Air AR; Tissue TS; Other OT

ITEM #

MATRIX CODE (see valid codes to left)

SAMPLE TYPE (G=GRAB C=COMP)

COLLECTED: COMPOSITE START DATE / TIME; COMPOSITE END/GRAB DATE / TIME

SAMPLE TEMP AT COLLECTION

OF CONTAINERS

Preservatives: Unpreserved; H_2SO_4; HNO_3; HCl; NaOH; $Na_2S_2O_3$; Methanol; Other

Requested Analysis Filtered (Y/N)

Y / N

Analysis Test

Residual Chlorine (Y/N)

Pace Project No./ Lab I.D.

ITEM #	RELINQUISHED BY / AFFILIATION	DATE	TIME	ACCEPTED BY / AFFILIATION	DATE	TIME	SAMPLE CONDITIONS: Temp in °C	Received on Ice (Y/N)	Custody Sealed Cooler (Y/N)	Samples Intact (Y/N)
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

SAMPLER NAME AND SIGNATURE

PRINT Name of SAMPLER:

SIGNATURE of SAMPLER:

DATE Signed (MM/DD/YY):

ATTACHMENT VIII- METHOD HOLD TIME, CONTAINER AND PRESERVATION GUIDE (CURRENT AS OF ISSUE DATE)

THE HOLDING TIME INDICATED IN THE CHART BELOW IS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TIME FROM COLLECTION TO EXTRACTION AND/OR ANALYSIS PER THE ANALYTICAL METHOD. FOR METHODS THAT REQUIRE PROCESSING PRIOR TO ANALYSIS, THE HOLDING TIME IS DESIGNATED AS 'PREPARATION HOLDING TIME/ANALYSIS HOLDING TIME'.

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
Acid Base Accounting	Sobek	Solid	Plastic/Glass	None	N/A
Acidity	SM2310B	Water	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Acid Volatile Sulfide	Draft EPA 1629	Solid	8oz Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Actinides	HASL-300	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 Days
Actinides	HASL-300	Solid	Plastic/Glass	None	180 Days
Alkalinity	SM2320B/310.2	Water	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Alkylated PAHs		Water	1L Amber Glass	$\leq 6^oC$; pH<2 1:1 HCl (optional)	14/40 Days preserved; 7/40 Days unpreserved
Alkylated PAHs		Solid	8oz Glass	$\leq 10^oC$	1 Year/40 Days
Anions (Br, Cl, F, NO_2, NO_3, o-Phos, SO_4, bromate, chlorite, chlorate)	300.0/300.1/SM4110B	Water	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$; EDA if bromate or chlorite run	All analytes 28 days except: NO_2, NO_3, o-Phos (48 Hours); chlorite (immediately for 300.0; 14 Days for 300.1). NO_2/NO_3 combo 28 days.
Anions (Br, Cl, F, NO_2, NO_3, o-Phos, SO_4, bromate, chlorite, chlorate)	300.0	Solid	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	All analytes 28 days except: NO_2, NO_3, o-Phos (48 hours); chlorite (immediately). NO_2/NO_3 combo 28 days.

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
Anions (Br, Cl, F, NO_2, NO_3, o-Phos, SO_4	9056	Water/ Solid	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	28 days
Aromatic and Halogenated Volatiles (see note 1)	8021	Solid	5035 vial kit	See note 1	14 days
Aromatic and Halogenated Volatiles	602/8021	Water	40mL vials	pH<2 HCl; $\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	14 Days (7 Days for aromatics if unpreserved)
Asbestos	EPA 600/R-93/116	Solid	Plastic/Glass; bulk- 2" square; popcorn ceiling- 2tbsp; soil- 4oz	None (handling must be done in HEPA filtered fume hood; drying may be required)	N/A
Bacteria, Total Plate Count	SM9221D	Water	Plastic/WK	$\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	24 Hours
Base/Neutrals and Acids	8270	Solid	8oz Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	14/40 Days
Base/Neutrals and Acids	625/8270	Water	1L Amber Glass	$\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	7/40 Days
Base/Neutrals, Acids & Pesticides	525.2	Water	1L Amber Glass	pH<2 HCl; $\leq 6^oC$; Na sulfite if Cl present	14/30 Days
Biomarkers		Water	$\leq 6^oC$; pH<2 1:1 HCl (optional)	14/40 Days preserved; 7/40 Days unpreserved	$\leq 6^oC$; pH<2 1:1 HCl (optional)
Biomarkers		Solid	$\leq 10^oC$	1 Year/40 Days	$\leq 10^oC$
BOD/cBOD	SM5210B	Water	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	48 hours
Boiling Range Distribution of Petroleum Fractions	ASTM D2887-98	Product	10mL glass vials	$\leq 6^oC$	N/A
BTEX/Total Hydrocarbons	TO-3	Air	Summa Canister	None	14 Days
BTEX/Total Hydrocarbons	TO-3	Air	Tedlar Bag or equivalent	None	48 Hours
Carbamates	531.1	Water	Glass	$Na_2S_2O_3$, Monochloroacetic acid pH <3; $\leq 6^oC$	28 Days
Carbamates	8318	Water	Glass	Monochloroacetic acid pH 4-5; $\leq 6^oC$	7/40 Days

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
Carbamates	8318	Solid	Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	7/40 Days
Carbon Specific Isoptope Analysis (CSIA)	AM24	Water	40mL clear VOA vial with TLS	$\leq 6^oC$, trisodium phosphate or HCl	N/A
Cation/Anion Balance	SM1030E	Water	Plastic/Glass	None	None
Cation Exchange	9081	Solid	8oz Glass	None	unknown
Cations (Ferrous Iron, Ferric Iron, Divalent Manganese)	7199 modified	Water	40mL clear VOA vials with mylar septum	$\leq 6^oC$; HCl	48 Hours
Chloride	SM4500Cl-C,E	Water	Plastic/Glass	None	28 Days
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons in Vapor	AM4.02	Vapor	20cc vapor vial with flat septum	None	N/A
Chlorine, Residual	SM4500Cl-D,E,G/330.5/Hach 8167	Water	Plastic/Glass	None	15 minutes
Chlorophyll	SM10200H	Water	Opaque bottle or aluminum foil	$\leq 6^oC$	48 Hours to filtration
COD	SM5220C, D/410.4/Hach 8000	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 H_2SO_4; $\leq 6^oC$	28 Days
Coliform, Fecal	SM9222D	Water	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	8 Hours
Coliform, Fecal	SM9222D	Solid	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	24 Hours
Coliform, Fecal	SM9221E	Water	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	8 Hours
Coliform, Fecal	SM9221E	Solid	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	24 Hours
Coliform, Total	SM9222B	Water	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	8 Hours
Coliform, Total	SM9221B	Solid	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	8 Hours
Coliform, Total, Fecal and E. coli	Colilert/ Quanti-tray	Water	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	8 Hours
Coliform, Total and E. coli	SM9223B	Drinking Water	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	30 Hours
Color	SM2120B,E	Water	Covered Plastic/Acid Washed Amber Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	24 Hours

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
Condensable Particulate Emissions	EPA 202	Air	Solutions	None	180 Days
Cyanide, Reactive	SW846 chap.7	Water	Plastic/Glass	None	28 Days
Cyanide, Reactive	SW846 chap.7	Solid	Plastic/Glass	None	28 Days
Cyanide, Total and Amenable	SM4500CN-A,B,C,D,E,G,I,N/9010/ 9012/335.4	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH≥12 NaOH; ≤ 6°C; ascorbic acid if Cl present	14 Days (24 Hours if sulfide present-applies to SM4500CN only)
Diesel Range Organics- Alaska DRO	AK102	Solid	8oz Glass	≤ 6°C	14/40 Days
Diesel Range Organics- Alaska DRO	AK102	Water	1L Glass	pH<2 HCl; ≤ 6°C	14/40 Days
Diesel Range Organics- TPH DRO	8015	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	≤ 6°C	14/40 Days
Diesel Range Organics- TPH DRO	8015	Water	1L Amber Glass	≤ 6°C; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	7/40 Days
Diesel Range Organics- TPH DRO	TO-17	Air	Thermal desorption tubes via SKC Pocket Pumps or equivalent	≤ 6°C but above freezing	28 Days
Diesel Range Organics- NwTPH-Dx	Nw-TPH-Dx	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	≤ 6°C	14/40 Days
Diesel Range Organics- NwTPH-Dx	Nw-TPH-Dx	Water	1L Amber Glass	pH <2 HCl; ≤ 6°C	14/40 Days; 7 Days from collection to extraction if unpreserved
Diesel Range Organics- Wisconsin DRO	WI MOD DRO	Solid	Tared 4oz Glass Jar	≤ 6°C	10/47 Days
Diesel Range Organics- Wisconsin DRO	WI MOD DRO	Water	1L Amber Glass	≤ 6°C; pH <2 HCl	14/40 Days
Dioxins and Furans	1613B	Solid	8oz Glass	≤ 6°C	1 year
Dioxins and Furans	1613B	Water	1L Amber	≤ 6°C; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if	1 year

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
			Glass	Cl present	
Dioxins and Furans	1613B	Fish/ Tissue	Aluminum foil	$\leq 6^oC$	1 year
Dioxins and Furans	8290	Water	1L Amber Glass	$\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	30/45 Days
Dioxins and Furans	8290	Solid	8oz Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	30/45 Days
Dioxins and Furans	8290	Fish/ Tissue	Not specified	$< -10^oC$	30/45 Days
Dioxins and Furans	TO-9	Air	PUF	None	30/45 Days
Diquat/Paraquat	549.2	Water	Amber Plastic	$\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	7/21 Days
EDB/DBCP (8011) EDB/DBCP/1,2,3-TCP (504.1)	504.1/8011	Water	40mL vials	$\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	14 Days
Endothall	548.1	Water	Amber Glass	$\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	7/14 Days
Enterococci	EPA 1600	Water	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$	8 Hours
Enterococci	Enterolert	Water	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	8 Hours
Explosives	8330/8332	Water	1L Amber Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	7/40 Days
Explosives	8330/8332	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	$\leq 6^oC$	14/40 Days
Extractable Petroleum Hydrocarbons (aliphatic and aromatic)	MA-EPH	Water	1L Amber Glass	pH<2 HCl; $\leq 6^oC$	14/40 Days
Extractable Petroleum Hydrocarbons (aliphatic and aromatic)	MA-EPH	Solid	4oz Glass Jar	$\leq 6^oC$	7/40 Days
Fecal Streptococci	SM9230B	Water	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	8 Hours
Ferrous Iron	SN3500Fe-D; Hach 8146	Water	Glass	None	Immediate
Flashpoint/ Ignitability	1010	Liquid	Plastic/Glass	None	28 Days
Florida PRO	FL PRO DEP (11/1/95)	Liquid	Glass, PTFE lined cap	$\leq 6^oC$; pH <2 H_2SO_4 or HCl	7/40 Days
Fluoride	SM4500Fl-C,D	Water	Plastic	None	28 Days
Gamma Emitting Radionuclides	901.1	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 days
Gasoline Range	8015	Water	40mL vials	pH<2 HCl	14 Days

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
Organics					
Gasoline Range Organics	8015	Solid	5035 vial kit	See note 1	14 days
Gasoline Range Organics (C3-C10)	8260B modified	Water	40mL vials	$\leq 6^oC$; HCl	14 Days
Gasoline Range Organics (C3-C10)	8260B modified	Solid	4oz Glass Jar	$\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Gasoline Range Organics- Alaska GRO	AK101	Solid	5035 vial kit	See 5035 note*	28 Days if GRO only (14 Days with BTEX)
Gasoline Range Organics- Alaska GRO	AK101	Water	40mL vials	pH<2 HCl; $\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Gasoline Range Organics- NwTPH-Gx	Nw-TPH-Gx	Water	40mL vials	pH<2 HCl; $\leq 6^oC$	7 Days unpreserved; 14 Days preserved
Gasoline Range Organics- NwTPH-Gx	Nw-TPH-Gx	Solid	40mL vials	$\leq 6^oC$; packed jars with no headspace	14 Days
Gasoline Range Organics- Wisconsin GRO	WI MOD GRO	Water	40mL vials	pH<2 HCl; $\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Gasoline Range Organics- Wisconsin GRO	WI MOD GRO	Solid	40mL MeOH vials	$\leq 6^oC$ in MeOH	21 Days
Glyphosate	547	Water	Glass	$\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	14 Days (18 Months frozen)
Grain Size	ASTM D422	Solid	Not specified	Ambient	N/A
Gross Alpha (NJ 48Hr Method)	NJAC 7:18-6	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	48 Hrs
Gross Alpha and Gross Beta	9310/900.0	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 Days
Gross Alpha and Gross Beta	9310	Solid	Glass	None	180 Days
Haloacetic Acids	552.1/552.2	Water	40mL Amber vials	NH_4Cl; $\leq 6^oC$	14/7 Days if extracts stored $\leq 6^oC$ or 14/14 Days if extracts stored at $\leq -10^oC$
Hardness, Total ($CaCO_3$)	SM2340B,C/130.1	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	6 Months
Heterotrophic Plate	SM9215B	Water	100mL	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	8 Hours

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
Count (SPC/HPC)			Plastic		
Heterotrophic Plate Count (SPC/HPC)	SimPlate	Water	100mL Plastic	$\leq 10^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$	8 Hours
Herbicides, Chlorinated	8151	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	$\leq 6^oC$	14/40 Days
Herbicides, Chlorinated	8151	Water	1L Amber Glass	$\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	7/40 Days
Herbicides, Chlorinated	515.1/515.3	Water	1L Amber Glass	$\leq 6^oC$; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	14/28 Days
Hexavalent Chromium	7196/218.6/SM3500Cr-B, C, D	Water	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	24 Hours (see note 4)
Hexavalent Chromium	218.6/SM3500Cr-B, C, D	Water	Plastic/Glass	Ammonium Buffer pH 9.3-9.7	28 Days (see note 4)
Hexavalent Chromium	218.6/218.7	Drinking Water	Plastic/Glass	Ammonium Buffer pH >8	14 Days (see note 4)
Hexavalent Chromium	7196 (with 3060A)	Solid		$\leq 6^oC$	30 Days from collection to extraction and 7 days from extraction to analysis
Hydrocarbons in Vapor	AM4.02	Vapor	20cc vapor vial with flat septum	None	N/A
Hydrogen by Bubble Strip	SM9/AM20GAx	Water	20cc vapor vial with stopper septum	None	14 Days
Hydrogen Halide and Halogen Emissions	EPA 26	Air	Solutions	None	6 Months
Ignitability of Solids	1030	Non-liquid Waste	Plastic/Glass	None	28 Days
Lead Emissions	EPA 12	Air	Filter/Solutions	None	6 Months
Light Hydrocarbons by Bubble Strip	SM9/AM20GAx	Water	20cc vapor vial with stopper septum	None	14 Days
Light Hydrocarbons in Vapor	AM20GAx	Vapor	20cc vapor vial with flat septum	None	14 Days
Lipids	Pace Lipids	Tissue	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$ / $\leq -10^oC$	1 Year if frozen

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
Mercury, Low-Level	1631E	Solid	Glass	None	28 Days
Mercury, Low-Level	1631E	Water	Fluoropolymer bottles (Glass if Hg is only analyte being tested)	12N HCl or BrCl	48 Hours for preservation or analysis; 28 Days to preservation if sample oxidized in bottle; 90 Days for analysis if preserved
Mercury, Low-Level	1631E	Tissue	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$ / $\leq -10^oC$	28 Days if frozen
Mercury	7471	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	$\leq 6^oC$	28 Days
Mercury	7470/245.1/245.2	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	28 Days
Mercury	7471/245.6	Tissue	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$ / $\leq -10^oC$	28 Days if frozen
Metals (GFAA)	7000/200.9	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 Days
Metals (ICP)	NIOSH 7300A/7303	Air	Filters	None	180 Days
Metals (ICP/ICPMS)	6010/6020	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	None	180 Days
Metals (ICP/ICPMS)	6010/6020/200.7/ 200.8	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 Days
Metals (ICPMS)	6020	Tissue	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$ / $\leq -10^oC$	180 Days if frozen
Methane, Ethane, Ethene	8015 modified	Water	40mL vials	HCl	14 Days
Methane, Ethane, Ethene	RSK-175; PM01/AM20GAx	Water	40mL vials	HCl; or trisodium phosphate or benzalkonium chloride and $\leq 6^oC$	14 Days; 7 Days unpreserved
Methane, Ethane, Ethene	EPA 3C	Air	Summa Canister	None	14 Days
Methane, Ethane, Ethene	EPA 3C	Air	Tedlar Bag or equivalent	None	48 Hours
Methanol, Ethanol	8015 modified	Water	40mL vials	$\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Methanol, Ethanol	8015 modified	Solid	2oz Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Methyl Mercury	1630	Water	Teflon/ fluoropolymer	Fresh water- 4mL/L HCl; Saline water- 2mL/L H2SO4 (must be preserved within 48 hours of collection)	6 months

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
Methyl Mercury	1630	Tissue	2-4oz glass jar	≤ 0°C	28 Days; ethylated distillate 48 hours
Nitrogen, Ammonia	SM4500NH3/350.1	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 H_2SO_4; ≤ 6°C	28 Days
Nitrogen, Kjeldahl (TKN)	351.2	Solid	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	28 Days
Nitrogen, Kjeldahl (TKN)	SM4500-Norg/351.2	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 H_2SO_4; ≤ 6°C	28 Days
Nitrogen, Nitrate	SM4500-NO3/352.1	Water	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	24 Hours preferred
Nitrogen, Nitrate & Nitrite combination	353.2	Solid	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	28 Days
Nitrogen, Nitrate & Nitrite combination	SM4500-NO3/353.2	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 H_2SO_4; ≤ 6°C	28 Days
Nitrogen, Nitrite or Nitrate separately	SM4500-NO2/353.2	Water	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	48 Hours
Nitrogen, Organic	SM4500-Norg/351.2	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 H_2SO_4; ≤ 6°C	28 Days
Non-Methane Organics	EPA 25C	Air	Summa Canister	None	14 Days
Non-Methane Organics	EPA 25C	Air	Tedlar Bag or equivalent	None	48 Hours
Odor	SM2150B	Water	Glass	≤ 6°C	24 Hours
Oil and Grease/HEM	1664A/SM5520B/9070	Water	Glass	pH<2 H_2SO_4 or HCl; ≤ 6°C	28 Days
Oil and Grease/HEM	9071	Solid	Glass	≤ 6°C	28 Days
Oil Range Organics	8015	Solid	Glass	≤ 6°C	14/40 Days
Oil Range Organics	8015	Water	Glass	≤ 6°C	7/40 Days
Organic Matter	ASA 29-3.5.2	Solid	Plastic/Glass	None; samples air-dried and processed prior to analysis	N/A
Oxygen, Dissolved (Probe)	SM4500-O	Water	Glass	None	15 minutes
Oxygenates on Product (GCMS SIM)	1625 modified	Product	10mL glass vial	≤ 6°C	14 Days (7 Days from extraction)
PBDEs	1614	Water	1L Amber Glass	≤ 6°C	1 Year/1 Year
PBDEs	1614	Solid	Wide Mouth Jar	≤ 6°C	1 Year/1 Year

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
PBDEs	1614	Tissue	Aluminum Foil	≤ -10°C	1 Year/1 Year
PCBs and Pesticides, Organochlorine (OC)	TO-4/TO-10	Air	PUF	None	7/40 Days
PCBs and Pesticides, Organochlorine (OC)	608	Water	1L Amber Glass	≤ 6°C; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	Pest: 7/40 Days; PCB: 1 Year/1 Year
PCBs, Pesticides (OC), Herbicides	508.1	Water	Glass	Na2SO3; pH<2 HCl; ≤ 6°C	14/30 Days
Perchlorate	331	Water	Plastic/Glass	≥0-6°C, field filtered with headspace	28 Days
Permanent Gases (O2, N2, CO2)	RSK-175; PM01/AM20GAx	Water	40mL vials	benzalkonium chloride and ≤ 6°C	14 Days
Permanent Gases by Bubble Strip	SM9/AM20GAx	Water	20cc vapor vial with stopper septum	None	14 Days
Permanent Gases in Vapor	AM20GAx	Vapor	20cc vapor vial with flat septum	None	14 Days
Pesticides, Organochlorine (OC)	8081	Water	1L Amber Glass	≤ 6°C; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	7/40 Days
Pesticides, Organochlorine (OC)	8081	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	≤ 6°C	14/40 Days
Pesticides, Organochlorine (OC)	8081	Tissue	8oz Glass Jar	≤ 6°C / ≤ -10°C	1 Year if frozen/40 Days
Pesticides, Organophosphorous (OP)	8141	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	≤ 6°C	14/40 Days
Pesticides, Organophosphorous (OP)	8141	Water	1L Amber Glass	pH 5-8 with NaOH or H_2SO_4; ≤ 6°C; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	7/40 Days
PCBs (Aroclors)	8082	Water	1L Amber Glass	≤ 6°C; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	1 Year/1 Year
PCBs (Aroclors)	8082	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	≤ 6°C	1 Year/1 Year
PCBs (Aroclors)	8082	Tissue	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C / ≤ -10°C	1 Year if frozen/1 Year

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
PCB Congeners	1668A	Water	1L Amber Glass	$\leq 6^{o}C$ but above freezing	1 Year/1 Year
PCB Congeners	1668A	Solid	4-8oz Glass Jar	$\leq 6^{o}C$ but above freezing	1 Year/1 Year
PCB Congeners	1668A	Tissue	4-8oz Glass Jar	$\leq -10^{o}C$	1 Year/1 Year
Paint Filter Liquid Test	9095	Water	Plastic/Glass	None	N/A
Particle Size	ASA 15-5 modified	Solid	Plastic/Glass (100g sample)	None	N/A
Particulates	PM-10	Air	Filters	None	180 Days
Permanent Gases	EPA 3C	Air	Summa Canister	None	14 Days
Permanent Gases	EPA 3C	Air	Tedlar Bag or equivalent	None	48 Hours
pH	SM4500H+B/9040	Water	Plastic/Glass	None	15 minutes
pH	9045	Solid	Plastic/Glass	None	7 Days
Phenol, Total	420.1/420.4/9065/9066	Water	Glass	pH<2 H_2SO_4; $\leq 6^{o}C$	28 Days
Phosphorus, Orthophosphate	SM4500P/365.1/365.3	Water	Plastic	Filter; $\leq 6^{o}C$	Filter within 15 minutes, Analyze within 48 Hours
Phosphorus, Total	SM4500P/ 365.1/365.3/365.4	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 H_2SO_4; $\leq 6^{o}C$	28 Days
Phosphorus, Total	365.4	Solid	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^{o}C$	28 Days
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)	TO-13	Air	PUF	None	7/40 Days
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)	TO-17	Air	Thermal desorption tubes via SKC Pocket Pumps or equivalent	$\leq 6^{o}C$ but above freezing	28 Days
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)	8270 SIM	Solid	8oz Glass Jar	$\leq 6^{o}C$	14/40 Days
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)	8270 SIM	Water	1L Amber Glass	$\leq 6^{o}C$; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present	7/40 Days

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)	8270 SIM	Tissue	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C / ≤ -10°C	1 Year if frozen/40 Days
Purgeable Organic Halides (POX)	9021	Water	Glass; no headspace	≤ 6°C	14 Days
Radioactive Strontium	905.0	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 days
Radium-226	903.0/903.1	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 days
Radium-228 (see note 3)	9320/904.0	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 days
Radium-228 (see note 3)	9320	Solid	Plastic/Glass		
Residual Range Organics- Alaska RRO	AK103	Solid	8oz Glass	≤ 6°C	14/40 Days
Saturated Hydrocarbons		Water	≤ 6°C; pH<2 1:1 HCl (optional)	14/40 Days preserved; 7/40 Days unpreserved	≤ 6°C; pH<2 1:1 HCl (optional)
Saturated Hydrocarbons		Solid	≤ 10°C	1 Year/40 Days	≤ 10°C
Silica, Dissolved	SM4500Si-D	Water	Plastic	≤ 6°C	28 Days
Solids, Settleable	SM2540F	Water	Glass	≤ 6°C	48 Hours
Solids, Total	SM2540B	Water	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	7 Days
Solids, Total	SM2540G	Solid	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	7 Days
Solids, Total (FOC, OM, Ash)	ASTM D2974	Solid	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	7 Days
Solids, Total Dissolved	SM2540C	Water	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	7 Days
Solids, Total Suspended	SM2540D/USGS I-3765-85	Water	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	7 Days
Solids, Total Volatile	160.4/SM2540E	Water	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	7 Days
Solids, Total Volatile	160.4	Solid	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	7 Days
Specific Conductance	SM2510B/9050/120.1	Water	Plastic/Glass	≤ 6°C	28 Days
Stationary Source Dioxins and Furans	EPA 23	Air	XAD Trap	None	30/45 Days
Stationary Source Mercury	EPA 101	Air	Filters	None	180 Days, 28 Days for Hg
Stationary Source Metals	EPA 29	Air	Filters	None	180 Days, 28 Days for Hg
Stationary Source	EPA 201A	Air	Filters	None	180 Days

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
PM10					
Stationary Source Particulates	EPA 5	Air	Filter/Solutions	None	180 Days
Sulfate	SM4500SO4/9036/9038/375.2/ASTM D516	Water	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	28 Days
Sulfide, Reactive	SW-846 Chap.7	Water	Plastic/Glass	None	28 Days
Sulfide, Reactive	SW-846 Chap.7	Solid	Plastic/Glass	None	28 Days
Sulfide, Total	SM4500S/9030	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH>9 NaOH; ZnOAc; $\leq 6^oC$	7 Days
Sulfite	SM4500SO3	Water	Plastic/Glass	None	15 minutes
Surfactants (MBAS)	SM5540C	Water	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	48 Hours
Total Alpha Radium (see note 3)	9315/903.0	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 days
Total Alpha Radium (see note 3)	9315	Solid	Plastic/Glass	None	180 days
Total Inorganic Carbon (TIC)	PM01/AM20GAx	Water	40mL VOA vial with mylar septum	$\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	SM5310B,C,D/9060	Water	Glass	pH<2 H_2SO_4 or HCl; $\leq 6^oC$	28 Days
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	9060/Walkley Black/Lloyd Kahn	Solid	Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Total Organic Halogen (TOX)	SM5320/9020	Water	Glass; no headspace	$\leq 6^oC$	14 Days
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (aliphatic and aromatic)	TPHCWG	Water	40mL vials	pH<2 HCl, no headspace, $\leq 6^oC$	7 Days
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (aliphatic and aromatic)	TPHCWG	Solid	Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	14 days
Tritium	906.0	Water	Glass	None	180 days
Turbidity	SM2130B/180.1	Water	Plastic/Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	48 Hours
Total Uranium	908.0/ASTM D5174-97	Water	Plastic/Glass	pH<2 HNO_3	180 days
UCMR3 Metals	200.8	Water	Plastic or glass	pH<2 HNO_3	28 Days
UCMR3 Hexavalent Chromium	218.7	Water	HDPE or propylene	$Na_2CO_3/NaHCO_3$/ $(NH_4)_2SO_4$; pH>8	14 Days
UCMR3 Chlorate	300.1	Water	Plastic or glass	EDA	28 Days
UCMR3 Hormones	539	Water	Amber glass	$Na_2S_2O_3$, 2-	28 Days

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
				mercaptopyridine-1-oxide, sodium salt	
UCMR3 Perfluorinated Compounds	537	Water	Polypropylene	Trizma	14 Days
UCMR3 Volatiles	524.3	Water	40 mL amber glass vials	Ascorbic acid. Maleic acid pH~2	14 Days
UCMR3 1, 4 Dioxane	522	Water	Glass	Na_2SO_3, $NaHSO_4$; pH<4	28 Days
UV254	SM5910B	Water	Glass	$\leq 6^oC$	48 Hours
Vermiculite	EPA 600/R-93/116	Solid	Plastic/Glass	None (handling must be done in HEPA filtered fume hood; drying may be required)	N/A
Volatile Fatty Acids	AM21G	Water	40mL clear VOA vials	$\leq 6^oC$	21 Days
Volatile Fatty Acids (low level)	AM23G	Water	40mL clear VOA vials	$\leq 6^oC$ with benzalkonium chloride	14 Days
Volatile Petroleum Hydrocarbons (aliphatic and aromatic)	MA-VPH	Water	40mL vials	pH<2 HCl; $\leq 6^oC$	14 Days preserved
Volatile Petroleum Hydrocarbons (aliphatic and aromatic)	MA-VPH	Solid	4-8oz Glass Jar	$\leq 6^oC$; packed jars with no headspace	7/28 Days
Volatiles	TO-14	Air	Summa Canister	None	30 Days
Volatiles	TO-14	Air	Tedlar Bag or equivalent	None	48 Hours
Volatiles	TO-15	Air	Summa Canister	None	30 Days
Volatiles	TO-17	Air	Thermal desorption tubes via SKC Pocket Pumps or equivalent	$\leq 6^oC$ but above freezing	28 Days
Volatiles	TO-18/8260	Air	Tedlar Bag or equivalent	None	72 Hours
Volatiles	8260	Solid	5035 vial kit	See note 1	14 days

Parameter	Method	Matrix	Container	Preservative	Max Hold Time
				(analyze for acrolein and acrylonitrile per local requirements)	
Volatiles	8260	Water	40mL vials	pH<2 HCl; ≤ 6°C; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present (preserve and analyze for acrolein and acrylonitrile per local requirements)	14 Days
Volatiles	8260	Conc. Waste	5035 vial kit or 40mL vials	≤ 6°C	14 Days
Volatiles	624	Water	40mL vials	pH<2 HCl; ≤ 6°C; $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present (or unpreserved if run within 7 days of collection) (preserve and analyze for acrolein and acrylonitrile per local requirements)	14 Days (7 Days for aromatics if unpreserved)
Volatiles (see note 2)	524.2	Water	40mL vials (in duplicate)	pH<2 HCl; ≤ 6°C; Ascorbic acid or $Na_2S_2O_3$ if Cl present[2]	14 Days
Whole Oil	ASTM D3328 (prep); ASTM D5739	Product	10mL glass vials	≤ 6°C	N/A

[1] **5035/5035A Note**: 5035 vial kit typically contains 2 vials water, preserved by freezing **or**, 2 vials aqueous sodium bisulfate preserved at 4°C, **and** one vial methanol preserved at ≤6°C **and** one container of unpreserved sample stored at ≤6°C.

[2] Method 524.2 lists ascorbic acid as the preservative when residual chlorine is suspected, unless gases or Table 7 compounds are NOT compounds of interest and then sodium thiosulfate is the preservative recommended.

[3] Methods 9315 and 9320 both state that if samples are unpreserved, the samples should be brought to the lab within 5 days of collection, preserved in the lab, and then allowed to sit for a minimum of 16 hours before sample preparation/analysis.

[4] The holding time for hexavalent chromium may be extended by the addition of the ammonium buffer listed in EPA 218.6 per the 2012 EPA Method Update Rule. Although Method 218.6 stipulates a different pH range (9.0 to 9.5) for buffering, this method requirement was modified in the Method Update Rule to a pH range of 9.3 to 9.7.For non-potable waters, adjust the pH of the sample to 9.3 to 9.7 during collection with the method required ammonium sulfate buffer to extend the holding time to 28 days. For potable waters, addition of the buffer during collection will extend the holding time for 14 days per EPA 218.7 and the EPA UCMR3 program.

ATTACHMENT IX- NELAC CERTIFICATION

Florida HEALTH

State of Florida
Department of Health, Bureau of Public Health Laboratories
This is to certify that

E87948

PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES, INC - GREEN BAY #1
1241 BELLEVUE STREET
GREEN BAY, WI 54302

has complied with Florida Administrative Code 64E-1,
for the examination of environmental samples in the following categories

NON-POTABLE WATER - EXTRACTABLE ORGANICS, NON-POTABLE WATER - GENERAL CHEMISTRY, NON-POTABLE WATER - METALS, NON-POTABLE WATER - PESTICIDES-PCB'S, NON-POTABLE WATER - VOLATILE ORGANICS, SOLID AND CHEMICAL MATERIALS - EXTRACTABLE ORGANICS, SOLID AND CHEMICAL MATERIALS - GENERAL CHEMISTRY, SOLID AND CHEMICAL MATERIALS - METALS, SOLID AND CHEMICAL MATERIALS - PESTICIDES-HERBICIDES-PCB'S, SOLID AND CHEMICAL MATERIALS - VOLATILE ORGANICS, BIOLOGICAL TISSUE - EXTRACTABLE ORGANICS, BIOLOGICAL TISSUE - METALS, BIOLOGICAL TISSUE - PESTICIDES-HERBICIDES-PCB'S

Continued certification is contingent upon successful on-going compliance with the NELAC Standards and FAC Rule 64E-1 regulations. Specific methods and analytes certified are cited on the Laboratory Scope of Accreditation for this laboratory and are on file at the Bureau of Public Health Laboratories, P. O. Box 210, Jacksonville, Florida 32231. Clients and customers are urged to verify with this agency the laboratory's certification status in Florida for particular methods and analytes.

Date Issued: July 01, 2015 Expiration Date: June 30, 2016

Carina Blackmore, DVM, PhD, Dipl. ACVPM, CPM
Chief, Bureau of Public Health Laboratories
DH Form 1697, 7/04
NON-TRANSFERABLE E87948-24-07/01/2015
Supersedes all previously issued certificates

NELAP RECOGNIZED ACCREDITATION BODY

GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA IN GOD WE TRUST

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1-Dichloroethane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1-Dichloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1-Dichloroethylene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1-Dichloroethylene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1-Dichloropropene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	3/19/2012
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dibromoethane (EDB, Ethylene dibromide)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,2-Dichloroethane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dichloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dichloropropane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dichloropropane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 2 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code:** WI01103 (920) 469-2436

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,3-Dichloropropane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,4-Dioxane (1,4-Diethyleneoxide)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2,2-Dichloropropane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane),bis(2-Chloro-1-methylethyl)ether (fka bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) ether	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane),bis(2-Chloro-1-methylethyl)ether (fka bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) ether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dichlorophenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dichlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dimethylphenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dimethylphenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dinitrophenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dinitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT)	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,6-Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT)	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,6-Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone, MEK)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2-Chloronaphthalene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Chloronaphthalene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Chlorophenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Chlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Chlorotoluene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2-Hexanone	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Methylnaphthalene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Methylphenol (o-Cresol)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Nitrophenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Nitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
3/4-Methylphenols (m/p-Cresols)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
3-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4,4'-DDD	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
4,4'-DDE	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
4,4'-DDT	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chloroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chlorophenyl phenylether	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chlorophenyl phenylether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chlorotoluene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
4-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Nitrophenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Nitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acenaphthene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acenaphthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acenaphthylene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acenaphthylene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acetone	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Acetonitrile	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Acetophenone	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acetophenone	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acidity, as CaCO3	EPA 305.1	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acidity, as CaCO3	SM 2310 B	General Chemistry	NELAP	5/22/2007
Acrolein (Propenal)	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 4 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Acrolein (Propenal)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Acrylonitrile	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Acrylonitrile	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Aldrin	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Alkalinity as CaCO3	EPA 310.2	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Allyl chloride (3-Chloropropene)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
alpha-BHC (alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
alpha-Chlordane	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aluminum	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Aluminum	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Ammonia as N	EPA 350.1	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Aniline	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Aniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Anthracene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Anthracene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Antimony	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Antimony	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Aroclor-1016 (PCB-1016)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1221 (PCB-1221)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1232 (PCB-1232)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1242 (PCB-1242)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1248 (PCB-1248)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1254 (PCB-1254)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1260 (PCB-1260)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Arsenic	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Arsenic	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Barium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Barium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzene	EPA 602	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Benzene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Benzene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Benzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Benzidine	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzidine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(a)anthracene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(a)anthracene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 5 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Benzo(a)pyrene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(a)pyrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzoic acid	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzyl alcohol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Beryllium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Beryllium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
beta-BHC (beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Biochemical oxygen demand	SM 5210 B	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Boron	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Boron	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Bromide	EPA 300.0	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Bromide	EPA 9056	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Bromobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Bromochloromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Bromodichloromethane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Bromodichloromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Bromoform	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Bromoform	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Butyl benzyl phthalate	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Butyl benzyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Cadmium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Cadmium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Calcium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Calcium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 6 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Carbazole	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Carbon disulfide	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Carbon tetrachloride	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Carbon tetrachloride	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Carbonaceous BOD (CBOD)	SM 5210 B	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Chemical oxygen demand	EPA 410.4	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Chlordane (tech.)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Chloride	EPA 300.0	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Chloride	EPA 9056	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Chlorobenzene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chloroethane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chloroform	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chloroform	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chloroprene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chromium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Chromium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Chromium VI	SM 3500-Cr B (20th/21st/22nd Ed.)/UV-VIS	General Chemistry	NELAP	5/30/2007
Chrysene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Chrysene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
cis-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Cobalt	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Cobalt	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Conductivity	EPA 120.1	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Copper	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Copper	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
delta-BHC	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Dibenzofuran	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Dibromochloromethane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

PROVIDE HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Dibromochloromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Dibromomethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Dichlorodifluoromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Dieldrin	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Diesel range organics (DRO)	EPA 8015	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Diethyl ether	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Diethyl phthalate	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Diethyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Dimethyl phthalate	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Dimethyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Di-n-butyl phthalate	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Di-n-butyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Di-n-octyl phthalate	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Di-n-octyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Endosulfan I	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endosulfan II	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endosulfan sulfate	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endrin	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endrin aldehyde	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endrin ketone	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Ethanol	EPA 8015	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethanol	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethyl acetate	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethyl methacrylate	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethylbenzene	EPA 602	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethylbenzene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethylbenzene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethyl-t-butylether (ETBE)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Fluoranthene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Fluoranthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Fluorene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Fluorene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Fluoride	EPA 300.0	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Fluoride	EPA 9056	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
gamma-BHC (Lindane, gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
gamma-Chlordane	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Gasoline range organics (GRO)	EPA 8015	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Gasoline range organics (GRO)	WI-GRO	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Hardness	SM 2340 B	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Heptachlor	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Heptachlor epoxide	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Hexachlorobenzene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachlorobutadiene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachlorobutadiene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Hexachlorobutadiene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachloroethane	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Hexachloroethane	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Ignitability	EPA 1010	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Iodomethane (Methyl iodide)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Iron	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Iron	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Isobutyl alcohol (2-Methyl-1-propanol)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Isophorone	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Isophorone	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Isopropyl alcohol (2-Propanol)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Isopropylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Kjeldahl nitrogen - total	EPA 351.2	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Lead	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Lead	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Lithium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/15/2009
m/p-Xylenes	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
m/p-Xylenes	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Magnesium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Magnesium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Manganese	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 9 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Manganese	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Mercury	EPA 1631	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Mercury	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	3/19/2012
Mercury	EPA 7470	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Methacrylonitrile	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methanol	EPA 8015	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methoxychlor	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl methacrylate	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methylene chloride	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methylene chloride	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Mirex	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Molybdenum	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Molybdenum	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Naphthalene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Naphthalene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Naphthalene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Naphthalene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Butyl alcohol	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
n-Butylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Nickel	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Nickel	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Nitrate	EPA 9056	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Nitrate as N	EPA 300.0	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Nitrite	EPA 9056	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Nitrite as N	EPA 300.0	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Nitrobenzene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Nitrobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Nitrosodimethylamine	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Nitrosodimethylamine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 10 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Propanol	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
n-Propylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Organic nitrogen	TKN minus AMMONIA	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
o-Xylene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
o-Xylene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Pentachlorophenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Pentachlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
pH	EPA 9040	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
pH	SM 4500-H+-B	General Chemistry	NELAP	5/22/2007
Phenanthrene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Phenanthrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Phenol	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Phenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Phosphorus, total	EPA 365.4	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
p-Isopropyltoluene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Potassium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Potassium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Propionitrile (Ethyl cyanide)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Pyrene	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Pyrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Pyridine	EPA 625	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Pyridine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Residue-filterable (TDS)	SM 2540 C	General Chemistry	NELAP	5/30/2007
Residue-nonfilterable (TSS)	SM 2540 D	General Chemistry	NELAP	5/30/2007
Residue-total	SM 2540 B	General Chemistry	NELAP	5/30/2007
Residue-volatile	EPA 160.4	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Residue-volatile	SM 2540 E	General Chemistry	NELAP	5/30/2007
sec-Butylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Selenium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Selenium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Silicon	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	3/19/2012
Silver	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Silver	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Sodium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Sodium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Strontium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Styrene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Sulfate	EPA 300.0	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Sulfate	EPA 9056	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Sulfide	SM 4500-S F (19th/20th/21st Ed.)/TITR	General Chemistry	NELAP	1/30/2008
T-amylmethylether (TAME)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
tert-Butyl alcohol (2-Methyl-2-propanol)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
tert-Butylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Thallium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Thallium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Tin	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Titanium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Titanium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Toluene	EPA 602	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Toluene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Toluene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Toluene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Total cyanide	EPA 335.4	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Total cyanide	EPA 9012	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Total nitrate-nitrite	EPA 300.0	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Total nitrate-nitrite	EPA 353.2	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Total nitrate-nitrite	EPA 9056	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Total organic carbon	EPA 9060	General Chemistry	NELAP	6/24/2011
Total organic carbon	SM 5310 C	General Chemistry	NELAP	6/24/2011
Toxaphene (Chlorinated camphene)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
trans-Nonachlor	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Trichloroethene (Trichloroethylene)	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 12 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Non-Potable Water

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Trichloroethene (Trichloroethylene)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Trichlorofluoromethane	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Trichlorofluoromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Turbidity	SM 2130 B	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Uranium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	3/19/2012
Vanadium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Vanadium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Vinyl acetate	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Vinyl chloride	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Vinyl chloride	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Xylene (total)	EPA 602	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Xylene (total)	EPA 624	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Xylene (total)	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Xylene (total)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Zinc	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Zinc	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Zirconium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	3/19/2012

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

FLORIDA HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 13 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Solid and Chemical Materials

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1-Dichloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1-Dichloroethylene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,1-Dichloropropene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	3/19/2012
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dibromoethane (EDB, Ethylene dibromide)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,2-Dichloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Dichloropropane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,3-Dichloropropane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
1,4-Dioxane (1,4-Diethyleneoxide)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2,2-Dichloropropane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane),bis(2-Chloro-1-methylethyl)ether (fka bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) ether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dichlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Solid and Chemical Materials

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
2,4-Dimethylphenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dinitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2,6-Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone, MEK)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2-Chloronaphthalene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Chlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Chlorotoluene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2-Hexanone	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Methylnaphthalene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Methylphenol (o-Cresol)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
2-Nitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
3/4-Methylphenols (m/p-Cresols)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
3-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4,4'-DDD	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
4,4'-DDE	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
4,4'-DDT	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chloroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chlorophenyl phenylether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Chlorotoluene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
4-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
4-Nitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acenaphthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acenaphthylene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acetone	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Acetonitrile	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Acetophenone	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Acrolein (Propenal)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Acrylonitrile	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 15 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Solid and Chemical Materials

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Aldrin	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Allyl chloride (3-Chloropropene)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
alpha-BHC (alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
alpha-Chlordane	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aluminum	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Aluminum	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Ammonia as N	EPA 350.1	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Aniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Anthracene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Antimony	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Antimony	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Aroclor-1016 (PCB-1016)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1221 (PCB-1221)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1232 (PCB-1232)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1242 (PCB-1242)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1248 (PCB-1248)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1254 (PCB-1254)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1260 (PCB-1260)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Arsenic	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Arsenic	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Barium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Barium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Benzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Benzidine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(a)anthracene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(a)pyrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzoic acid	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Benzyl alcohol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Beryllium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Beryllium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
beta-BHC (beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 16 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code:** WI01103 (920) 469-2436

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Solid and Chemical Materials

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Boron	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Boron	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Bromobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Bromochloromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Bromodichloromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Bromoform	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Butyl benzyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Cadmium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Cadmium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Calcium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Calcium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Carbazole	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Carbon disulfide	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Carbon tetrachloride	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chlordane (tech.)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Chlorobenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chloroform	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chloroprene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Chromium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Chromium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Chrysene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
cis-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Cobalt	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Cobalt	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Copper	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Copper	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
delta-BHC	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Dibenzofuran	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Dibromochloromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Dibromomethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 17 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Solid and Chemical Materials

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Dichlorodifluoromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Dieldrin	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Diesel range organics (DRO)	EPA 8015	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Diethyl ether	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Diethyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Dimethyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Di-n-butyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Di-n-octyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Endosulfan I	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endosulfan II	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endosulfan sulfate	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endrin	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endrin aldehyde	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endrin ketone	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Ethanol	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethyl acetate	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethyl methacrylate	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethylbenzene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Ethyl-t-butylether (ETBE)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Fluoranthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Fluorene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
gamma-BHC (Lindane, gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
gamma-Chlordane	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Gasoline range organics (GRO)	EPA 8015	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Gasoline range organics (GRO)	WI-GRO	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Heptachlor	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Heptachlor epoxide	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Hexachlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachlorobutadiene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Hexachlorobutadiene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Hexachloroethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Hexachloroethane	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Ignitability	EPA 1010	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

FLORIDA HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Solid and Chemical Materials

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Iodomethane (Methyl iodide)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Iron	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Iron	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Isobutyl alcohol (2-Methyl-1-propanol)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Isophorone	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Isopropyl alcohol (2-Propanol)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Isopropylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Kjeldahl nitrogen - total	EPA 351.2	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Lead	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Lead	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Lithium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/15/2009
Magnesium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Magnesium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Manganese	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Manganese	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Mercury	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	3/19/2012
Mercury	EPA 7471	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Methacrylonitrile	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methoxychlor	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl methacrylate	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Methylene chloride	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Mirex	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Molybdenum	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Molybdenum	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Naphthalene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Naphthalene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Naphthalene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Butyl alcohol	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
n-Butylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Nickel	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Nickel	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Nitrobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Solid and Chemical Materials

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
n-Nitrosodimethylamine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
n-Propanol	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
n-Propylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Organic nitrogen	TKN minus AMMONIA	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Paint Filter Liquids Test	EPA 9095	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Pentachlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Percent (%) moisture	ASTM D2974-87	General Chemistry	NELAP	5/15/2009
pH	EPA 9040	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
pH	EPA 9045	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Phenanthrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Phenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Phosphorus	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	3/19/2012
Phosphorus, total	EPA 365.4	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
p-Isopropyltoluene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Potassium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Potassium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Propionitrile (Ethyl cyanide)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Pyrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
Pyridine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	4/1/2005
sec-Butylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Selenium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Selenium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Silver	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Silver	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Sodium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Sodium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Strontium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Styrene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure	EPA 1312	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
T-amylmethylether (TAME)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
tert-Butyl alcohol (2-Methyl-2-propanol)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
tert-Butylbenzene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Thallium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 20 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Solid and Chemical Materials

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Thallium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Tin	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Titanium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Titanium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Toluene	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Toluene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Total cyanide	EPA 9012	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Total nitrate-nitrite	EPA 353.2	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Total nitrogen	TKN + Total nitrate-nitrite	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
Total organic carbon	EPA 9060	General Chemistry	NELAP	5/30/2007
Toxaphene (Chlorinated camphene)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure	EPA 1311	General Chemistry	NELAP	4/1/2005
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
trans-Nonachlor	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Trichloroethene (Trichloroethylene)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Trichlorofluoromethane	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Uranium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	3/19/2012
Vanadium	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Vanadium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Vinyl acetate	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Vinyl chloride	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Xylene (total)	EPA 8021	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Xylene (total)	EPA 8260	Volatile Organics	NELAP	5/15/2009
Zinc	EPA 6010	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005
Zinc	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	4/1/2005

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 21 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Biological Tissue

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane),bis(2-Chloro-1-methylethyl)ether (fka bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) ether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,4-Dichlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,4-Dimethylphenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,4-Dinitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2,4-DNT)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2,6-Dinitrotoluene (2,6-DNT)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2-Chloronaphthalene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2-Chlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2-Methylnaphthalene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2-Methylphenol (o-Cresol)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
2-Nitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
3/4-Methylphenols (m/p-Cresols)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
3-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
4,4'-DDD	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
4,4'-DDE	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
4,4'-DDT	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
4-Chloroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
4-Chlorophenyl phenylether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
4-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
4-Nitrophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Acenaphthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Acenaphthylene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aldrin	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
alpha-BHC (alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
alpha-Chlordane	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 22 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Biological Tissue

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Aluminum	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Anthracene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Antimony	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1016 (PCB-1016)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1221 (PCB-1221)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1232 (PCB-1232)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1242 (PCB-1242)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1248 (PCB-1248)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1254 (PCB-1254)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Aroclor-1260 (PCB-1260)	EPA 8082	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Arsenic	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Barium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Benzo(a)anthracene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Benzo(a)pyrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Beryllium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
beta-BHC (beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Boron	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Butyl benzyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Cadmium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Calcium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Carbazole	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Chlordane (tech.)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Chromium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Chrysene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Cobalt	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Copper	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
delta-BHC	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Dibenzofuran	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Dieldrin	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 23 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Biological Tissue

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
Diethyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Dimethyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Di-n-butyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Di-n-octyl phthalate	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endosulfan I	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endosulfan II	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endosulfan sulfate	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endrin	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endrin aldehyde	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Endrin ketone	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Fluoranthene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Fluorene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
gamma-BHC (Lindane, gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
gamma-Chlordane	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Heptachlor	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Heptachlor epoxide	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Hexachlorobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Hexachlorobutadiene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Hexachloroethane	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Iron	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Isophorone	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Lead	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Lithium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/15/2009
Magnesium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Manganese	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Mercury	EPA 245.6	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Mercury	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	3/19/2012
Mercury	EPA 7471	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Methoxychlor	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Mirex	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Molybdenum	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Naphthalene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Nickel	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Nitrobenzene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

Rick Scott
Governor

Florida HEALTH

John H. Armstrong, MD, FACS
State Surgeon General & Secretary

Laboratory Scope of Accreditation

Page 24 of 24

Attachment to Certificate #: E87948-24, expiration date June 30, 2016. This listing of accredited analytes should be used only when associated with a valid certificate.

State Laboratory ID: E87948 **EPA Lab Code: WI01103** **(920) 469-2436**

E87948
Pace Analytical Services, Inc - Green Bay #1
1241 Bellevue Street
Green Bay, WI 54302

Matrix: Biological Tissue

Analyte	Method/Tech	Category	Certification Type	Effective Date
n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Pentachlorophenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Phenanthrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Phenol	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Potassium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Pyrene	EPA 8270	Extractable Organics	NELAP	5/30/2007
Selenium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Silver	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Sodium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Strontium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Thallium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Titanium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Toxaphene (Chlorinated camphene)	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
trans-Nonachlor	EPA 8081	Pesticides-Herbicides-PCB's	NELAP	5/30/2007
Vanadium	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007
Zinc	EPA 6020	Metals	NELAP	5/30/2007

Clients and Customers are urged to verify the laboratory's current certification status with the Environmental Laboratory Certification Program. **Issue Date: 7/1/2015** **Expiration Date: 6/30/2016**

File Location: S:\PROJECTS\BNSF\Sangamon ROW Loewental Metals File No. 230807.0000 **Layout Name:** FIGURE 3
Plot Information: DWG TO PDF.PC3 ALBERTS, SCOTT --- ANSI EXPAND B (11.00 X 17.00 INCHES) December 7, 2015 1 TRC COLOR.CTB

Lead Results	P-21	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	24.5	72.2
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	P-20	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	163	214
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	P-19	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	3,180 cw	168
TCLP	13.6	<0.5

Lead Results	A-26		
	0-2'	Dup-4	2-4'
	10/8/2014		
Total	639	505	101
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-27	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	638	288
TCLP	2.0	<0.50

Lead Results	A-25	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	127	185
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-28	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	17.4	305
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-24	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	1,320 cw	790 cw
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-17	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,370 cw	143
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	P-18	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	417	201
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	A-23	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/8/2014	
Total	699	212
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-21	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	819 cw	463
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-22	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	715 cw	139
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-16	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	2,210 cw	107
TCLP	1.7	<0.5

Lead Results	A-20		
	0-2'	Dup-3	2-4'
	10/7/2014		
Total	631	534	335
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-15	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	834 cw	288
TCLP	0.53	<0.5

Lead Results	P-14		
	0-2'	0-2' Dup 3	2-4'
	11/14/2013		
Total	1,100 cw	1,010 cw	309
TCLP	<0.5	0.6	<0.5

Lead Results	A-19	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	419	210
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-13	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	343	86.9
TCLP	1.8	<0.5

Lead Results	P-12	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,280 cw	216
TCLP	0.51	<0.5

Lead Results	P-11	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	661	115
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	A-18	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	1,400 cw	37.9
TCLP	3.0	<0.50

Lead Results	P-9	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	2,460 cw	1,040 cw
TCLP	1.1	0.74

Lead Results	GP-3	
	0-2'	2-4'
	6/21/2013	6/21/2013
Total	3,190 cw	169
TCLP	49.8	<0.5

Lead Results	P-8		
	0-2'	0-2' Dup 4	2-4'
	11/14/2013		
Total	981 cw	950 cw	144
TCLP	1.6	0.98	<0.5

Lead Results	P-10	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,320 cw	275
TCLP	0.64	<0.5

Lead Results	A-17	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	637	647
TCLP	1.3	2.2

Lead Results	P-6	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	120	4,960 cw
TCLP	1.9	<0.50

Lead Results	P-7	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	2,620 cw	353
TCLP	4.4	<0.5

Lead Results	A-15	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	804 cw	246
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-14	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	4,770 cw	123
TCLP	1.5	<0.50

Lead Results	A-13	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	2,330 cw	212
TCLP	1.0	<0.50

Lead Results	P-5	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	5,010 cw	572
TCLP	8	<0.50

Lead Results	A-16	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	1,650 cw	399
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-12		
	0-2'	2-4'	Dup-2
	10/7/2014		
Total	377	183	255
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	A-11	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	115	25.1
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	GP-2	
	0-2'	2-4'
	6/21/2013	
Total	1,220 cw	1,130 cw
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

Lead Results	A-10	
	0-2'	2-4'
	10/7/2014	
Total	165	167
TCLP	<0.50	<0.50

Lead Results	P-4	
	0-2'	2-4'
	11/14/2013	
Total	1,350 cw	749 cw
TCLP	1.3	<0.50

Lead Results	GP-1	
	0-2'	2-4'
	6/21/2013	
Total	1,040 cw	109
TCLP	<0.5	<0.5

FORMER BNSF RAILROAD TRACKS

W 19TH ST

SANGAMON ST

LEGEND:

- *US EPA ESTIMATED SAMPLE LOCATIONS (JUNE 21, 2013)*
- *BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (JUNE 21, 2013)*
- *BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (NOVEMBER 12, 2013)*
- *ADDITIONAL BNSF SAMPLE LOCATIONS (OCTOBER 2014)*
- *BNSF RIGHT-OF-WAY BOUNDARY (ESTIMATED)*
- *CHARACTERISTICALLY HAZARDOUS WASTE SOIL AREA*
- *ESTIMATED AREA TO BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH OF 2-FEET*

mg/L	Milligrams per liter
mg/kg	Milligrams per kilogram
TACO	Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives
SRO	Soil remediation objective
TCLP	Toxicity characteristic leaching procedure
<	Less than
Dup	Duplicate
cw	Exceeds construction worker SRO (700 mg/kg)
56	Indicates concentration above the characteristically hazardous waste level (5 mg/L).
1,000	Indicates concentration above the most stringent industrial/commercial TACO SRO.
520	Indicates concentration above the most stringent residential TACO SRO.

The TCLP lead results were not compared to the soil component of groundwater ingestion route SRO because the City of Chicago has a groundwater ordinance.

According to 40 CFR Part 261, the USEPA's Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste, TCLP lead samples with concentrations greater than 5 mg/L will be classified as hazardous waste.

The soil borings for the LM series samples were advanced by TRC and provided to the US EPA's consultant immediately upon advancement. As such, the analytical soil sampling depths and intervals were decided by the US EPA's consultant.

The US EPA samples were also analyzed for additional parameters; however, this data is not included in this summary table. Refer to the laboratory report in Appendix A for this information.

SOURCE NOTE: AERIAL IMAGERY FROM GOOGLE EARTH AERIAL IMAGERY

0 30 60 120

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'

N

NO.	BY	DATE	REVISION	APP'D.
3.				
2.				
1.				

PROJECT:
BNSF
RIGHT-OF-WAY SAMPLING EAST OF LOEWENTHAL METALS
CHICAGO, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

SHEET TITLE:
REMOVAL AREA / SAMPLING RESULTS
CULLERTON STREET TO WEST 18TH STREET

DRAWN BY:	S.ALBERTS	SCALE: AS NOTED	PROJ. NO. 230807.0000
CHECKED BY:	L.MEAGHER		FILE NO. 230807-05.dwg
APPROVED BY:	L.MEAGHER	DATE PRINTED:	**Figure 3**
DATE:	MARCH 2015		

TRC
230 West Monroe St.
Suite 2300
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone: 312.578.0870